# ABSTRACT

This material provides documentation for users of the public use micro-data files of the 2011 National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS). NHAMCS is a national probability sample survey of visits to hospital outpatient and emergency departments, conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. The survey is a component of the National Health Care Surveys, which measure health care utilization across a variety of health care providers. There are two micro-data files produced from NHAMCS, one for outpatient department records and one for emergency department records. Section I of this documentation, "Description of the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey," includes information on the scope of the survey, the sample, field activities, data collection procedures, medical coding procedures, and population estimates. Section II provides detailed descriptions of the contents of each file's data record by location. Section III contains marginal data for selected items on each file. The appendixes contain sampling errors, instructions and definitions for completing the Patient Record forms, and lists of codes used in the survey.

# SUMMARY OF CHANGES FOR 2011

The 2011 NHAMCS Emergency Department (ED) and Outpatient Department (OPD) public use micro-data files contain some important changes relative to the 2010 files. These mainly reflect changes to the survey instruments (the Patient Record form and the Hospital Induction Interview form) and are described in more detail below. Note that the changes listed below only concern items that are included on the public use data files and do not constitute a comprehensive list of all changes to the forms.

# **Emergency Departments**

## 1. New or Modified Items

The following changes were made to the Patient Record form:

- a. In item 1i, Expected Source of Payment, the category "Medicaid or CHIP/SCHIP" was changed to "Medicaid or CHIP".
- b. In item 4b, Episode of Care, the category "Initial visit for problem" was changed to "Initial visit to this ED for problem." The category "Follow-up visit for problem" was changed to "Follow-up visit to this ED for problem."
- c. In item 6b, Does patient have [any of five chronic conditions], category 1 was changed from "Cerebrovascular disease/History of stroke" to ""Cerebrovascular disease/History of stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA)."

The following changes were made to the Hospital Induction Interview form.

- d. Item 14e (which was Item 14d in 2010) "Does your ED submit CLAIMS electronically (electronic billing)?" was changed to "Does your ED submit any CLAIMS electronically (electronic billing)?" Answer categories were changed from 1=Yes, all electronic, 2=yes, part paper and part electronic, 3=No, 4=Unknown to 1=Yes, 2=No, 3=Unknown. (Note that once data are processed, 'unknown' responses are typically recoded to the standard coding convention of -8.)
- e. Item 14e(2)(a) (item 14d(2)(a) in 2010): "If your ED has a computerized system for recording clinical notes, do they include a list of medications that the patient is currently taking?" was changed to ""If your ED has a computerized system for recording clinical notes, do they include a comprehensive list of the patient's medications and allergies?"
- f. Item 14e(6): "Does your ED have a computerized system for providing standard order sets related to a particular condition or procedure?" was added.
- g. Items 14e(9): "Does your ED have a computerized system for viewing data on quality of care measures?" was added.
- h. Items 14e(11) and 14e(11)(a): "Does your ED have a computerized system for public health reporting" and "If yes, are notifiable diseases sent electronically?" were added.
- i. Item 14e(12): "Does your ED have a computerized system for providing patients with clinical summaries for each visit?" was added.
- j. Item 14e(13): "Does your ED have a computerized system for exchanging secure messages with patients?" was added.

- k. Item 14e(14) (item 14e in 2010): "At your ED, if orders for prescriptions or lab tests are submitted electronically, who submits them?" The categories were changed to 1) Prescribing practitioner; 2) Other; 3) Prescriptions and lab test orders not submitted electronically; 4) Unknown. Note that this item, on the Hospital Induction Interview Form, does NOT immediately follow the two questions about whether the ED has a computerized system for orders for prescriptions or for lab tests, but was added as a separate item following that entire section. Therefore, there was no skip pattern to link responses to this question with the previous two questions. Because of the independence of these items, inconsistencies were noted during data processing between responses to the earlier items about whether the ED had a computerized system for orders for prescriptions or lab tests and responses to the later item about who submits such orders. A decision was made in consultation with branch staff to present both versions of the "who submits them?" item the first version is as reported and will sometimes conflict with responses to the previous two questions. The second version has been recoded to take into account both previous questions. Researchers may make their own decisions about how to use these data.
- I. Item 14f, "Does your ED exchange patient clinical summaries electronically with any other providers?" was added.
- m. Item 14f (1), "How does your ED electronically send or receive patient clinical summaries?" was added.

#### 2. Deleted Items

- a. Item 14d(2)b (2010): "If your ED has a computerized system for recording clinical notes, do they include a comprehensive list of the patient's allergies (including allergies to medications)?" This question was combined with the revised 14e(2)a (see above).
- b. Item 14d(5)(b) (2010): "If your ED has a computerized system for viewing lab results, are out of range levels highlighted?"

#### **Outpatient Departments**

#### 1. New or Modified Items

- a. In Item 1. Patient Information, sub-item g) Expected source(s) of payment for this visit, checkbox 3, "Medicaid or CHIP/SCHIP", was changed to "Medicaid or CHIP".
- b. In item 5b, "Regardless of the diagnoses written in 5a, does the patient now have [any of 14 chronic conditions], category 4 was changed from "Cerebrovascular disease" to "Cerebrovascular disease/History of stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA)."
- c. In item 7, Diagnostic/Screening Services, the checkbox "Pap test" replaces the 2010 checkboxes for "Pap test conventional", "Pap test liquid-based", and "Pap test unspecified."

From the Hospital Induction Interview, modifications were made to item 14, which is concerned with the adoption of Electronic Medical Records/Electronic Health Records (EMR/EHR). These modifications are identical to those listed in the section on Emergency Departments, except for the substitution of "OPD" for "ED" in each question. See items 1(d)-1(m) listed above.

## 2. Deleted Items

- a. In item 5, Provider's Diagnosis for this Visit, sub-item b) "Regardless of the diagnoses written in 5a, does the patient now have", under the checkbox for cancer, the 6 checkboxes that specified the stage of cancer were removed.
- b. Item 14d(2)b (2010): "If your OPD has a computerized system for recording clinical notes, do they include a comprehensive list of the patient's allergies (including allergies to medications)?" This question was combined with the revised 14e(2)a (see above).
- c. Item 14d(5)(b) (2010): "If your ED has a computerized system for viewing lab results, are out of range levels highlighted?"

# Table of Contents

# Page

Summary of Changes for 2011       2         I. Description of the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey.       7         A. Introduction       7         B. Sample design       8         C. Data collection procedures.       10         D. Field quality control       12         E. Confidentiality.       12         F. Data processing.       13         G. Medical coding.       16         H. Estimation procedures.       22         I. Patient visit weight       23         J. Hospital code and patient code       23         K. Clinic type code       24         M. Population figures       24         M. Population Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient patient visits       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       124         B. Emergency department faction rule mentions       126         C. Emergency department gratient visits       127	Abstract	
A Introduction		
B. Sample design       8         C. Data collection procedures       10         D. Field quality control       12         E. Confidentiality       12         F. Data processing       13         G. Medical coding       13         G. Medical coding       16         H. Estimation procedures       22         I. Patient visit weight       23         J. Hospital code and patient code       23         K. Clinic type code       24         L. Use of the ED and OPD weights       24         M. Population figures       24         References       32         II Record Formats       3         A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       30         III Marginal Data       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       124         B. Emergency department fung mentions       126         C. Emergency department gatient visits       128         E. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department gatient visits       130         F. Outpatient department gatient visits       132         Appendix I       A. Standard errors and variance estimation		
C. Data collection procedures		
D. Field quality control		
E. Confidentiality		
F. Data processing.       13         G. Medical coding.       16         H. Estimation procedures.       22         I. Patient visit weight.       23         J. Hospital code and patient code       23         K. Clinic type code       24         L. Use of the ED and OPD weights.       24         M. Population figures.       24         References       32         II Record Formats       32         A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       80         III Marginal Data       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       126         C. Emergency department patient visits       127         D. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department guentions       128         E. Outpatient department guentions       132         Appendix I       A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix I       A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169<		
G. Medical coding		
H. Estimation procedures       22         I. Patient visit weight       23         J. Hospital code and patient code       23         K. Clinic type code       24         L. Use of the ED and OPD weights       24         M. Population figures       24         References       32         II Record Formats       32         A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       80         III Marginal Data       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       126         C. Emergency department drug mentions       126         C. Emergency department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department group mentions       130         F. Outpatient department group mentions       131         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix I       A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix II       A.		
I. Patient visit weight       23         J. Hospital code and patient code       23         K. Clinic type code       24         L. Use of the ED and OPD weights       24         M. Population figures       24         References       32         II Record Formats       32         A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       80         III Marginal Data       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       126         C. Emergency department drug mentions       127         D. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department grug mentions       130         F. Outpatient department s       132         Appendixes       132         Appendixes       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix I       A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix II       A. Generic codes and names in numeric order       230		
J. Hospital code and patient code		
K. Clinic type code       24         L. Use of the ED and OPD weights       24         M. Population figures       24         References       32         II Record Formats       33         A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       33         B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File       80         III Marginal Data       124         A. Emergency department patient visits       126         C. Emergency department drug mentions       126         C. Emergency department patient visits       127         D. Outpatient department patient visits       127         D. Outpatient department drug mentions       130         F. Outpatient department drug mentions       130         F. Outpatient department s       132         Appendixes       132         Appendix I       133         A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169 </td <td>I. Hospital code and patient code</td> <td>23</td>	I. Hospital code and patient code	23
L. Use of the ED and OPD weights		
M. Population figures	L Use of the ED and OPD weights	24 24
References       .32         II Record Formats		
II Record Formats A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File	References	
A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File		
B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File	II Record Formats	
B. Format of Outpatient Department Micro-Data File	A. Format of Emergency Department Micro-Data File	
III Marginal Data A. Emergency department patient visits		
A. Emergency department patient visits		
B. Emergency department drug mentions       126         C. Emergency departments       127         D. Outpatient department patient visits       128         E. Outpatient department drug mentions       130         F. Outpatient departments       130         F. Outpatient departments       132         Appendixes       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       A. Generic codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       230       230         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267		
C. Emergency departments		
D. Outpatient department patient visits		
E. Outpatient department drug mentions		
F. Outpatient departments		
Appendixes          Appendix I       133         A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       169         Appendix III       169         Appendix III       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       230         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267		
Appendix I       133         A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       160         A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       169         Appendix III       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       230         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267	F. Outpatient departments	132
Appendix I       133         A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       160         A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       169         Appendix III       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       230         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267	Annendives	
A. Standard errors and variance estimation       133         B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       169         Appendix III       169         A. Generic codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       203         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267		
B. Instructions for completing Patient Record forms       136         C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey       160         Appendix II       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes       167         B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing       169         Appendix III       169         A. Generic codes and names in numeric order       205         B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order       230         C. Multum End-User License Agreement       267		133
C. Definitions of certain terms used in the survey		
Appendix II A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes		
A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes		
A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes	Appendix II	
B. Reason for Visit Classification - tabular listing	A. Reason for Visit Classification - summary of codes	
Appendix III A. Generic codes and names in numeric order		
A. Generic codes and names in numeric order		
A. Generic codes and names in numeric order	Appendix III	
B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order230 C. Multum End-User License Agreement	A. Generic codes and names in numeric order	205
C. Multum End-User License Agreement	B. Drug entry codes and names in numeric order	230
	C. Multum End-User License Agreement	

# Table of Contents (cont.)

Page

List of Tables and Figures

Table I.	U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital	
	Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by selected characteristics: July 1, 2011	26

## I. DESCRIPTION OF THE NATIONAL HOSPITAL AMBULATORY MEDICAL CARE SURVEY

## A. INTRODUCTION

The National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) was initiated to learn more about the ambulatory care rendered in hospital emergency and outpatient departments (EDs and OPDs) in the United States. In 2009, hospital-based ambulatory surgery locations were included in the survey and, in 2010, freestanding ambulatory surgery centers were added. This documentation pertains only to the ED and OPD survey components.

Ambulatory medical care is the predominant method of providing health care services in the United States (1). Since 1973, data on ambulatory patient visits to physicians' offices have been collected through the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS). However, visits to hospital emergency and outpatient departments, which represent a significant portion of total ambulatory medical care, are not included in NAMCS (2). Furthermore, hospital ambulatory patients are known to differ from office patients in their demographic and medical characteristics (3). NHAMCS was designed to fill this data gap. Together, NAMCS and NHAMCS provide a comprehensive look at ambulatory medical care.

NHAMCS is endorsed by the Emergency Nurses Association, the Society for Emergency Academic Medicine, the American College of Emergency Physicians, and the American College of Osteopathic Emergency Physicians. A complete description of NHAMCS is contained in the publication entitled, "Plan and Operation of the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey" (4).

These micro-data files comprise the emergency and outpatient department data collected by NHAMCS in 2011. NHAMCS is conducted by the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). NHAMCS provides data from samples of patient records selected from the EDs and OPDs of a national sample of hospitals. As mentioned earlier, hospital-based ambulatory surgery centers were added in 2009, and freestanding ambulatory surgery centers were added in 2010. Data from the Ambulatory Surgery Component of NHAMCS will be released separately. The national estimates produced from these studies describe the utilization of hospital ambulatory medical care services in the United States. In 2011, there were 31,084 Patient Record forms (PRFs) provided by EDs and 32,233 PRFs provided by OPDs that participated in the survey. Both data files, ED and OPD, are included in this product.

Please note the following important points concerning analysis of NHAMCS data on this micro-data file:

# ► PATIENT VISIT WEIGHT

Micro-data file users should be fully aware of the importance of the "patient visit weight" and how it must be used. Information about the patient visit weight is presented on page 27. If more information is needed, the staff of the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch can be consulted by calling (301) 458-4600 during regular working hours.

# ► RELIABILITY OF ESTIMATES

Users should also be aware of the reliability or unreliability of certain estimates, particularly the smaller estimates. The National Center for Health Statistics considers an estimate to be reliable if it has a relative standard error of 30 percent or less (i.e., the standard error is no more than 30 percent of the estimate). Therefore, it is important to know the value of the lowest possible estimate in this survey that is considered reliable, so as not to present data in a journal article or paper that may be unreliable. Most data file users can obtain an adequate working knowledge of relative standard errors from the information presented in Appendix I. It should be noted that estimates based on fewer than 30 records are also considered unreliable, regardless of the magnitude of the relative standard error. If you would like more information, do not hesitate to consult the staff of the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch.

## **B. SAMPLE DESIGN**

The 2011 NHAMCS was a national probability sample of visits to the emergency and outpatient departments of noninstitutional general and short-stay hospitals, excluding Federal, military, and Veterans Administration hospitals, located in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. NHAMCS was designed to provide estimates based on the following priority of survey objectives: United States; region; emergency and outpatient departments; and type of ownership. NHAMCS used a four-stage probability design with samples of primary sampling units (PSUs), hospitals within PSUs, clinics/emergency service areas within outpatient/emergency departments, and patient visits within clinics/emergency service areas. Each stage of sampling is described below.

## 1. Primary Sampling Units (PSUs)

A PSU consists of a county, a group of counties, county equivalents (such as parishes and independent cities), towns, townships, minor civil divisions (for some PSUs in New England), or a metropolitan statistical area (MSA). MSAs were defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget on the basis of the 1980 Census. The first-stage sample consisted of 112 PSUs that comprised a probability subsample of the PSUs used in the 1985-94 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). The NHAMCS PSU sample included with certainty the 26 NHIS PSUs with the largest populations. In addition, the NHAMCS sample included one-half of the next 26 largest PSUs, and one PSU from each of the 73 PSU strata formed from the remaining PSUs for the NHIS sample.

The NHIS PSU sample was selected from approximately 1,900 geographically defined PSUs that covered the 50 States and the District of Columbia. The 1,900 PSUs were stratified by socioeconomic and demographic variables and then selected with a probability proportional to their size. Stratification was done within four geographical regions by MSA or non-MSA status. A detailed description of the 1985-94 NHIS PSU sample design is available (5).

### 2. Hospitals

The universe and sample hospitals were last updated for the 2010 survey using hospital data from SDI's annual data product "Healthcare Market Index." (SDI has since been acquired by IMS Health.) In that updated sample, 16 new hospitals were added (births) and 20 hospitals, no longer in existence, were deleted (deaths). The universe and sample frame is typically updated for hospital births and deaths once every three years.

The original sample frame was compiled as follows using the SMG Hospital Database. Hospitals with an average length of stay for all patients of less than 30 days (short-stay) or hospitals whose specialty was general (medical or surgical) or children's general were eligible for NHAMCS. Excluded were Federal hospitals, hospital units of institutions, and hospitals with less than six beds staffed for patient use. In 1991, the SMG Hospital Database contained 6,249 hospitals that met these eligibility criteria. Of the eligible hospitals, 5,582 (89 percent) had EDs and 5,654 (90 percent) had OPDs. Hospitals were defined to have an ED if the hospital file indicated the presence of such a unit or if the file indicated a non-zero number of visits to such a unit. A similar rule was used to define the presence of an OPD. Hospitals were classified into four groups: those with only an ED; those with an ED and an OPD; those with only an OPD; and those with neither an ED nor an OPD. Hospitals in the last class were considered as a separate stratum and a small sample (50 hospitals) was selected from this stratum to allow for estimation to the total universe of eligible hospitals and the opening and closing of EDs and OPDs in the sample hospitals.

All hospitals in non-certainty PSUs with five or fewer hospitals were selected with certainty. There were 149 hospitals in 55 PSUs in this category. In non-certainty PSUs with more than five hospitals, hospitals were stratified by hospital class; type of ownership (not-for-profit, non-Federal government, and for-profit); and hospital size. Hospital size was measured by the combined volume of ED and OPD visits. From the stratified

hospital list, five hospitals were selected in each PSU with probability proportional to the number of ED and OPD patient visits. A total of 161 hospitals was selected from this group. In the certainty PSUs, hospitals were stratified by region, hospital class, ownership, and size. From the stratified hospital list, 240 hospitals were selected based on probability proportional to size. A sample of 50 hospitals was selected from the 427 hospitals that had neither an ED nor an OPD.

The hospital selections were made so that each hospital would be chosen only once to avoid multiple inclusions of very large hospitals. A fixed panel of 600 hospitals was selected for the NHAMCS sample; 550 hospitals had an ED and/or an OPD and 50 hospitals had neither an ED nor an OPD. To preclude hospitals participating during the same time period each year, the sample of 600 hospitals was randomly divided into 16 subsets of approximately equal size. Each subset was assigned to 1 of the 16 4-week reporting periods, beginning December 2, 1991, which continues to rotate across each survey year. Therefore, the entire sample does not participate in a given year, and each hospital is inducted approximately once every 15 months.

The 2011 NHAMCS was conducted from December 27, 2010 through December 25, 2011, and consisted of a sample of 483 hospitals. Of the sampled hospitals, 88 were found to be ineligible due to closing or other reasons. Of the 395 hospitals that were in scope (eligible) for the survey, 334 participated, for an unweighted hospital sampling response rate of 84.6 percent (81.7 percent weighted).

## 3. Outpatient Clinics and Emergency Service Areas (ESAs)

Within each hospital, either all outpatient clinics or a sample of such units were selected. Clinics were in scope if ambulatory medical care was provided under the supervision of a physician and under the auspices of the hospital. Clinics were required to be "organized" in the sense that services were offered at established locations and schedules. Clinics where only ancillary services were provided or other settings in which physician services were not typically provided were out of scope. In addition, freestanding clinics were out of scope since they are included in NAMCS, and ambulatory surgery centers, whether in hospitals or freestanding, were out of scope through 2008. Ambulatory surgery centers were included in the National Survey of Ambulatory Surgery which was conducted between 1994-96 and again in 2006. Beginning in 2009, hospital-based ambulatory surgery centers were added as a separate NHAMCS component. Beginning in 2011, freestanding ambulatory surgery centers were added to the ambulatory surgery component of NHAMCS. A list of in scope and out of scope clinics is provided in Appendix I (Definition of certain terms used in the survey). The OPD clinic definition excluded the "hospital as landlord" arrangement in which the hospital only rented space to a physician group and was not otherwise involved in the delivery of services. These physicians are considered office-based and are currently included in NAMCS.

Hospitals may define the term "separate clinic" differently, for example, by physical location within the hospital, by staff providing the services, by specialty or subspecialty, by schedules, or by patients' source of payment. Because of these differences, "separate clinics" in NHAMCS were defined as the smallest administrative units for which the hospital kept patient volume statistics.

During the visit by a field representative (FR) to induct a hospital into the survey, a list of all outpatient clinics was obtained from the sample hospital. Each outpatient department clinic's function, specialty, and expected number of visits during the assigned reporting period were also collected. If there were five or fewer clinics, then all were included in the sample. If an outpatient department had more than five clinics, the clinics were assigned into one of six specialty groups: general medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics/gynecology, substance abuse, and other. Within these specialty groups, clinics were grouped into clinic sampling units (SUs). A clinic sampling unit was generally one clinic, except when a clinic expected fewer than 30 visits. In that case, it was grouped with one or more other clinics to form a clinic SU. If the grouped SU was selected, all clinics included in that SU were included in the sample. Prior to 2001, a sample of generally five clinic SUs was selected per hospital based on probability proportional to the total expected number of patient visits to the clinic during the assigned 4-week reporting period. Starting in 2001, clinic sampling within each hospital was stratified. If an OPD had more than five clinics, two clinic sample units

were selected from each of the six specialty groups with a probability proportional to the total expected number of visits to the clinic. The change was to ensure that at least two SUs were sampled from each of the specialty group strata.

Emergency services provided under the "hospital as landlord" arrangement were also eligible for the study. An ED was in scope if it was staffed 24 hours a day. If an in-scope ED had an ESA that was open less than 24 hours a day, then it was included under the ED. If a hospital had an ED that was staffed less than 24 hours a day, then it was considered an outpatient clinic. The ED was treated as a separate stratum, and all ESAs were selected with certainty.

A total of 483 hospitals was selected for the 2011 NHAMCS, of which 370 were in scope and had eligible EDs. Of these, 322 participated, yielding an unweighted ED response rate of 87.0 percent. A sample of 419 ESAs was selected from the EDs. Of these, 387 responded fully or adequately by providing forms for at least half of their expected visits based on the total number or visits during the reporting period, and 5 responded minimally (i.e. they provided fewer than half of their expected forms). In all, 31,084 PRFs were submitted. The resulting unweighted ESA sample response rate was 92.4 percent, and the overall unweighted two stage sampling response rate was 80.4 percent. Response rates have been adjusted to exclude minimal participants.

Of the 483 sample hospitals in the 2011 NHAMCS, 279 were in scope and had eligible OPDs. Of these, 220 OPDs participated, yielding an unweighted OPD response rate of 78.9 percent. A sample of 1,002 clinics was selected from the OPDs. Of these, 848 responded fully or adequately (i.e. provided at least one-half of the number of PRFs expected, based on the total number of visits seen during the reporting period), and 26 responded minimally by completing less than half of their expected forms. In all, 32,233 PRFs were submitted. The resulting unweighted clinic sample response was 84.6 percent, and the overall unweighted two stage sampling response rate was 66.7 percent. Response rates have been adjusted to exclude minimal participants.

### 4. Visits

The basic sampling unit for the NHAMCS is the patient visit or encounter. Only visits made in the United States by patients to EDs and OPDs of non-Federal, short-stay, or general hospitals were included in the 2011 NHAMCS ED and OPD components. Within ESAs or OPD clinics, patient visits were systematically selected over a randomly assigned 4-week reporting period. A visit was defined as a direct, personal exchange between a patient and a physician, or a staff member acting under a physician's direction, for the purpose of seeking care and rendering health services. Visits solely for administrative purposes, such as payment of a bill, and visits in which no medical care was provided, such as visits to deliver a specimen, were out of scope.

The target numbers of PRFs to be completed for EDs and OPDs in each hospital were 100 and 150-200, respectively. In clinics with volumes higher than these desired figures, visits were sampled by a systematic procedure which selected every nth visit after a random start. Visit sampling rates were determined from the expected number of patients to be seen during the reporting period and the desired number of completed PRFs. During the 2011 NHAMCS, PRFs were completed for 31,084 ED visits and 32,233 OPD visits.

# C. DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

### 1. Field Training

The U.S. Bureau of the Census was the data collection agent for the 2011 NHAMCS. Census Headquarters staff were responsible for overseeing the data collection process, training the Census Regional Office staff, and writing the field manual. Regional Office staff were responsible for training the FR and monitoring hospital data collection activities. FR training included approximately four hours of self-study and two days

of classroom training. FRs inducted the hospitals and trained the hospital staff on visit sampling and completion of the PRFs.

#### 2. Hospital Induction

Approximately three months prior to the hospital's assigned reporting period, NCHS sent a personally signed introductory letter from the Director of NCHS to the hospital administrator or chief executive officer of each sampled hospital. The names of the hospital officials were obtained from the American Hospital Association (AHA) Guide to Health Care. In addition to the introductory letter, NCHS also enclosed endorsement letters from the Emergency Nurses Association, the Society for Emergency Academic Medicine, the American College of Emergency Physicians, the American College of Osteopathic Emergency Physicians, and the U.S. Surgeon General to emphasize the importance of the study to the medical community.

Approximately one week after this mailing, the Census FR called the hospital administrator to set up an appointment to further explain the study and to verify hospital eligibility for the survey. Earlier studies indicated that the three-month lead time was necessary to obtain a meeting with the administrator, gain hospital and IRB approval, collect the required information about the hospital's ambulatory care services, develop the sampling plan, and train participating hospital staff (6, 7).

### 3. Outpatient Clinic and Emergency Service Area Induction

After the initial visit and the development of the sampling plan, the FR contacted the hospital coordinator to arrange for induction of the sample ESAs and outpatient clinics and for training hospital staff to collect the data. At these visits, the FR described the purpose and use of the survey data, explained the data collection process, including the visit sampling procedures, and presented the Patient Record forms.

### 4. Data Collection

The actual visit sampling and data collection for NHAMCS has traditionally been the responsibility of hospital staff. This procedure was chosen for several reasons. First, the lack of a standard form or record coversheet in hospitals and the individuality of the hospital record keeping made FR training difficult. Second, for confidentiality reasons, numerous hospitals did not want the FRs to review patient logs or see actual medical records. Third, hospital staffs were better qualified to abstract data since they were familiar with the medical terms and coding, knew the record keeping systems, and could complete the data collection forms (PRFs) at or near the time of the visit when the information was the most complete and easiest to retrieve. However, over time, FRs have increasingly been acting as data abstractors.

Hospital staff responsible for completing PRFs were instructed in how to complete each item by the FRs. Separate instruction booklets for ESAs and OPD clinics were prepared and provided to guide hospital staff in this task. These booklets provided an overview of the survey, sampling instructions, instructions for completing the PRFs, and definitions.

A one-sheet PRF consisting of two sections was completed for each sample visit. To account for differences in emergency and outpatient care, different PRFs were developed for each setting. The top section of each PRF, containing the patient's name and record number, was separated from the bottom section by a perforation running across the page. The top section remained attached to the bottom until the entire PRF was completed. To ensure confidentiality, before collecting the completed PRFs, the top section was detached and given to hospital staff. The FRs instructed hospital staff to keep this portion for a period of four weeks, in case it was necessary to retrieve missing information or clarify information that had been recorded.

The PRFs were patterned after those developed for NAMCS and can be completed in 6 minutes. The OPD PRF closely resembles the NAMCS PRF, while the ED PRF was designed to reflect the type of care

provided in the emergency department. The ED and OPD PRFs were each printed on two sides of an 8 x 14 inch sheet. You may view or download the 2011 NHAMCS ED and OPD PRFs from these web addresses:

Link to Survey Instruments page: <u>http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/ahcd\_survey\_instruments.htm#nhamcs</u> Link to ED Patient Record Form: <u>http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/2011\_NHAMCS-100ed.pdf</u> Link to OPD Patient Record form: <u>http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/2011\_NHAMCS-100ed.pdf</u>

Terms and definitions relating to the Patient Record forms are included in Appendix I. In 2011, 71.5 percent of ED records and 70.9 percent of OPD records were completed by Census abstractors.

The 2011 NHAMCS did not include any data supplements. Data from past NHAMCS supplements, including Cervical Cancer Screening, ED Staffing and Capacity, Ambulance Diversion, Bioterrorism and Mass Casualty Preparedness, and Emergency Pediatric Services and Equipment, will not be released to the general public because of confidentiality requirements, but it may be possible to gain access through the NCHS Research Data Center. Researchers may contact the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch at 301-458-4600 for more information.

# D. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

The Census Bureau Field Representatives visited the sampled ESAs and clinics each week during the data collection period and maintained telephone contact with the hospital staff involved in the data collection effort. The FR reviewed the log or other records used for visit sampling to determine if any cases were missing and also edited completed forms for missing data. Attempts were made to retrieve both missing cases and missing data on specific cases, either by consulting with the appropriate hospital staff or by reviewing the pertinent medical records.

On the final visit, the FR collected the remaining PRFs and obtained or verified the total count of visits occurring during the reporting period by reviewing the log used for sample selection or by obtaining counts directly from hospital staff. Because this information was critical to the estimation process, an extensive effort was made to ensure the accuracy of this number.

At the end of the hospital's reporting period the FR sent the administrator a personalized "Thank You" letter.

## E. CONFIDENTIALITY

In April 2003, the Privacy Rule of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) was implemented to establish minimum Federal standards for safeguarding the privacy of individually identifiable health information. No personally identifying information, such as patient's name or address or Social Security number, is collected in NHAMCS. Data collection is authorized by Section 306 of the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, U.S. Code, 242k). All information collected is held in the strictest confidence according to law [Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42, U.S. Code, 242k). All information Collected is held in the strictest confidence according to law [Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42, U.S. Code, 242m(d))] and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title 5 of PL 107-347). The NHAMCS protocol has been approved by the NCHS Research Ethics Review Board annually since February 2003. Waivers of the requirements to obtain informed consent of patients and patient authorization for release of patient medical record data by health care providers have been granted.

In the Spring of 2003, NHAMCS implemented additional data collection procedures to help providers assure patient confidentiality. Census Bureau FRs were trained on how the Privacy Rule allows hospitals to make disclosures of protected health information without patient authorization for public health purposes and for research that has been approved by a Research Ethics Review Board. Hospitals were encouraged to accept a data use agreement between themselves and NCHS/CDC, since the Privacy Rule allows hospitals to

disclose limited data sets (i.e., data sets with no direct patient identifiers) for research and public health purposes if such an agreement exists. Such practices have been continued annually.

Assurance of confidentiality is provided to all hospitals according to Section 308 (d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Strict procedures are utilized to prevent disclosure of NHAMCS data. All information which could identify the hospital or its facilities is confidential and seen only by persons engaged in NHAMCS, and is not disclosed or released to others for any other purpose. Names and other identifying information for individual patients are never removed from the hospital.

Prior to release of the public use data files, NCHS conducts extensive disclosure risk analysis to minimize the chance of any inadvertent disclosure. For some hospitals, selected characteristics may have been masked on the public use file to minimize the potential for disclosure. Furthermore, outlier values for certain variables (age, age of pregnant patient, height, weight, and number of past visits in last 12 months) were top coded in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements. Masking was performed in such a way to cause minimal impact on the data; data users who wish to use unmasked data can apply to the NCHS Research Data Center.

# F. DATA PROCESSING

### 1. Edits

In addition to follow-ups for missing and inconsistent data made by the field staff, numerous clerical edits were performed on data received for central data processing. Detailed editing instructions were provided to manually review the patient records and to reclassify or recode "other" entries. Computer edits for code ranges and inconsistencies were also performed. Data processing and medical coding were performed by SRA International, Inc., Durham, North Carolina.

### 2. Quality control

All medical and drug coding and keying operations were subject to quality control procedures. Quality control for the medical and drug coding operation, as well as straight-key items, involved a two-way 10-percent independent verification procedure. As an additional quality control, all PRFs with differences between coders or with illegible entries for the reason for visit, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, diagnosis, E-code (cause of injury), and medication items were reviewed and adjudicated at NCHS. The average keying error rate for non-medical items was 0.05 percent for ED PRFs and 0.04 percent for OPD PRFs. For items that required medical coding, discrepancy rates ranged between 0.03 and 0.8 percent for ED and OPD records.

### 3. Adjustment for item nonresponse

Unweighted item nonresponse rates were 5.0 percent or less for ED data items with the following exceptions: waiting time to see physician (6.9 percent of applicable visits); race (12.9 percent); ethnicity (16.2 percent); arrival by ambulance (5.3 percent); recoded expected primary source of payment (6.1 percent); initial heart rate (5.4 percent); initial systolic blood pressure (11.3 percent); initial diastolic blood pressure (11.5 percent), initial pulse oximetry (11.5 percent); on oxygen on arrival (19.0 percent); Glasgow Coma Scale (69.6 percent); triage level (19.6 percent); presenting level of pain (23.2 percent); has patient been seen in this ED within the last 72 hours (16.7 percent); has patient been discharged from any hospital within the last 7 days (41.0 percent); how many times has patient been seen in this ED within the last 12 months (35.4 percent); episode of care (9.6 percent); intentionality of injury (11.3 percent of injury-related visits); cause of injury (15.5 percent of injury-related visits); does patient have [list of conditions] (6.5 percent); for visits where patient was admitted to ED's hospital: type of unit admitted to (14.1 percent), length of time waiting for hospital admission (31.5 percent), length of stay in hospital (7.9 percent); length of stay in

observation unit (58.6 percent); plans to expand ED's physical space within the next two years (11.3 percent), how many days in a week are inpatient elective surgeries scheduled (6.8 percent); how often are hospital bed census data available (5.2 percent); did your hospital go on ambulance diversion in 2010 (9.7 percent); total number of hours your hospital's ED was on ambulance diversion in 2010 (40.6 percent); is ambulance diversion actively managed on a regional level versus each hospital adopting diversion if and when it chooses (10.3 percent); does your hospital continue to admit elective or scheduled surgery cases when ED is on ambulance diversion (13.2 percent); does your ED use full capacity protocol (6.2 percent); and intentionality of injury recode (based on CAUSE1) (15.5 percent). Electronic medical record items are not included here because those items have been omitted from the first release of the 2011 NHAMCS public use files. They are expected to be included in a later release.

Unweighted item nonresponse rates were 5.0 percent or less for OPD data items with the following exceptions: patient race (12.9 percent); patient ethnicity (13.2 percent); tobacco use (36.0 percent); is this clinic the patient's primary care provider (6.8 percent); was patient referred for this visit (23.0 percent); if patient was seen in clinic before, how many past visits in last 12 months (15.4 percent); were any of the following laboratory tests drawn within 12 months of this visit (asked at all sampled visits except those to substance abuse clinics): total cholesterol (18.7 percent), high density lipoprotein (HDL) (18.7 percent); low density lipoprotein (LDL) (18.7 percent), triglycerides (18.8 percent), fasting blood glucose (FBG) (18.9 percent). Electronic medical record items are not shown here because the items have been omitted from the initial release of the NHAMCS public use data files. They are expected to be included on a subsequent release of the files.

Denominators used to compute item nonresponse rates were adjusted to account for skip patterns on the PRFs. For example, hospital staff were instructed to answer the sub-item on number of past visits in the last 12 months for established patients only; therefore, visits by new patients were excluded when calculating the nonresponse rate for number of past visits. As previously mentioned, electronic medical record items are not included here because those items have been omitted from the first release of the 2011 NHAMCS public use files. They are expected to be included in a later release.

For some items, missing values were imputed as described below. In addition to imputing missing data, masking was required for some facilities for several items [RACEIM, MSA, OWNER] in order to protect respondent confidentiality.

On the ED file, five items were imputed: patient's age (0.3 percent), sex (0.5 percent), race (12.9 percent), ethnicity (16.2 percent), and triage level (19.6 percent). For triage level, imputation was performed using a hot deck (i.e. current year's data) based on the number of levels in the ESA's triage system, 3-digit ICD-9-CM code for primary diagnosis, the hospital's ED volume, and geographic region. Age and sex were imputed using a hot deck based on 3-digit ICD-9-CM code for primary diagnosis, triage level, ED volume, and geographic region. Starting with 2010 data, the imputation of patient race and ethnicity was performed using a model-based single, sequential regression method. The decision to adopt this technique resulted from findings by an internal work group that studied imputation methods with NAMCS and NHAMCS data for nearly two years. The model used to impute race and ethnicity included the following variables: Census variables for ZIP code level race and ethnicity population estimates and an indicator for whether it was patient or hospital ZIP (used when patient ZIP was not available); patient age, sex, race, and ethnicity; triage level; log of ED wait time; primary expected source of payment derived from a hierarchical recode of the expected source of payment question; grouped 3-digit ICD-9-CM codes for primary diagnosis; who completed the Patient Record form; year of visit (2010 or 2011), type of ESA area, and ED weighting and volume variables.

On the OPD file, six items were imputed: age (1.0 percent), sex (0.6 percent), race (12.9 percent), ethnicity (13.2 percent), whether patient had been seen in this clinic before (1.1 percent), and, if yes, number of past

visits in last 12 months (15.4 percent). Age, sex, seen before, and number of past visits in the last 12 months, were all imputed using a hot or cold deck method as described above. Starting with 2010 data, race and ethnicity imputation was performed using a model-based single, sequential regression method. The model used to impute race and ethnicity with OPD data included the following variables: Census variables for ZIP code level race and ethnicity population estimates and an indicator for whether it was patient or hospital ZIP (used when patient ZIP was not available); patient age, sex, race, and ethnicity; primary expected source of payment derived from a hierarchical recode of the expected source of payment question; grouped 3-digit ICD-9-CM codes for primary diagnosis; major reason for visit; presence of hypertension; clinic type; provider's MSA status; who completed the Patient Record form; year of visit (2010 or 2011), and OPD weighting variables.

### 4. Injury-Related Data

In item 5 of the NHAMCS Emergency Department Patient Record Form (PRF) and item 2 of the NHAMCS OPD PRF, data are collected on whether the sampled visit is related to an injury, poisoning, or adverse effect. In past years, responses to each item were combined with data on the patient's reason for the visit, physician's diagnosis, and cause of injury to derive a yes/no indicator of whether the visit was injury related. However, the definition of what constituted an injury visit, chosen by senior branch staff many years ago, was fairly broad.

Around the time of 2010 data processing, an effort was made by the NHAMCS staff, in collaboration with injury experts at NCHS's Office of Analysis and Epidemiology (OAE), to provide alternative injury variables that were more conservative and better reflect the OAE definition of an injury visit. The OAE definition is more closely aligned with the global injury community, thus bringing NHAMCS data closer to a more widely held definition, while still retaining the original injury items for those who may prefer the broader definition. Two new injury indicators were added to the 2010 file: INJR1 and INJR2. In addition, the editing of OPD PRF item 2 was refined to add two new recoded versions of the original INJDET data -- INJDETR1 and INJDETR2. For the ED file, two new variables indicating whether the visit was the result of an adverse effect or complication (ADVCOMP1 and ADVCOMP2) were added based on a recoding of the reason for visit, cause, and diagnosis. These changes, begun in 2010, have been continued for 2011.

#### What are the differences between these items?

**INJURY** – This is the historical NHAMCS yes/no indicator. For OPD data, it uses a broad definition based on first-, second-, and third-listed reason for visit and diagnosis codes to determine whether a visit is injury related. For ED data, cause of injury is also taken into account.

In addition to injury, poisoning, and adverse effects and complications codes from the NCHS Reason for Visit Classification (RVC) and the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM), a selection of other reason and diagnosis codes relating to various conditions (for example, carpal tunnel syndrome, allergic reactions, alcohol and drug abuse, birth trauma, and others) was used to indicate an injury-related visit.

**INJR1** – For OPD, this definition includes only first-listed reason for visit and diagnosis codes related to injury and poisoning. It does NOT include adverse effects and complications codes. No additional codes from the RVC and ICD-9-CM are used. For ED, cause of injury is also taken into consideration, such that, if the first-listed reason for visit or first-listed diagnosis is not injury related, the presence of a first-listed cause of injury will also cause the visit to be considered injury related (excluding adverse effects and complications codes).

**INJR2** – For OPD, this injury definition includes first-, second-, and third-listed reason for visit and diagnoses codes related to injury and poisoning. Adverse effects and complications codes are not included, and no additional codes from the RVC and ICD-9-CM are used. For ED, the definition includes any-listed first-, second-, and third-listed reason for visit and diagnosis, but also considers the presence of a cause of injury

(excluding adverse effects and complications codes; however, if adverse effects or complications codes are present in combination with other valid definitional codes, the visit will be considered injury related).

**INJDET** – This is the historical NHAMCS OPD variable reflecting item 2 on the PRF. It uses a broad definition of injury based on first-, second-, and third-listed reason for visit and diagnosis codes in conjunction with item 2 entries to determine whether a visit is related to injury, poisoning, or adverse effect of medical/surgical care or adverse effect of medicinal drug.

**INJDETR1** – This definition uses item 2 entries in conjunction with 1) the injury definition used in INJR1 and 2) an additional review of first-listed reason for visit and diagnosis codes to determine whether the visit is related to adverse effects of medical or surgical care or adverse effects of medicinal drugs.

**INJDETR2** – This definition uses item 2 entries in conjunction with 1) the injury definition used in INJR2 and 2) an additional review of first-, second-, and third-listed reason for visit and diagnosis codes to determine whether the visit is related to adverse effects of medical or surgical care or adverse effects of medicinal drugs.

**ADVCOMP1** – This definition uses first-listed reason for visit, cause of injury, and diagnosis to determine whether the visit is related to adverse effects of medical or surgical care or adverse effects of medicinal drugs.

**ADVCOMP2** – This definition uses any-listed reason for visit, cause of injury, and diagnosis to determine whether the visit is related to adverse effects of medical or surgical care or adverse effects of medicinal drugs.

It is hoped that these additional injury items will provide a better picture of injury visits in NHAMCS. For more information, please contact the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch at 301-458-4600.

#### G. MEDICAL CODING

The Patient Record form contains several medical items requiring three separate coding systems. The three coding systems are described briefly below. Quality control for the NHAMCS medical and drug coding operations involved a 10-percent independent coding and verification procedure. A dependent verification procedure was used to review and adjudicate all records with coding discrepancies. Definitions of the medical items can be found in Appendix I.

#### 1. Patient's Complaint(s), Symptoms(s) or Other Reason(s) for this Visit

Information collected in item 4 of the ED and item 3 of the OPD PRFs was coded according to <u>A Reason for</u> <u>Visit Classification for Ambulatory Care</u> (RVC) (8). The updated classification is available (9), and the list of codes is shown in Appendix II. The classification was updated to incorporate several new codes as well as changes to existing codes. The system continues to utilize a modular structure. The digits 1 through 8 precede the 3-digit RVC codes to identify the various modules as follows:

- "1" = Symptom module
- "2" = Disease module
- "3" = Diagnostic, screening, and preventive module
- "4" = Treatment module
- "5" = Injuries and adverse effects module
- "6" = Test results module
- "7" = Administrative module
- "8" = Uncodable entries
- "9" = Special code = blank

Up to three reasons for visit were coded from the PRFs in sequence; coding instructions for this item are contained in the Reason for Visit Classification and Coding Manual (9).

## 2. Cause of Injury/Poisoning/Adverse Effect

Up to three causes of injury, poisoning, or adverse effect were coded from responses to item 5 on the ED PRFs. Causes were coded using the Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning (E-codes), <u>International Classification of Diseases</u>, 9<sup>th</sup> Revision, <u>Clinical Modification</u> (ICD-9-CM) (10). In the classification, E-codes range from E800-E999, and many, but not all, codes have an additional fourth digit to provide greater specificity. For the NHAMCS ED public use file, the 'E' has been dropped.

There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted.

Examples:	895- 9056	= E895 = E905.6	<ul> <li>Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling</li> <li>Venomous marine animals and plants as the cause of</li> </ul>
			poisoning and toxic reactions

In addition to these character codes, we have also provided numeric recodes for the cause of injury fields at the end of the record format. Please see page 74 in the ED Record Format section (page 117 in the OPD Record Format section) for more information on using the numeric recodes.

### 3. Provider's Diagnosis

Diagnostic information in item 6 of the ED and item 5 of the OPD PRFs was coded according to the International Classification of Diseases, 9<sup>th</sup> Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) (10).

For 2011, the ICD-9-CM codes are provided in two formats, the true ICD-9-CM code in character format, and a numeric recode found at the end of the record format. Please see page 74 in the ED Record Format section for information on the background, purpose, and appearance of the numeric recodes. The rest of this paragraph describes the format of the true ICD-9-CM codes.

The true ICD-9-CM codes are not prefixed or zerofilled on the public use file. For example, 38100 = 381.00 = Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified. There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits. For inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash has been inserted. For example, 4011 - 401.1 = Essential hypertension, benign. True supplementary classification codes are not prefixed or zerofilled. For example, V700 - V70.0 = Routine general medical examination at a health care facility.

In addition to the diagnostic codes from the ICD-9-CM the following unique codes in the diagnostic fields were developed by NHAMCS staff:

V990-	= noncodable diagnosis, insufficient information for coding, illegible diagnosis
V991-	= left before being seen, patient walked out, not seen by doctor, left against
	medical advice
V992-	<ul> <li>transferred to another facility, sent to see specialist</li> </ul>
V993-	= HMO will not authorize treatment
V997-	= entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," "healthy"
V998-	= entry of "not applicable", "N/A", "not available" or "blank"
-9	= field is blank (in contrast to an actual entry of "blank")

A maximum of three diagnoses were coded in sequence. Coding instructions concerning diagnoses are contained in the NHAMCS Coding Requirements Manual (11).

#### 4. Diagnostic/Screening Services and Non-Medication Treatment

Open-ended responses for "Scope procedure", "Biopsy site", and "Other test/service" from item 7 on the OPD PRF (Diagnostic/Screening Services) as well as open-ended responses for "Procedures" from OPD PRF item 9 (Non-Medication Treatment) were coded according to the ICD-9-CM using the procedure codes in Volume III. Up to 2 scope procedures, 1 biopsy site, 2 other diagnostic/screening tests/services, and up to 4 procedures in the non-medication treatment item could be coded for each outpatient department visit.

Character format codes have an implied decimal between the second and third position and do not use prefixes or zerofills. Codes without an applicable 4th digit have a dash inserted. Please note that, as with the diagnosis codes described above, the file also contains numeric recodes for procedures at the end of the record format. These are described in the OPD Record Format section.

It should be noted that some respondents reported procedures in item 7 (OPD), while others may have reported the same procedure in item 9 (OPD). For this reason, when analyzing procedures, it is recommended that all of the possible procedure fields be taken into account regardless of item location.

**IMPORTANT**: The Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch has attempted, starting with the 2009 data release, to facilitate the use and interpretation of procedure data in the NHAMCS Outpatient Department public use data file. Because of the issue noted in the preceding paragraph, where respondents would enter the same procedures in either item 7 or item 9 of the PRF, it became increasingly difficult to edit these data in a meaningful way. In order to improve data quality and streamline processing time, data from items 7 and 9 have been considered as one item for editing. Diagnostic/screening services, and non-medication treatment services have been combined to form a recoded section called "Services Ordered or Provided" on the public use file. All of the write-in procedures have been grouped into one section of up to 9 procedures following the checkbox categories.

As in previous years, if a procedure was entered for which a checkbox was also present, the procedure was deleted and only the checkbox was retained, if there was no additional information to be gained from the inclusion of the procedure. For example, if "EKG" was written in as a procedure, the EKG checkbox was checked and the procedure was not coded. If, however, the procedure provided additional detail, it was retained along with the checkbox. For example, if "diagnostic ultrasound of the eye" was reported, it was coded using the ICD-9-CM as a procedure, and the ultrasound checkbox was also checked. Therefore, the ultrasound checkbox will always give the maximum estimate for the number of visits with ultrasound ordered or provided, and the write-in procedures will provide additional detail about the type of ultrasound, where available. They should not be added together, in order to avoid doublecounting. The variable, Total Number of Services Ordered or Provided (TOTSERV) takes such doublecounting into account to provide an unduplicated number of services across all possible fields.

## 5. Medications & Immunizations

The NHAMCS drug data collected in item 9 (ED) and item 10 (OPD) have been classified and coded using the entry name (the entry made on the PRF) according to a unique classification scheme developed at NCHS (12). The medical classification system of drugs by entry name uses a five-digit coding scheme which is updated regularly to include new products. It includes the following special codes:

-9 = blank 99980 = unknown entry, other 99999 = illegible entry

Up to 8 medications could be recorded for each visit. A list of drug codes by entry name is included in Appendix III.

In addition to drugs coded by entry name, this file contains the following drug information:

**a. Generic drug code**: Drugs are coded in terms of their generic components and therapeutic classifications using Lexicon Plus<sup>®</sup>, a proprietary database of Cerner Multum, Inc., also used by the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, NCHS. The Lexicon Plus is a comprehensive database of all prescription and some nonprescription drug products available in the U.S. drug market.

In accordance with the license agreement, NCHS publications, tabulations, and software applications should cite the Multum Lexicon as the source and basis for the coding and classification of NHAMCS drug data. For additional information on the Multum Lexicon Drug Database, please refer to the following Web site: <u>http://www.multum.com/Lexicon.htm</u>.

All drug codes based on entry name (using NCHS' classification system as cited above) were also assigned a unique generic drug code from Multum's Lexicon Drug Database where possible. The structure of the Multum database is such that multiple ingredient drugs are assigned a single generic drug code encompassing all of a drug's ingredients rather than being assigned generic drug codes for each ingredient.

The generic drug code (DRUGID1-DRUGID8) is 6 digits, beginning with the letters "a", "c", "d" or "n". All Multum codes begin with the letter "d", but there were some drug names reported by NHAMCS participants that were not found in the Lexicon Drug Database. These were assigned unique drug codes beginning with an "a" where a drug's ingredients could be determined, or a "c" (for 2006 and 2007 data only) or an "n" (2008 data forward) where a drug's ingredients could not be determined.

For a description of the method used to code drug data prior to 2006, please see page 20 of the 2009 NHAMCS Public Use File Documentation: ftp://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health\_Statistics/NCHS/Dataset\_Documentation/NHAMCS/doc09.pdf

**b. Prescription status code**: A code designed to identify the legal status (prescription or nonprescription) of the drug entry.

**c.** Controlled substance status code: A code used to denote the degree of potential abuse and federal control of a drug entry.

**d.** Composition status code: A code used to distinguish between single-ingredient and combination drugs.

**e. Therapeutic category code**: Multum's therapeutic classification system was first used in the 2006 NHAMCS public use files. Prior to that time, a 4-digit code was used to identify up to three therapeutic classes to which the drug entry might belong. (Prior to 2002 only a single therapeutic class was listed, but additional classes can be added for those years using tools available at the NHAMCS website.) These were based on the standard drug classifications used in the National Drug Code Directory, 1995 edition (13).

#### PAGE 20

The Multum Lexicon provides a 3-level nested category system that assigns a therapeutic classification to each drug and each ingredient of the drug (e.g., for naproxen: the broadest category is central nervous system agents [level 1]; the more detailed category is analgesics [level 2]; and the most detailed category is nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents [level 3]). Not all drugs have three classification levels; some may only have two [e.g. for digoxin: cardiovascular agents [level 1]; inotropic agents [level 2]), others only have one. See Appendix III for the complete Multum category scheme.

Each drug may have up to four therapeutic categories on the public use file. The variables RX1CAT1 through RX8CAT4 reflect the unique Multum drug categories for a particular drug; these are character values with codes from '001' through '341'. This variable will always show the most detailed therapeutic level available of a particular drug. For example, psychotherapeutic agents in Multum are further classified into a second more detailed level as antidepressants or antipsychotics.

Antidepressants are further classified into seven subcategories (miscellaneous antidepressants, SSRI antidepressants, tricyclic antidepressants, monoamine oxidase inhibitors, phenylpiperazine antidepressants, tetracyclic antidepressants, and SSNRI antidepressants); antipsychotics are further classified into five subcategories. For a drug categorized as a tricyclic antidepressant, it would have a drug category code of '209', reflecting the Level 3 code.

Other drugs may have only two levels available, such as immunologic agents. There are seven level 2 categories of immunologic agents, and no further breakdowns into a third level in the Multum system. Therefore, RX1CAT1 would reflect only a second level code in that case. So, using RX1CAT1-RX8CAT4 will allow you to identify the most specific level of a drug, but will not, by itself, identify whether that code reflects the first, second, or third level.

In order to understand each level in terms of the Multum hierarchy, we have also placed on the file additional variables that show the full first, second, and third levels, if applicable, for each drug category for each drug. For example, in the case of the tricyclic antidepressant mentioned earlier, RX1CAT1='307'. But there are three additional variables corresponding to that drug's first therapeutic category. RX1V1C1 (meaning Drug 1, Level 1 of Therapeutic Category 1) would be '242' (psychotherapeutic agents), RX1V2C1 (Drug 1, Level 2 of Therapeutic Category 1) would be '249' (antidepressants), and RX1V3C1 (Drug 1, Level 3 of Therapeutic Category 1) would be '307' (tricyclic antidepressants). If there were no second or third level for a particular category, the entry would be blank (''). This is repeated for each of the drug's maximum of four therapeutic categories. The three levels can easily be concatenated by data users if they wish to obtain a complete code showing the full level structure applicable to each drug's therapeutic categories. An advantage of having separate levels is that it allows data users to aggregate drugs at any level desired. SAS code is provided at the website for micro-data users who wish to group therapeutic categories in various ways.

All drugs were coded using Multum drug categories, even those drugs that were not found in Multum's drug database. "Unspecified" drugs were assigned to their respective therapeutic category (e.g., hormones – unspecified: category id=97, category name=hormones). Drugs that could not be assigned to any drug entry name (MED1-8 = 99980, 99999) were not assigned a therapeutic drug category. In some cases, NCHS was able to categorize a drug's therapeutic class at the first or second Multum level, but not at the more detailed level. When this occurred, the undetermined levels are designated as '999' in the data.

Multum uses a "combination" category for some multiple ingredient drugs. These include antihypertensive combinations, antiasthmatic combinations, upper respiratory combinations, psychotherapeutic combinations, bronchodilator combinations, sex hormone combinations, skeletal muscle relaxant combinations, and narcotic analgesic combinations. This categorization may be sufficient for certain analyses but not for others because it lacks information about the therapeutic effect of the individual ingredients that make up the combination. For example, the drug HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; LOSARTAN is identified as an antihypertensive combination. Therefore, we know that this drug has an antihypertensive

drug effect. However, based on this combination category we do not know that the drug's single ingredients have the therapeutic effects of a diuretic and angiotensin II inhibitor, which is relevant for some analyses.

As a result, NCHS decided that, in addition to assigning therapeutic categories to each drug, a separate file would be provided listing the ingredients for each drug along with the therapeutic classes for each ingredient. In the case of single ingredient drugs, the ingredient therapeutic categories would be the same as the drug therapeutic categories. This separate downloadable file (DRUG\_INGREDIENTS\_2011) can be matched to the main file using the DRUGID code. For each DRUGID on the main file, the supplemental file contains up to 5 ingredients and up to 3 therapeutic category codes for each ingredient. In past years, codes used to identify the active generic ingredients of combination drugs were included on the public use file.

**IMPORTANT**: For the 2011 data, we have continued to update and revise the drug characteristics in our ambulatory care drug database, which underwent substantial revision beginning in 2002. For that year, we reviewed the ingredient lists for many drugs and removed non-active ingredients. Duplicate codes caused by misspellings or other variant entries were eliminated, and incorrect codes (for example, for non-medications) were removed. From 2002-2005, each drug entry had up to three therapeutic classes associated with it, compared with a single therapeutic class in prior years. These factors made trend analysis more problematic, and the solution was to provide researchers with our Drug Characteristics file, which was updated annually, at our Ambulatory Health Care Data website. The characteristics from this file could be applied by matching on drug codes to previous years of data in order to get the most accurate results when doing analysis of drug trends. A SAS program for applying drug characteristics from the current drug database to previous years of public use data was also available for downloading.

However, with the adoption of the Multum Lexicon for coding drugs according to generic ingredients and therapeutic categories, a new solution for trend analysis was necessary. Therefore, beginning with the 2006 data release, we also provided a separate downloadable mapping file (MEDCODE\_DRUGID\_MAP\_2006), which allowed data users to match all of the drug codes used in previous years (for example, MED1-MED8 in 2005) with the corresponding Multum DRUGID code for generic composition of the drug and its corresponding therapeutic categories. Once that was accomplished, users could also match to the drug ingredient file as described above.

For each subsequent year of data, including 2011, the mapping file has been updated and can be downloaded (for example, MEDCODE\_DRUGID\_MAP\_2011). Researchers should keep in mind, however, that in cases where drug characteristics have legitimately changed over the years (e.g., moving from prescription to non-prescription status), using the current updated version of the drug characteristics will overwrite all of the previous characteristics with current ones.

Data users should also keep in mind that the Multum classification system can itself change over time, with new categories being added and some therapeutic categories being removed from an existing category and placed in a new one. In coding 2009 data, for example, therapeutic class was modified to reflect changes to the Multum Lexicon system regarding the therapeutic class of Genitourinary Tract Agents. This was previously a second-level category within the first-level category of Miscellaneous Agents. It was changed to a first-level category of Genitourinary Tract Agents. All of the previous third-level classes within the original scheme were changed to second-level categories in the new scheme.

For users who are interested in analyzing drug data, one method involves the isolation of those records with drugs, or drug mentions, and the creation of a separate data file of drug mentions. Each PRF for 2011 can have up to eight drug mentions recorded, so whatever file is created would need to include all of them. This method can be used for obtaining estimates of drug mentions, but is not recommended for variance estimation. Rather, the structure of the visit file should be kept intact when estimating variance. In order to do this, estimates of drug mentions can be obtained by creating a new weight variable (called DRUGWT in this example). This variable is created by multiplying PATWT (the patient visit weight) by NUMMED (the number of medications recorded at the sampled visit) or DRUGWT=PATWT\*NUMMED. DRUGWT can

then be used in place of PATWT to weight one's data; it produces the estimated number of drug mentions rather than visits. (See Record Format for more on PATWT and NUMMED.)

This documentation contains some marginal data for drug mentions. Should the data user need additional assistance in analyzing data on drug mentions, the staff of the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch is available by calling (301) 458-4600. Our website can be accessed at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm</a>

### **H. ESTIMATION PROCEDURES**

Statistics from NHAMCS were derived by a multistage estimation procedure that produces essentially unbiased estimates. The estimation procedure has three basic components: 1) inflation by reciprocals of the sampling selection probabilities; 2) adjustment for nonresponse; and 3) a population weighting ratio adjustment. Beginning with 1997 data, the population weighting ratio adjustment for OPD estimates was replaced by an adjustment which controls for effects of rotating hospital sample panels into and out of the sample each year. (The full NHAMCS hospital sample is partitioned into 16 panels which are rotated into the sample over 16 periods of four weeks each so that only 13 panels are used in each year.)

### 1. Inflation by reciprocals of selection probabilities

There is one probability for each sampling stage: a) the probability of selecting the PSU; b) the probability of selecting the hospital; c) the probability of selecting the emergency service area (ESA) or OPD clinic from within the hospital; and d) the probability of selecting the visit within the ESA or clinic. The last probability is calculated to be the sample size from the ESA or clinic divided by the total number of visits occurring in that unit during that unit's data collection period. The overall probability of selection is the product of the probabilities at each stage. The inverse of the overall selection probability is the basic inflation weight. Beginning in 1997, the overall selection probabilities of some OPDs were permanently trimmed to prevent individual OPDs from contributing too much of their region's total to OPD visit estimates.

### 2. Adjustment for nonresponse

NHAMCS data were adjusted to account for two types of nonresponse. The first type of nonresponse occurs when a sample hospital refuses to provide information about its ED(s) and/or OPD(s) which are publicly known to exist. In this case, the weights of visits to hospitals similar to the nonrespondent hospitals were inflated to account for visits represented by the nonrespondent hospitals where hospitals were judged to be similar if they were in the same region, ownership control group (government, non-Federal; voluntary non-profit; or proprietary), and had the same metropolitan statistical area (MSA) status (that is, whether they were located in an MSA). This adjustment was made separately by department type.

The second type of nonresponse occurs when a sample ESA or OPD clinic within a respondent hospital fails to provide completed PRFs for a sample of its patient visits. In this case, the weights for visits to ESAs/OPD clinics similar to nonrespondent ESAs/OPD clinics were inflated to account for visits represented by nonrespondent ESAs/OPD clinics where ESAs/OPD clinics were judged to be similar if they were in the same region, ownership control group, MSA status group and ESA/OPD clinic group. For this purpose, there were six OPD clinic groups: general medicine, pediatrics, surgery, OB/GYN, alcohol and/or substance abuse, and "other."

Beginning in 2004, changes were made to the nonresponse adjustment factor to account for the seasonality of the reporting period. Extra weights for nonresponding hospital OPDs and EDs were shifted to responding outpatient and emergency departments in reporting periods within the same quarter of the year. The shift in nonresponse adjustment did not significantly affect any of the overall annual estimates.

## 3. Ratio adjustments

Adjustments were made within hospital strata defined by region and by hospital ownership control groups. Within the Northeast, the Midwest and the South, the adjustment strata were further defined by MSA status. These adjustments were made separately for emergency and outpatient departments. For EDs, the adjustment was a multiplicative factor that had as its numerator the sum of annual visit volumes reported to EDs in sampling frame hospitals in the stratum and as its denominator the estimated number of those visits for that stratum.

Beginning in 1997, the adjustment for OPD estimates was replaced by a ratio which had as its numerator the weighted OPD visit volumes of hospitals in the full NHAMCS sample (16 hospital panels) and as its denominator the weighted OPD visit volumes of hospitals in the 13 hospital panels included in that year's sample. This adjustment used visit volumes that were based on the most recent survey data collected from hospitals that had participated in NHAMCS for at least one year. For hospitals which had never participated, visit volumes were obtained by phone, from frame data, or by using the average of visit volumes for refusal hospitals which had converted to respondent status.

# I. PATIENT VISIT WEIGHT

The "patient visit weight" is a vital component in the process of producing national estimates from sample data and its use should be clearly understood by all data file users. The statistics contained on the data file reflect only a sample of patient visits-- not a complete count of all such visits that occurred in the United States. Each record on the ED file represents one visit in the sample of 31,084 visits, and each record on the OPD file represents one visit in the sample of 32,233 visits. In order to obtain national estimates from the two samples, each record is assigned an inflation factor called the "patient visit weight."

By aggregating the "patient visit weights" on the 31,084 sample records for 2011, the user should obtain the total of 136,296,400 estimated visits made by all patients to EDs in the United States. Also, by aggregating the "patient visit weights" on the 32,233 OPD sample records for 2011 the user should obtain the total of 125,721,428 estimated visits made by all patients to OPDs in the United States.

**IMPORTANT:** Estimates produced from the 2011 ED and OPD public use files may differ somewhat with estimates produced from NCHS in-house files. This is because of adjustments required for the public use data as part of the disclosure avoidance process. Certain variables, including patient race, MSA status of hospital, hospital ownership, and urban-rural status of patient's ZIP code, were masked on some records for confidentiality purposes.

The marginal tables in Section III contain data on numbers of records for selected variables as well as the corresponding national estimated number of visits and drug mentions obtained by aggregating the "patient visit weights" on those records.

# J. HOSPITAL CODE and PATIENT CODE

The purpose of these codes is to allow for greater analytical depth by permitting the user to link individual PRFs on the public use file with individual hospitals. This linkage will enable users to conduct more comprehensive analysis without violating the confidentiality of patients or hospitals. Hospital codes are randomly assigned each year and may be different on the OPD and ED files.

To uniquely identify a record, both the hospital code and the patient code must be used. Patient codes are merely a sequential numbering of the visits recorded by the hospital and alone will not uniquely identify visit records. In order to do so, both the unique 3-digit hospital code and the 3-digit patient code must be used.

## K. CLINIC TYPE CODE (For OPDs only)

The purpose of this code is similar to that of the hospital code. It allows the user to identify all records from a particular type of outpatient clinic.

### L. USE OF THE ED and OPD WEIGHTS

An emergency department weight (EDWT) and an outpatient department weight (OPDWT) were first added to the 2005 ED and OPD public use files, respectively. These weights enable data users to calculate department-level estimates. There is one weight for each emergency department which appears on the first visit record only for that department. Likewise, there is one weight for each outpatient department, which appears only on the first visit record for that department. When running an analysis of facility-level characteristics using EDWT, it is recommended to select only those records where EDWT is greater than 0. The same principle applies to the OPDWT. This will result in correct sample counts of variables, which is useful for assessing reliability. Weighted estimates will be correct either way, because of the one weight per department format.

Estimates at the ED or OPD level generated using EDWT or OPDWT reflect only facilities which participated in the survey. Therefore, estimates made with EDWT or OPDWT could be biased if nonresponding facilities had different characteristics than those which responded.

In addition to producing estimates of department-level characteristics, it is possible to compute means of visit characteristics at the department level, for example, caseload percentages across emergency departments for expected source of payment. This type of analysis is somewhat complicated and is described with sample SAS code at the Ambulatory Health Care Data website (<a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm">www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm</a>). For more information, contact the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch at 301-458-4600.

#### **M. POPULATION FIGURES**

The base population used in computing annual visit rates is presented in Table I and Table II. The estimates of age, sex, race, ethnicity, and geographic region for the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the U.S. are from special tabulations developed by the Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau using the July 1, 2011 set of state population estimates, and reflect Census 2000 data. More information may be obtained from the Census website at <a href="http://www.census.gov">www.census.gov</a>.

Population estimates by metropolitan statistical area (MSA) status are based on estimates of the civilian noninstitutionalized population as of July 1, 2011 from NCHS's 2011 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). Special tabulations were obtained from the Office of Analysis and Epidemiology, NCHS, in which 2011 NHIS data were compiled according to the December 2009 Office of Management and Budget definitions of core-based statistical areas. See

<u>http://www.census.gov/population/www/metroareas/metrodef.html</u> for more information about metropolitan statistical area definitions. The MSA estimates were further adjusted based on 2011 population estimates from the Census Bureau.

NHIS used a different method to produce MSA estimates prior to 2003, which may affect visit rates using such estimates as denominators. For a description of these differences over the years, please see page 32 of the 2009 NHAMCS Public Use File Documentation: <a href="http://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health\_Statistics/NCHS/Dataset\_Documentation/NHAMCS/doc09.pdf">http://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health\_Statistics/NCHS/Dataset\_Documentation/NHAMCS/doc09.pdf</a>

Population estimates for race groups in the 2011 NHAMCS are based on data from the 2000 U.S. Census in which respondents were able to indicate more than one race category. Specific race denominators reflect

persons with a single race identification, and a separate denominator is available for persons with more than one race designation. For a description of differences in the collection of race data as well as population denominators used for producing visit rates by race prior to 2002, please see the 2009 NHAMCS Public Use File Documentation.

Data indicate that multiple races are recorded for a patient less frequently in medical records compared to their numbers in the general population. The 2011 population estimates indicate that 2.4 percent of the total population identify themselves as being of multiple races. In contrast, multiple race patients account for 0.6 percent of weighted ED visits (based on known race data only) and 1.4 percent of weighted OPD visits (based on known race data only). Differences may exist because hospital staff are less likely to know and record multiple race preferences for patients, and not because, after age-adjusting, persons with multiple races make fewer visits to EDs and OPDs. This implies that the ED visit rates by race populations calculated for 2011 are probably slight overestimates for the single race categories and underestimates for the multiple race category.

			·····			
			Age in years			
Race and sex	All ages	Under 1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34
All races	306,378,752	3,994,710	16,161,672	40,998,646	42,819,210	40,536,295
Male	149,541,309	2,042,818	8,253,853	20,944,489	21,594,699	19,944,800
Female	156,837,443	1,951,892	7,907,819	20,054,157	21,224,511	20,591,495
White Only	239,890,928	2,870,457	11,702,155	30,337,525	32,016,614	30,965,792
Male	118,135,196	1,468,404	5,989,029	15,545,006	16,267,184	15,528,111
Female	121,755,732	1,402,053	5,713,126	14,792,519	15,749,430	15,437,681
Black Only	39,336,199	607,004	2,456,218	6,135,469	6,564,601	5,369,716
Male	18,293,113	310,262	1,246,272	3,113,612	3,196,777	2,409,438
Female	21,043,086	296,742	1,209,946	3,021,857	3,367,824	2,960,278
Asian Only	15,498,749	187,864	774,190	1,930,708	2,130,046	2,588,974
Male	7,361,828	95,712	394,069	969,412	1,078,005	1,219,986
Female	8,136,921	92,152	380,121	961,296	1,052,041	1,368,988
NHOPI* Only	678,187	12,003	47,793	111,210	121,410	120,005
Male	340,602	6,137	24,201	57,092	61,977	61,382
Female	337,585	5,866	23,592	54,118	59,433	58,623
AIAN* Only	3,745,142	66,203	264,110	642,858	644,751	565,779
Male	1,872,268	33,864	134,380	326,594	330,363	288,169
Female	1,872,874	32,339	129,730	316,264	314,388	277,610
Multiple Races	7,229,547	251,179	917,206	1,840,876	1,341,788	926,029
Male	3,538,302	128,439	465,902	932,773	660,393	437,714
Female	3,691,245	122,740	451,304	908,103	681,395	488,315

Table I. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by selected characteristics: July 1, 2011

\*NHOPI is Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander. AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native.

Geographic F	Region totals	Metropolitan Statistical Area totals
Northeast	54,764,929	MSA 257,417,133
Midwest	66,158,863	Non-MSA 48,961,619
South	113,728,465	
West	71,726,495	

SOURCE: These are U.S. Bureau of the Census postcensal estimates of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States as of July 1, 2011. The estimates of age, sex, race and region are from special tabulations developed by the Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau using the July 1, 2011 set of state population estimates, and reflect Census 2000 data. More information may be obtained from the Census website at <u>www.census.gov</u>. The 2011 MSA population estimates are based on data from the 2011 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), National Center for Health Statistics, compiled according to the Office of Management and Budget's definition of core-based statistical areas as of December 2009. See <u>www.census.gov/population/www/estimates/metrodef.html</u> for more about MSA definitions.

AIAN\* Only

Multiple Races

Male

Male

Female

Female

501,344

251,892

249,452

682,908

322,548

360,360

481,780

236,243

245,537

576,507

274,383

302,124

			Age in years		
Race and sex	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over
All races	39,783,480	44,186,140	37,802,354	22,254,601	17,841,644
Male	19,479,908	21,563,988	18,168,778	10,361,454	7,186,522
Female	20,303,572	22,622,152	19,633,576	11,893,147	10,655,122
White Only	30,813,871	35,417,171	31,238,976	18,899,449	15,628,918
Male	15,361,543	17,514,035	15,198,623	8,897,500	6,365,761
Female	15,452,328	17,903,136	16,040,353	10,001,949	9,263,157
Black Only	5,114,659	5,480,713	4,128,143	2,084,436	1,395,240
Male	2,290,134	2,498,417	1,852,962	884,784	490,455
Female	2,824,525	2,982,296	2,275,181	1,199,652	904,785
Asian Only	2,576,995	2,148,638	1,661,874	899,461	599,999
Male	1,207,035	1,000,790	747,150	407,039	242,630
Female	1,369,960	1,147,848	914,724	492,422	357,369
NHOPI* Only	93,703	81,331	52,635	25,146	12,951
Male	46,756	40,120	25,545	11,950	5,442
Female	46,947	41,211	27,090	13,196	7,509
	•	•			

331,664

160,152

171,512

389,062

184,346

204,716

158,344

74,541

83,803

187,765

85,640

102,125

\_\_\_\_\_

88,309

36,070

52,239

116,227

46,164

70,063

Table I. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by selected characteristics: July 1, 2011 - con.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### PAGE 28

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

Table II. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by ethnicity, age, race, and sex: July 1, 2011

HISPANIC			Age in years			
Race and sex	All ages	Under 1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34
All races	51,392,200	1,049,111	4,141,708	9,531,763	8,897,791	8,391,063
Male	25,887,149	536,750	2,113,506	4,863,680	4,604,209	4,342,039
Female	25,505,051	512,361	2,028,202	4,668,083	4,293,582	4,049,024
White Only	45,388,547	890,302	3,543,819	8,284,143	7,786,485	7,398,844
Male	22,901,940	455,498	1,808,864	4,229,662	4,041,150	3,845,511
Female	22,486,607	434,804	1,734,955	4,054,481	3,745,335	3,553,333
Black Only	2,367,795	59,084	224,694	473,827	441,643	391,118
Male	1,141,619	30,246	114,501	240,764	219,717	184,195
Female	1,226,176	28,838	110,193	233,063	221,926	206,923
Asian Only	508,078	12,491	47,010	99,685	93,271	84,898
Male	251,240	6,390	24,129	50,998	46,356	42,466
Female	256,838	6,101	22,881	48,687	46,915	42,432
NHOPI* Only	180,886	4,215	16,264	34,072	34,933	34,858
Male	93,249	2,153	8,159	17,409	18,353	19,032
Female	87,637	2,062	8,105	16,663	16,580	15,826
AIAN* Only	1,508,620	31,650	124,281	286,212	275,018	263,913
Male	786,183	16,193	63,682	145,327	145,410	143,266
Female	722,437	15,457	60,599	140,885	129,608	120,647
Multiple Races	1,438,274	51,369	185,640	353,824	266,441	217,432
Male	712,918	26,270	94,171	179,520	133,223	107,569
Female	725,356	25,099	91,469	174,304	133,218	109,863

SOURCE: These are U.S. Bureau of the Census postcensal estimates of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States as of July 1, 2011. They were developed by the Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau using the July 1, 2011 set of state population estimates, and reflect 2000 U.S. Census data. More information may be obtained from the Census website at <u>www.census.gov.</u>

HISPANIC		A	ge in years			
Race and sex	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	
All races	7,379,363	5,651,506	3,434,015	1,741,311	1,174,569	
Male	3,728,301	2,816,165	1,637,982	777,421	467,096	
Female	3,651,062	2,835,341	1,796,033	963,890	707,473	
White Only	6,612,427	5,079,612	3,109,719	1,596,289	1,086,907	
Male	3,352,320	2,538,613	1,484,014	713,034	433,274	
Female	3,260,107	2,540,999	1,625,705	883,255	653,633	
Black Only	299,695	231,993	138,083	65,914	41,744	
Male	137,250	107,477	63,523	28,466	15,480	
Female	162,445	124,516	74,560	37,448	26,264	
Asian Only	69,864	50,558	29,287	13,119	7,895	
Male	34,297	24,363	13,469	5,771	3,001	
Female	35,567	26,195	15,818	7,348	4,894	
NHOPI* Only	24,860	17,180	8,732	3,716	2,056	
Male	12,778	8,587	4,251	1,670	857	
Female	12,082	8,593	4,481	2,046	1,199	
AIAN* Only	220,010	162,958	87,685	36,085	20,808	
Male	117,048	84,870	44,570	17,181	8,636	
Female	102,962	78,088	43,115	18,904	12,172	
Multiple Races	152,507	109,205	60,509	26,188	15,159	
Male	74,608	52,255	28,155	11,299	5,848	
Female	77,899	56,950	32,354	14,889	9,311	

Table II. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by ethnicity, age, race, and sex: July 1, 2011 - con.

Table II. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by ethnicity, age, race, and sex: July 1, 2011 – con.

	25-34 32,145,232 15,602,761 16,542,471
	15,602,761
Male 123 654 160 1 506 068 6 140 347 16 080 809 16 990 490 1	
	16,542,471
Female         131,332,392         1,439,531         5,879,617         15,386,074         16,930,929         1	
White Only 194,502,381 1,980,155 8,158,336 22,053,382 24,230,129 2	23,566,948
Male 95,233,256 1,012,906 4,180,165 11,315,344 12,226,034 1	11,682,600
Female         99,269,125         967,249         3,978,171         10,738,038         12,004,095         1	11,884,348
Black Only 36,968,404 547,920 2,231,524 5,661,642 6,122,958	4,978,598
Male 17,151,494 280,016 1,131,771 2,872,848 2,977,060	2,225,243
Female         19,816,910         267,904         1,099,753         2,788,794         3,145,898	2,753,355
Asian Only 14,990,671 175,373 727,180 1,831,023 2,036,775	2,504,076
Male 7,110,588 89,322 369,940 918,414 1,031,649	1,177,520
Female         7,880,083         86,051         357,240         912,609         1,005,126	1,326,556
NHOPI* Only 497,301 7,788 31,529 77,138 86,477	85,147
Male 247,353 3,984 16,042 39,683 43,624	42,350
Female         249,948         3,804         15,487         37,455         42,853	42,797
AIAN* Only 2,236,522 34,553 139,829 356,646 369,733	301,866
Male 1,086,085 17,671 70,698 181,267 184,953	144,903
Female1,150,43716,88269,131175,379184,780	156,963
Multiple Races 5,791,273 199,810 731,566 1,487,052 1,075,347	708,597
Male 2,825,384 102,169 371,731 753,253 527,170	330,145
Female 2,965,889 97,641 359,835 733,799 548,177	378,452

Table II. U.S. population estimates used in computing annual visit rates for the National Hospital Ambulatory
Medical Care Survey, by ethnicity, age, race, and sex: July 1, 2011 - con.

NON-HISPANIC		А	ge in years			
Race and sex	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	
All races	32,404,117	38,534,634	34,368,339	20,513,290	16,667,075	
Male	15,751,607	18,747,823	16,530,796	9,584,033	6,719,426	
Female	16,652,510	19,786,811	17,837,543	10,929,257	9,947,649	
White Only	24,201,444	30,337,559	28,129,257	17,303,160	14,542,011	
Male	12,009,223	14,975,422	13,714,609	8,184,466	5,932,487	
Female	12,192,221	15,362,137	14,414,648	9,118,694	8,609,524	
Black Only	4,814,964	5,248,720	3,990,060	2,018,522	1,353,496	
Male	2,152,884	2,390,940	1,789,439	856,318	474,975	
Female	2,662,080	2,857,780	2,200,621	1,162,204	878,521	
Asian Only	2,507,131	2,098,080	1,632,587	886,342	592,104	
Male	1,172,738	976,427	733,681	401,268	239,629	
Female	1,334,393	1,121,653	898,906	485,074	352,475	
NHOPI* Only	68,843	64,151	43,903	21,430	10,895	
Male	33,978	31,533	21,294	10,280	4,585	
Female	34,865	32,618	22,609	11,150	6,310	
AIAN* Only	281,334	318,822	243,979	122,259	67,501	
Male	134,844	151,373	115,582	57,360	27,434	
Female	146,490	167,449	128,397	64,899	40,067	
Multiple Races	530,401	467,302	328,553	161,577	101,068	
Male	247,940	222,128	156,191	74,341	40,316	
Female	282,461	245,174	172,362	87,236	60,752	

#### REFERENCES

1. National Center for Health Statistics. Health, United States, 2010: With Special Feature on Death and Dying. Hyattsville, MD. 2011.

2. Tenney JB, White KL, Williamson JW. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: Background and Methodology. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(61). 1974.

3. Schappert SM, Rechtsteiner E. Ambulatory Medical Care Utilization Estimates for 2007. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 13(169). 2011.

4. McCaig LF, McLemore T. Plan and Operation of the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital and Health Statistics 1(34). 1994.

5. Massey JT, Moore TF, Parsons VL, Tadros W. Design and estimation for the National Health Interview Survey, 1985-94. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital and Health Statistics 2(110).1989.

6. Methodological Report on the Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Evaluation Study. Contract No. 282-82-2111. Chicago, Illinois. National Opinion Research Center. 1984.

7. Final Report - Survey of Hospital Emergency and Outpatient Departments. Contract No. 200-88-7017. Rockville, Maryland. Westat. 1990.

8. Schneider D, Appleton L, McLemore T. A Reason for Visit Classification for Ambulatory Care. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital and Health Statistics 2(78). 1979.

9. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey and National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey Reason for Visit Classification and Coding Manual (updated annually). Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch, Division of Health Care Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics.

10. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Official version: International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification, Sixth Edition. DHHS Pub No. (PHS) 06-1260.

11. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: Coding Requirements (updated annually). Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch, Division of Health Care Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics.

12. Koch H, Campbell W. The Collection and Processing of Drug Information. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1980. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital and Health Statistics 2 (90). 1982.

13. Food and Drug Administration. National Drug Code Directory, 1995 Edition. Washington: Public Health Service. 1995.

Information concerning additional reports using NHAMCS data that have been published or are scheduled for publication through NCHS may be obtained from the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch.

### II. A. RECORD FORMAT OF EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT MICRO-DATA FILE

Number of records = 31,084

This section consists of a detailed breakdown of each data record. For each item on the record, the user is provided with a sequential item number, field length, file location, and brief description of the item, along with valid codes. Unless otherwise stated in the "item description" column, the data are derived from the Emergency Department Patient Record form. The hospital induction interview and the (former) SDI product, "Hospital Market Profiling Solution", are other sources of information, and some data are derived by recoding selected items.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DATE OF VISIT (from PRF Q1.a)
1	2	1-2	[VMONTH] MONTH OF VISIT 01-12: January-December
2	1	3	[VDAYR] DAY OF WEEK OF VISIT 1=Sunday 2=Monday 3=Tuesday 4=Wednesday 5=Thursday 6=Friday 7=Saturday
3	3	4-6	[AGE] PATIENT AGE (IN YEARS; DERIVED FROM DATE OF BIRTH) (from PRF Q1.c) Note: Outlier values were top coded in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements. 0=Under 1 year 1-92 93=93 years or older
4	4	7-10	[ARRTIME] ARRIVAL TIME (military time) (from PRF Q1.d) -9=Blank 0000-2359
5	4	11-14	[WAITTIME] WAITING TIME TO SEE MD/DO/PA/NP (minutes) (Note: MD/DO/PA/NP is Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Osteopathy, Physician Assistant, and Nurse Practitioner) Calculated from PRF Q1.d, date and time of ED arrival, and time seen by MD/DO/PA/NP -9=Blank -7=Not applicable (Not seen by MD/DO/PA/NP) 0-1353

PAGE 34

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
6	4	15-18	[LOV] LENGTH OF VISIT (minutes) Calculated from PRF Q1.d, date and time of ED arrival and discharge -9=Blank 1-3895
7	2	19-20	[RESIDNCE] PATIENT RESIDENCE (from PRF Q1.e) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Private residence 2 = Nursing home 3 = Homeless 4 = Other
8	1	21	[SEX] SEX (from PRF Q1.f) 1 = Female 2 = Male
9	2	22-23	[ETHUN] ETHNICITY (UNIMPUTED) (from PRF Q1.g) This variable is NOT imputed. Ethnicity data were missing on 12.8 percent of ED records. An imputed ethnicity variable can be found in column 902. -9= Blank 1 = Hispanic or Latino 2 = Not Hispanic or Latino
10	2	24-25	[RACEUN] RACE (UNIMPUTED) (from PRF Q1.h) This variable is NOT imputed. Race data were missing on 10.6 percent of ED records. An imputed race variable can be found in column 903. -9 = Blank 1 = White 2 = Black/African American 3 = Asian 4 = Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander 5 = American Indian/Alaska Native 6 = More than one race reported
11	2	26-27	[ARREMS] Arrival by ambulance (from PRF Q1.i) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
12	1	28	[PAYPRIV] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: PRIVATE INSURANCE (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes

2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION – Emergency Department Record Format

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
13	1	29	[PAYMCARE] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: MEDICARE (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
14	1	30	[PAYMCAID] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: MEDICAID or CHIP (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
15	1	31	[PAYWKCMP] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: WORKER'S COMPENSATION (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
16	1	32	[PAYSELF] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: SELF PAY (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
17	1	33	[PAYNOCHG] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: NO CHARGE (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
18	1	34	[PAYOTH] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: OTHER (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes
19	1	35	[PAYDK] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: UNKNOWN (from PRF Q1.j) 0 = No 1 = Yes

PAGE 35

PAGE 36		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
20	2	36-37	[PAYTYPER] RECODED PRIMARY EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT (Recoded from PRF Q1.j using this hierarchy of payment categories: Medicare, Medicaid or CHIP, Private Insurance, Worker's Compensation, Self-Pay, No Charge/Charity, Other, Unknown)	
			NOTE change in hierarchy starting in 2008 relative to previous years. In 2005-2007, dual-eligible Medicare and Medicaid recipients had been grouped under Medicaid; this was changed to Medicare starting in 2008. See page 2 of the 2009 NHAMCS Public Use Data File Documentation for more information. Researchers can also create their own hierarchy as desired. -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Private insurance 2 = Medicare 3 = Medicaid or CHIP 4 = Worker's compensation 5 = Self-pay 6 = No charge/Charity 7 = Other	
			INITIAL VITAL SIGNS (from PRF Q2)	
21	4	38-41	[TEMPF] TEMPERATURE (from PRF Q2.a.1).There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits. -9 = Blank 0871-1099 = 87.1 – 109.9 Fahrenheit (reported range)	
22	3	42-44	[PULSE] HEART RATE (from PRF Q2.a.2) -9 = Blank 7-200 (reported range) 998 = DOP, DOPPLER	
23	3	45-47	[RESPR] RESPIRATORY RATE (from PRF Q2.a.3) -9 = Blank 0-148 (reported range)	
24	3	48-50	[BPSYS] SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (from Q2.a.4) -9 = Blank 0-276 (reported range)	
25	3	51-53	[BPDIAS] DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE (from Q2.a.4) -9 = Blank 0-190 (reported range) 998 = P, Palp, DOP, or DOPPLER	
26	3	54-56	[POPCT] PULSE OXIMETRY (percent) (from Q2.a.5) -9 = Blank 0-100 (reported range)	

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
27	2	57-58	[ONO2] ON OXYGEN (from Q2.a.6) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
28	2	59-60	[GCS] GLASGOW COMA SCALE (from PRF Q2.a.7) -9 = Blank 3-15
29	2	61-62	[IMMEDR] RECODED IMMEDIACY WITH WHICH PATIENT SHOULD BE SEEN (Recoded from PRF Q2.b and Ambulatory Unit Form 101(U) QG.2).
			NOTE: The collection and processing of this item changed starting in 2009, as described in the 2009 Public Use Data File Documentation. Unlike in 2005-08 when response categories were checkboxes for each level of immediacy, the PRFs for 2009, 2010, and 2011 requested responses using a 1-5 scale. PRF responses were evaluated with reference to responses on the Ambulatory Unit Form, completed during induction, to the question, "How many levels are in this ESA's triage system?" After initial reconciliation between forms was completed, rescaling of responses was conducted. ESAs using 3 or 4 level triage systems had their responses rescaled to fit the 5 level system, such that, for 3-level hospitals, responses of 1,2, and 3 were recoded to 2, 3, and 4. For ESAs using a 4-level system, responses were recoded from 1-4 to 2-5. The rescaling method was determined in consultation with subject matter experts and based on record analysis. Rescaling was required for about 12 percent of records. Also, missing responses were imputed to levels 1-5 using the method described in Section 1. This is unlike years 2005-08 when "no triage" and "unknown", checkboxes used on the PRF in those years, were also valid imputation categories. Because of the differences in the collection and processing of this item across the years, data users are advised to be careful when combining data across years or trending.
			<ul> <li>1 = Immediate</li> <li>2 = Emergent</li> <li>3 = Urgent</li> <li>4 = Semi-urgent</li> <li>5 = Nonurgent</li> <li>7 = Emergency service area does not conduct nursing triage</li> </ul>
30	2	63-64	<ul> <li>[PAIN] PAIN SCALE (from PRF Q2.c)</li> <li>NOTE: This item was collected using checkbox categories of none, mild, moderate, severe and unknown prior to 2009. Since 2009, a numerical 0-10 scale has been used.</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-8 = Unknown</li> <li>0-10</li> </ul>

PAGE 3	8 2	011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
31	2	65-66	[SEEN72] HAS PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS ED WITHIN THE LAST 72 HOURS? (from PRF Q3.a) -9 = No box is marked -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
32	2	67-68	[DISCH7DA] HAS PATIENT BEEN DISCHARGED FROM ANY HOSPITAL WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS? (from PRF Q3.a) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
33	2	69-70	[PASTVIS] HOW MANY TIMES HAS PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS ED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS? (from PRF Q3.b) Note: Outlier values were top coded in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements. -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 0-22 23 = 23 or more
			PATIENT'S REASON(S) FOR VISIT (See page 16 in Section I and Code List in Appendix II.) (from PRF Q4.a)
34	5	71-75	[RFV1] REASON # 1 -9 = Blank
35	5	76-80	10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0 [RFV2] REASON # 2 -9 = Blank 10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0
36	5	81-85	[RFV3] REASON # 3 -9 = Blank 10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0
37	2	86-87	[EPISODE] EPISODE OF CARE (from PRF Q4.b) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Initial visit for problem 2 = Follow-up visit for problem
38	1	88	[INJURY] IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO AN INJURY, POISONING, OR ADVERSE EFFECT OF MEDICAL TREATMENT? (recoded from PRF Q4, Q5, and Q6) <b>Please see important discussion of Injury-Related Data on page</b> <b>15 and related injury variables in columns 982-985.</b> 0 = No 1 = Yes

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
39	1	89-90	<ul> <li>[INTENT] IS THIS INJURY/POISONING INTENTIONAL? (from PRF Q5.b) (Also see Item 404 [col. 921] which is a recoded item based on the stated cause of injury from Item 5c of the Patient Record form.)</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-8 = Unknown</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable (not an injury visit)</li> <li>1 = Yes (Self-inflicted)</li> <li>2 = Yes (Assault)</li> <li>3 = No, Unintentional</li> </ul>
			CAUSE OF INJURY (See page 17 in Section I for explanation of codes.) (from PRF Q5.c)
40	4	91-94	[CAUSE1] CAUSE #1 (ICD-9-CM, E-Codes) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth digits, a dash is inserted. A prefix 'E' is implied. Codes in the 7000 series were developed by the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch.
			-9 = Not applicable/Blank 700- = Drug use/abuse 710- = Alcohol use/abuse 7999 = Illegible entry 8000-999[-] = E800.0-E999
41	4	95-98	[CAUSE2] CAUSE #2 (ICD-9-CM, E-Codes) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth digits, a dash is inserted. A prefix 'E' is implied. See CAUSE #1 for details.
42	4	99-102	[CAUSE3] CAUSE #3 (ICD-9-CM, E-Codes) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth digits, a dash is inserted. A prefix 'E' is implied. See CAUSE #1 for details.
			PROVIDER'S DIAGNOSIS (See page 17, Section 1 for explanation of coding.) (from PRF Q6)

PAGE 40 2		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
43	5	103-107	[DIAG1] DIAGNOSIS #1 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted.	
			<ul> <li>-9 = Blank (no entry made)</li> <li>0010[-] - V829[-] = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0]</li> <li>V990- = Non-codable, insufficient information for coding, illegible</li> <li>V991- = Left before being seen; patient walked out; not seen by doctor; left against medical advice</li> <li>V992- = Transferred to another facility; sent to see specialist</li> <li>V002 HMO will not outbasize transment</li> </ul>	
			V993- = HMO will not authorize treatment V997- = Entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," or "healthy" V998- = Entry of "Not applicable", "Not Available", "NA" or "Blank"	
44	5	108-112	[DIAG2] DIAGNOSIS # 2 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted. See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.	
45	5	113-117	[DIAG3] DIAGNOSIS # 3 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted. See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.	
			PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, AND RULE OUT DIAGNOSES	
46	2	118-119	[PRDIAG1] IS DIAGNOSIS #1 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes	
47	2	120-121	[PRDIAG2] IS DIAGNOSIS #2 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes	
48	2	122-123	[PRDIAG3] IS DIAGNOSIS #3 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes	

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DOES PATIENT HAVE:
			0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = Entire item blank
49 50 51 52 53 54	1 1 1 1 1	124 125 126 127 128 129	[CEBVD] Cerebrovascular disease [CHF] Congestive heart failure [EDDIAL] Condition requiring dialysis [EDHIV] HIV [DIABETES] Diabetes [NOCHRON] None of the above
			DIAGNOSTIC/SCREENING SERVICES (from PRF Q7)
55	1	130	[DIAGSCRN] Were any diagnostic/screening services ordered or provided at this visit?
			0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = No answer (entire item blank, including "None" box)
			0 = No, 1 = Yes
56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141	Blood tests: [CBC] CBC (Complete blood count) [BUNCREAT] BUN/Creatinine [CARDENZ] Cardiac enzymes [ELECTROL] Electrolytes [GLUCOSE] Glucose [LFT] Liver function tests [ABG] Arterial blood gases [PTTINR] Prothrombin time/INR [BLOODCX] Blood culture [BAC] Blood alcohol [OTHERBLD] Other blood test
67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150	Other tests: [CARDMON] Cardiac monitor [EKG] EKG/ECG [HIVTEST] HIV test [FLUTEST] Influenza test [PREGTEST] Pregnancy/HCG test [TOXSCREN] Toxicology screen [URINE] Urinalysis (UA) [WOUNDCX] Wound culture [OTHRTEST] Other test/service
76 77 78 79	1 1 1 1	151 152 153 154	Imaging: [ANYIMAGE] Any imaging [XRAY] X-ray [CATSCAN] Any CT scan [CTHEAD] CT scan - head

PAGE 4	2 2	011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
80 81 82 83 84	1 1 1 1	155 156 157 158 159	[CTNHEAD] CT scan – other than head [CTUNK] CT scan – site not specified [MRI] Any MRI [ULTRASND] Ultrasound [OTHIMAGE] Other imaging
85	2	160-161	[TOTDIAG] TOTAL NUMBER OF DIAGNOSTIC/SCREENING SERVICES ORDERED OR PROVIDED -9 = "None" box and all item fields are blank 0-20 (reported range)
86	1	162	PROCEDURES (from PRF Q8) [PROC] Were any procedures provided at this visit? 0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = Entire item blank, including "None" box
87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175	0 = No, 1 = Yes [IVFLUIDS] IV fluids [CAST] Cast [SPLINT] Splint or wrap [SUTURE] Suturing/Staples [INCDRAIN] Incision & drainage (I&D) [FBREM] Foreign body removal [NEBUTHER] Nebulizer therapy [BLADCATH] Bladder catheter [PELVIC] Pelvic exam [CENTLINE] Central line [CPR] CPR [ENDOINT] Endotracheal intubation [OTHPROC] Other procedure
100	2	176-177	[TOTPROC] TOTAL NUMBER OF PROCEDURES PROVIDED -9 = "None" box and all item fields are blank 0-6 (although up to 13 could be reported, 6 was the maximum number on any PRF) MEDICATIONS & IMMUNIZATIONS (from PRF Q9) (See page 19 for more information. See Appendix III for codes.)
101	1	178	[MED] WERE MEDICATIONS OR IMMUNIZATIONS ORDERED OR PROVIDED AT THIS VISIT? 0 = No 1 = Yes
102	5	179-183	[MED1] MEDICATION #1 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
103	5	184-188	[MED2] MEDICATION #2 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
104	5	189-193	[MED3] MEDICATION #3 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
105	5	194-198	[MED4] MEDICATION #4 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
106	5	199-203	[MED5] MEDICATION #5 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
107	5	204-208	[MED6] MEDICATION #6 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
108	5	209-213	[MED7] MEDICATION #7 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
109	5	214-218	[MED8] MEDICATION #8 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
110	2	219-220	[GPMED1] Was medication #1 given in ED or Rx at discharge? -9= Blank -7 = Not applicable 1 = Given in ED 2 = Rx at discharge 3 = Both given in ED and Rx at discharge
111	2	221-222	[GPMED2] Was medication #2 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
112	2	223-224	[GPMED3] Was medication #3 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.

PAGE 4	4 2	011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
113	2	225-226	[GPMED4] Was medication #4 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
114	2	227-228	[GPMED5] Was medication #5 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
115	2	229-230	[GPMED6] Was medication #6 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
116	2	231-232	[GPMED7] Was medication #7 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
117	2	233-234	[GPMED8] Was medication #8 given in ED or Rx at discharge? See GPMED1.
118	1	235	[NUMGIV] NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS GIVEN IN ED 0 - 8 NOTE: For this variable, the value '0' can reflect the following situations: a) no drug listed; b) drug listed but only Rx at discharge; and c) drug listed but unknown whether given in ED or Rx at discharge.
119	1	236	[NUMDIS] NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS Rx AT DISCHARGE 0 - 8 NOTE: For this variable, the value '0' can reflect the following situations: a) no drug listed; b) drug listed but only given in ED; and c) drug listed but unknown whether given in ED or prescribed at discharge.
120	1	237	[NUMMED] NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS CODED 0 – 8
			PROVIDERS SEEN (from PRF Q10)
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247	0 = No, 1 = Yes [NOPROVID] No answer to item [ATTPHYS] ED attending physician [RESINT] ED resident/Intern [CONSULT] Consulting physician [RNLPN] RN/LPN [NURSEPR] Nurse practitioner [PHYSASST] Physician assistant [EMT] EMT [MHP] Mental health provider [OTHPROV] Other provider VISIT DISPOSITION (from PRF Q11) 0 = No, 1 = Yes
131 132	1 1	248 249	[NODISP] No answer to item [NOFU] No follow-up planned

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263	[RETPRN] Return if needed, P.R.N./appt [RETREFFU] Return/Refer to physician/clinic for FU [LEFTBTRI] Left before triage [LEFTATRI] Left after triage [LEFTAMA] Left AMA (against medical advice) [DOA] DOA [DIEDED] Died in ED [TRANNH] Return/transfer to nursing home [TRANPSYC] Transfer to psychiatric hospital [TRANOTH] Transfer to other hospital [ADMITHOS] Admit to this hospital [OBSHOS] Admit to observation unit, then hospitalized [OBSDIS] Admit to observation unit, then discharged [OTHDISP] Other visit disposition
147	2	264-265	The next 4 items were completed only if the patient was admitted to the hospital at the current visit. [ADMIT] Admitted to: NOTE: The order of categories 4 and 5 was switched on the Patient Record Form starting in 2009 relative to 2007-08. Please take note if combining data across years. -9 = Blank -8 = Data not available (Unknown) -7 = Not applicable (not admitted to hospital) 1 = Critical care unit 2 = Stepdown unit 3 = Operating room 4 = Mental health or detox unit 5 = Cardiac catheterization lab 6 = Other bed/unit
148	2	266-267	[ADMTPHYS] Admitting physician -9 = Blank -8 = Data not available (Unknown) -7 = Not applicable (not admitted to hospital) 1 = Hospitalist 2 = Not hospitalist
149	4	268-271	[BOARDED] Length of time waiting for hospital admission (minutes) Calculated from date and time bed was requested for hospital admission and date and time patient actually left the ED -9 = Missing data 0 - 3065 (reported range)
150	4	272-275	[LOS] Length of stay in hospital (days) Calculated from date patient left the ED to hospital discharge date -9 = Missing data 1-161 (reported range)

PAGE 46		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
151	5	276-280	<ul> <li>[HDDIAG] Principal hospital discharge diagnosis (ICD-9-CM)</li> <li>There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted.</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable (not admitted to hospital)</li> <li>0010[-] - V829[-] = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0]</li> <li>V990- = Non-codable, insufficient information for coding, illegible</li> <li>V991- = Left before being seen; patient walked out; not seen by doctor; left against medical advice</li> <li>V992- = Transferred to another facility; sent to see specialist</li> <li>V993- = HMO will not authorize treatment</li> <li>V997- = Entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," or "healthy"</li> <li>V998- = Entry of "Not Available", "NA" or "Blank"</li> </ul>	
152	2	281-282	[HDSTAT] Hospital discharge status -9 = Blank -8 = Data not available (Unknown) -7 = Not applicable (not admitted to hospital) 1 = Alive 2 = Dead	
153	2	283-284	[ADISP] Disposition of live discharges -9 = Blank -8 = Data not available (Unknown) -7 = Not applicable (not admitted/admitted, but not a live discharge) 1 = Home/Residence 2 = Transferred 3 = Other	
154	4	285-288	[OBSSTAY] Length of stay in observation unit (for those patients who were admitted to observation unit and then discharged) Calculated from date and time patient actually left the ED and date and time of observation unit discharge -9 = Missing data -7 = Not admitted to observation unit and then discharged 0 - 9839	
155	6	289-294	[PATWT] PATIENT VISIT WEIGHT (See page 23 in Section I.) A right-justified integer developed by NCHS staff for the purpose of producing national estimates from sample data.	
156	1	295	[REGION] GEOGRAPHIC REGION (Based on actual location of the hospital.) 1 = Northeast 2 = Midwest 3 = South 4 = West	

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
157	1	296	[MSA] METROPOLITAN/NON METROPOLITAN STATUS (Based on actual location in conjunction with the definition of the Bureau of the Census and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.) 1 = MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area) 2 = Non-MSA (includes micropolitan statistical areas)	
158	1	297	[OWNER] HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP 1 = Voluntary non-profit 2 = Government, non-Federal 3 = Proprietary	
159 160 161	1 2 1	298 299-300 301	[BLANK1] Reserved for possible future use [BLANK2] Reserved for possible future use [BLANK3] Reserved for possible future use	
162	3	302-304	[HOSPCODE] HOSPITAL CODE A unique code assigned to all the records from a particular hospital. For a number of hospitals, additional masking was required to minimize risks of disclosure. For this reason, the number of hospital codes is different than the number of responding facilities. 1-307	
163	3	305-307	[PATCODE] PATIENT CODE - A number assigned to identify each individual record from a particular hospital. 1-260	
**** TH	E FOLLOWI	NG FIELDS SI	HOW WHETHER DATA WERE IMPUTED TO REPLACE BLANKS ****	
			IMPUTED FIELDS 0 = Not imputed 1 = Imputed	
164 165 166 167 168 169	1 1 1 1 1	308 309 310 311 312 313	[BDATEFL] Patient birth date [SEXFL] Patient sex [ETHNICFL] Patient ethnicity [RACERFL] Patient race [IMMEDFL] Immediacy with which patient should be seen [BLANK4] Reserved for possible future use	
********************************* END OF IMPUTED DATA FIELDS ************************************				

# PAGE 48 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format ITEM FIELD FILE

### NO. LENGTH LOCATION [ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES

#### DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #1

NOTE: Starting with the 2006 data release, all drug codes based on entry name (using NCHS' standard classification system) were also assigned a unique generic drug code from Multum's Lexicon Drug Database, where possible. The structure of the Multum database is such that multiple ingredient drugs are assigned a single generic drug code encompassing all of a drug's ingredients rather than being assigned generic drug codes for each ingredient, as in past years of NHAMCS drug data. All Multum codes start with the letter "d" but there were some drugs reported in NHAMCS that could not be assigned a code in Multum. These received a prefix of either "a" (when ingredients could be determined) or "c" (when ingredients could not be determined). For more on the structure of the drug data (including information on therapeutic class and drug ingredients, please see page 19.)

170	6	314-319	[DRUGID1] DRUG ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a96067 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00001-c00898 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07757 = Multum code n00001-n11008 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
171	1	320	[PRESCR1] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
172	1	321	[CONTSUB1] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
173	1	322	[COMSTAT1] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
174	3	323-325	[RX1CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
175	3	326-328	[RX1CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX1CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
176	3	329-331	[RX1CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX1CAT1.
177	3	332-334	[RX1CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX1CAT1.
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX1CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
178	3	335-337	[RX1V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
179	3	338-340	[RX1V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
180	3	341-343	[RX1V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
181	3	344-346	[RX1V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
182	3	347-349	[RX1V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
183	3	350-352	[RX1V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
184	3	353-355	[RX1V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
185	3	356-358	[RX1V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
186	3	359-361	[RX1V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
187	3	362-364	[RX1V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
188	3	365-367	[RX1V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
189	3	368-370	[RX1V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 50 2011 NHA		011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #2
190	6	371-376	[DRUGID2] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
191	1	377	[PRESCR2] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
192	1	378	[CONTSUB2] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
193	1	379	[COMSTAT2] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
194	3	380-382	[RX2CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
195	3	383-385	[RX2CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX2CAT1.
196	3	386-388	[RX2CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX2CAT1.
197	3	389-391	[RX2CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX2CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX2CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
198	3	392-394	[RX2V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
199	3	395-397	[RX2V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
200	3	398-400	[RX2V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
201	3	401-403	[RX2V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
202	3	404-406	[RX2V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
203	3	407-409	[RX2V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
204	3	410-412	[RX2V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
205	3	413-415	[RX2V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
206	3	416-418	[RX2V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
207	3	419-421	[RX2V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
208	3	422-424	[RX2V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
209	3	425-427	[RX2V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 51

PAGE 52 20		011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #3
210	6	428-433	[DRUGID3] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
211	1	434	[PRESCR3] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
212	1	435	[CONTSUB3] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
213	1	436	[COMSTAT3] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
214	3	437-439	[RX3CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			001 - 899 = Drug category 999 = Undetermined category
215	3	440-442	[RX3CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX3CAT1.
216	3	443-445	[RX3CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX3CAT1.
217	3	446-448	[RX3CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX3CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX3CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
218	3	449-451	[RX3V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
219	3	452-454	[RX3V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
220	3	455-457	[RX3V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
221	3	458-460	[RX3V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
222	3	461-463	[RX3V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
223	3	464-466	[RX3V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
224	3	467-469	[RX3V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
225	3	470-472	[RX3V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
226	3	473-475	[RX3V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
227	3	476-478	[RX3V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
228	3	479-481	[RX3V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
229	3	482-484	[RX3V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 5	54 2	011 NHAMCS N	ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #4
230	6	485-490	[DRUGID4] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
231	1	491	[PRESCR4] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
232	1	492	[CONTSUB4] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
233	1	493	[COMSTAT4] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
234	3	494-496	[RX4CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
235	3	497-499	[RX4CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX4CAT1.
236	3	500-502	[RX4CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX4CAT1.
237	3	503-505	[RX4CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX4CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX4CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
238	3	506-508	[RX4V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
239	3	509-511	[RX4V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
240	3	512-514	[RX4V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
241	3	515-517	[RX4V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
242	3	518-520	[RX4V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
243	3	521-523	[RX4V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
244	3	524-526	[RX4V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
245	3	527-529	[RX4V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
246	3	530-532	[RX4V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
247	3	533-535	[RX4V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
248	3	536-538	[RX4V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
249	3	539-541	[RX4V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 5	6 20	011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #5
250	6	542-547	[DRUGID5] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
251	1	548	[PRESCR5] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
252	1	549	[CONTSUB5] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
253	1	550	[COMSTAT5] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
254	3	551-553	[RX5CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			001 - 899 = Drug category 999 = Undetermined category
255	3	554-556	[RX5CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX3CAT1.
256	3	557-559	[RX5CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX3CAT1.
257	3	560-562	[RX5CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX3CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX5CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
258	3	563-565	[RX5V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
259	3	566-568	[RX5V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
260	3	569-571	[RX5V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
261	3	572-574	[RX5V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
262	3	575-577	[RX5V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
263	3	578-580	[RX5V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
264	3	581-583	[RX5V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
265	3	548-586	[RX5V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
266	3	587-589	[RX5V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
267	3	590-592	[RX5V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
268	3	593-595	[RX5V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
269	3	596-598	[RX5V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 58 201		011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #6
270	6	599-604	[DRUGID6] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
271	1	605	[PRESCR6] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
272	1	606	[CONTSUB6] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
273	1	607	[COMSTAT6] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
274	3	608-610	[RX6CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
275	3	611-613	[RX6CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX6CAT1.
276	3	614-616	[RX6CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX6CAT1.
277	3	617-619	[RX6CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX6CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX6CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
278	3	620-622	[RX6V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
279	3	623-625	[RX6V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
280	3	626-628	[RX6V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
281	3	629-631	[RX6V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
282	3	632-634	[RX6V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
283	3	635-637	[RX6V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
284	3	638-640	[RX6V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
285	3	641-643	[RX6V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
286	3	644-646	[RX6V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
287	3	647-649	[RX6V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
288	3	650-652	[RX6V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
289	3	653-655	[RX6V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 60 2011 NHA		011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #7
290	6	656-661	[DRUGID7] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
291	1	662	[PRESCR7] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
292	1	663	[CONTSUB7] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
293	1	664	[COMSTAT7] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
294	3	665-667	[RX7CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
295	3	668-670	[RX7CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX7CAT1.
296	3	671-673	[RX7CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX7CAT1.
297	3	674-676	[RX7CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX7CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX7CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
298	3	677-679	[RX7V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
299	3	680-682	[RX7V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
300	3	683-685	[RX7V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
301	3	686-688	[RX7V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
302	3	689-691	[RX7V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
303	3	692-694	[RX7V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
304	3	695-697	[RX7V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
305	3	698-700	[RX7V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
306	3	701-703	[RX7V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
307	3	704-706	[RX7V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
308	3	707-709	[RX7V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
309	3	710-712	[RX7V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

PAGE 6	62 2	011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #8
310	6	713-718	[DRUGID8] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
311	1	719	[PRESCR8] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
312	1	720	[CONTSUB8] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
313	1	721	[COMSTAT8] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
314	3	722-724	[RX8CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 (therapeutic class)
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" "= Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
315	3	725-727	[RX8CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX8CAT1.
316	3	728-730	[RX8CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX8CAT1.
317	3	731-733	[RX8CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX8CAT1.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX8CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to a Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
318	3	734-736	[RX8V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
319	3	737-739	[RX8V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
320	3	740-742	[RX8V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
321	3	743-745	[RX8V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
322	3	746-748	[RX8V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
323	3	749-751	[RX8V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
324	3	752-754	[RX8V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
325	3	755-757	[RX8V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
326	3	758-760	[RX8V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
327	3	761-763	[RX8V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
328	3	764-766	[RX8V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
329	3	767-769	[RX8V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

## PAGE 64 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format

#### ITEM FIELD FILE NO. LENGTH LOCATION [ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES

**IMPORTANT:** The initial release of the 2011 NHAMCS does not include data on electronic medical records. Specifically, the following 35 items (EBILLRECE through PAYYRH) are all blank. Data for these items should be added in the second release of the public use file.

330	2	770-771	[EBILLRECE] DOES YOUR ED SUBMIT CLAIMS ELECTRONICALLY (ELECTRONIC BILLING?) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, all electronic 2 = Yes, part paper and part electronic 3 = No
331	2	772-773	[EINSELIGE] DOES YOUR ED VERIFY AN INDIVIDUAL PATIENT'S INSURANCE ELIGIBILITY ELECTRONICALLY, WITH RESULTS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, all electronic 2 = Yes, part paper and part electronic 3 = No
332	2	774-775	[EMRED] DOES YOUR ED USE ELECTRONIC MEDICAL OR HEALTH RECORDS (EMR/EHR)? (DO NOT INCLUDE BILLING SYSTEMS) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, all electronic 2 = Yes, part paper and part electronic 3 = No
333	2	776-777	[EHRINSE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE PLANS FOR INSTALLING A NEW EMR/EHR SYSTEM WITHIN THE NEXT 18 MONTHS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Maybe
334	2	778-779	[EDEMOGE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

(Note: On the data collection instrument, category 3 was used for responses of "Unknown." Since the "Unknown" response was standardized to a value of -8 to during data processing, category 3 is not used here.)

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
335	2	780-781	[EPROLSTE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION, DOES IT INCLUDE PATIENT PROBLEM LISTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
336	2	782-783	[EPNOTESE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR CLINICAL NOTES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
337	2	784-785	[EMEDALGE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR CLINICAL NOTES, DO THEY INCLUDE A COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF THE PATIENT'S MEDICATIONS AND ALLERGIES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
338	2	786-787	[ECPOEE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
339	2	788-789	[ESCRIPE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS, ARE PRESCRIPTIONS SENT ELECTRONICALLY TO THE PHARMACY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

PAGE 6	6 20	011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
340	2	790-791	[EWARNE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS, ARE THERE WARNINGS OF DRUG INTERACTIONS OR CONTRAINDICATIONS PROVIDED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
341	2	792-793	[EREMINDE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR REMINDERS FOR GUIDELINE-BASED INTERVENTIONS AND/OR SCREENING TESTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
342	2	794-795	[ECTOEE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERS FOR TESTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
343	2	796-797	[EORDERE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERS FOR TESTS, ARE ORDERS SENT ELECTRONICALLY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
344	2	798-799	[ESETSE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING STANDARD ORDER SETS RELATED TO A PARTICULAR CONDITION OR PROCEDURE? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
345	2	800-801	[ERESULTE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING LAB RESULTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
346	2	802-803	[ERESEHRE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING LAB RESULTS, ARE RESULTS INCORPORATED IN EMR/EHR? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
347	2	804-805	[EIMGRESE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING IMAGING RESULTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
348	2	806-807	[EQOCE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING DATA ON QUALITY OF CARE MEASURES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
349	2	808-809	[EIMMREGE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONIC REPORTING TO IMMUNIZATION REGISTRIES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
350	2	810-811	[EPUBHLTHE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTING? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

PAGE 6	8 20	011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
351	2	812-813	[ENOTDISE] IF YOUR ED HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTING, ARE NOTIFIABLE DISEASES REPORTS SENT ELECTRONICALLY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
352	2	814-815	[ESUME] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING PATIENTS WITH CLINICAL SUMMARIES FOR EACH VISIT? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
353	2	816-817	[EMSGE] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR EXCHANGING SECURE MESSAGES WITH PATIENTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
			IF ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ARE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, WHO SUBMITS THEM? (Unedited, see section k on page 3 for more information.)
			0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
354	2	818-819	[EWHOPRACE] THE PRESCRIBING PRACTITIONER? –UNEDITED DATA
355	2	820-821	[EWHOOTHE] OTHER PERSONNEL? (including RN) –UNEDITED DATA
356	2	822-823	[EWHONOTE] PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TEST ORDERS ARE NOT SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY.—UNEDITED DATA
357	2	824-825	[EWHOUNKE] WHO SUBMITS ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ELECTRONICALLY IS UNKNOWN. —UNEDITED DATA

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			IF ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ARE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, WHO SUBMITS THEM? (Edited in conjunction with ECTOE and ECPOE. See section k on page 3 for more information.)
			<ul> <li>-7 = Not applicable (prescriptions and lab tests are not submitted electronically)</li> <li>0 = Box is not marked</li> <li>1 = Box is marked</li> </ul>
358	2	826-827	[EWHOPRACER] THE PRESCRIBING PRACTITIONER? –EDITED DATA
359	2	828-829	[EWHOOTHER] OTHER PERSONNEL? (including RN) –EDITED DATA
360	2	830-831	[EWHONOTER] PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TEST ORDERS ARE NOT SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY.—EDITED DATA
361	2	832-833	[EWHOUNKER] WHO SUBMITS ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ELECTRONICALLY IS UNKNOWN. —EDITED DATA
362	2	834-835	[EXCHSUME] DOES YOUR ED EXCHANGE CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH ANY OTHER PROVIDERS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1='Yes, send summaries only' 2='Yes, receive summaries only' 3='Yes, send and receive summaries' 4='No'
363	2	836-837	[EXCHSUM1E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS IT THROUGH AN EMR/EHR VENDOR? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
364	2	838-839	[EXCHSUM2E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS IT THROUGH A HOSPITAL-BASED SYSTEM? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked

PAGE 70 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record F			
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
365	2	840-841	[EXCHSUM3E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS IT THROUGH A HEALTH INFORMATION ORGANIZATION OR STATE EXCHANGE? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
366	2	842-843	[EXCHSUM4E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS IT THROUGH A SECURE EMAIL ATTACHMENT? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
367	2	844-845	[EXCHSUM5E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS IT THROUGH ANOTHER METHOD? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
368	2	846-847	[EXCHSUM6E] IF YOUR ED EXCHANGES CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY, IS THE METHOD OF EXCHANGE UNKNOWN? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable 0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked
369	2	848-849	[PAYHITH] DOES YOUR HOSPITAL HAVE PLANS TO APPLY FOR MEDICARE OR MEDICAID INCENTIVE PAYMENTS FOR MEANINGFUL USE OF HEALTH IT? -9 = Blank 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Uncertain
370	2	850-851	[PAYYRH] IN WHICH YEAR DOES YOUR HOSPITAL EXPECT TO APPLY FOR MEANINGFUL USE PAYMENTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = 2011 2 = 2012 3 = After 2012
371	2	852-853	[INCSHX] IN THE LAST TWO YEARS, HAS YOUR ED INCREASED THE NUMBER OF STANDARD TREATMENT SPACES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
372	2	854-855	[INCPHYS] IN THE LAST TWO YEARS, HAS YOUR ED'S PHYSICAL SPACE BEEN EXPANDED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
373	2	856-857	[EXPSPACE] DO YOU HAVE PLANS TO EXPAND YOUR ED'S PHYSICAL SPACE WITHIN THE NEXT TWO YEARS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
374	2	858-859	[SURGDAY] HOW MANY DAYS IN A WEEK ARE INPATIENT ELECTIVE SURGERIES SCHEDULED? -9 = Blank 0-7
375	2	860-861	[BEDCZAR] DOES YOUR HOSPITAL HAVE A BED COORDINATOR, SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS A BED CZAR? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
376	2	862-863	[BEDDATA] HOW OFTEN ARE HOSPITAL BED CENSUS DATA AVAILABLE? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Instantaneously 2 = Every 4 hours 3 = Every 4 hours 4 = Every 12 hours 5 = Every 24 hours 6 = Other
377	2	864-865	[HLIST] DOES YOUR HOSPITAL HAVE HOSPITALISTS ON STAFF? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
378	2	866-867	[HLISTED] DO THE HOSPITALISTS ON STAFF AT YOUR HOSIPTAL ADMIT PATIENTS FROM YOUR ED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No

PAGE 7	2 2	011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
379	2	868-869	[OBSUNITS] DOES YOUR ED HAVE A PHYSICALLY SEPARATE OBSERVATION OR CLINICAL DECISION UNIT? Note that there were related items in 2009 called OBSUNIT, OBSED, and OBSDEC. OBSUNITS and OBSDECMD replace those for 2010. -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
380	2	870-871	[OBSDECMD] IF YOUR ED HAS A PHYSICALLY SEPARATE OBSERVATION OR CLINICAL DECISION UNIT, WHAT TYPE OF PHYSICIANS MAKE DECISIONS FOR PATIENTS IN THIS OBSERVATION OR CLINICAL DECISION UNIT? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = ED physicians 2 = Hospitalists 3 = Other physicians
381	2	872-873	[BOARD] ARE ADMITTED ED PATIENTS EVER "BOARDED" FOR MORE THAN 2 HOURS IN THE ED OR OBSERVATION UNIT WHILE WAITING FOR AN INPATIENT BED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
382	2	874-875	[BOARDHOS] IF THE ED IS CRITICALLY OVERLOADED, ARE ADMITTED ED PATIENTS EVER "BOARDED" IN INPATIENT HALLWAYS OR IN ANOTHER SPACE OUTSIDE THE ED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
383	2	876-877	[AMBDIV] DID YOUR ED GO ON AMBULANCE DIVERSION IN 2010? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
384	2	878-879	[TOTHRDIVR] TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS YOUR HOSPITAL'S ED WAS ON AMBULANCE DIVERSION IN 2011 (Recoded) -9='Blank' -7='Not applicable' 1 = 0 2 = 1-99 3 = 100-499 4 = 500 or more 5 = Diversion data not available

2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION – Emergency Department Record Format

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
385	2	880-881	[REGDIV] IS AMBULANCE DIVERSION ACTIVELY MANAGED ON A REGIONAL LEVEL VERSUS EACH HOSPITAL ADOPTING DIVERSION IF AND WHEN IT CHOOSES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No
386	2	882-883	[ADMDIV] DOES YOUR HOSPITAL CONTINUE TO ADMIT ELECTIVE OR SCHEDULED SURGERY CASES WHEN THE ED IS ON AMBULANCE DIVERSION? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No
			DOES YOUR ED USE: (Note change in item format since 2009.) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No
387	2	884-885	[BEDREG] Bedside registration
388	2	886-887	[CATRIAGE] Computer-assisted triage
389 390	2 2	888-889 890-891	[FASTTRAK] Separate fast track unit for nonurgent care
390 391	2	892-893	[EDPTOR] Separate operating room dedicated to ED patients [DASHBORD] Electronic dashboard (i.e., displays updated patient information and integrates multiple data sources
392	2	894-895	[RFID] Radio frequency identification (RFID) tracking (i.e., shows exact location of patients, caregivers, and equipment)
393	2	896-897	[ZONENURS] Zone nursing (i.e., all of a nurse's patients are located in one area)
394	2	898-899	[POOLNURS] "Pool" nurses (i.e., nurses that can be pulled to the ED to respond to surges in demand)
395	2	900-901	[FULLCAP] Full capacity protocol (i.e., allows some admitted patients to move from the ED to inpatient corridors while awaiting a bed)
396	1	902	[ETHIM] (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1 = Hispanic 2 = Not Hispanic
397	1	903	[RACER] RACE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1 = White 2 = Black 3 = Other

PAGE 74		011 NHAMCS N	/ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
398	1	904	[RACERETH] RACE/ETHNICITY (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1 = White Only, Non-Hispanic 2 = Black Only, Non-Hispanic 3 = Hispanic 4 = Other, Non-Hispanic
399	3	905-907	[AGEDAYS] AGE IN DAYS FOR PATIENTS LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE -7 = More than 365 days 001-365 = 001-365 days
400	1	908	[AGER] AGE RECODE 1 = Under 15 years 2 = 15-24 years 3 = 25-44 years 4 = 45-64 years 5 = 65-74 years 6 = 75 years and over

## NUMERIC RECODES FOR CAUSE OF INJURY, DIAGNOSIS, AND PROCEDURES

The following items were included on the public use file to facilitate analysis of visits using ICD-9-CM codes. Prior to the 1995 public use file, all ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes on the NHAMCS micro-data files were converted from alphanumeric to numeric fields according to the following coding conventions: A prefix of "1" was added to ICD-9-CM codes in the range of 001.0[-] through 999.9[-]. A prefix of "20" was substituted for the letter "V" for codes in the range of V01.0[-] through V82.9[-]. Inapplicable fourth or fifth digits were zero-filled. This conversion was done to facilitate analysis of ICD-9-CM data using Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics software systems. Similar conversions were made for ICD-9-CM procedure codes and external cause of injury codes. Specific coding conventions are discussed in the public use documentation for each data year.

In 1995, however, the decision was made to use actual ICD-9-CM codes on the public use data file. Codes were not prefixed, and a dash was inserted for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits. For specific details pertaining to each type of code (diagnosis, procedure, cause of injury), refer to the documentation for the survey year of interest. This had the advantage of preserving actual codes and avoiding possible confusion over the creation of some artificial codes due to zero-filling.

It has come to our attention that some users of NHAMCS data find it preferable to use the numeric field recodes rather than the alphanumeric fields in certain data applications. Therefore, we have included numeric recodes for cause of injury, diagnosis, and procedure (ambulatory surgical procedure as well as "other" diagnostic/screening service and "other" therapeutic/preventive service) as listed below. These are in addition to the actual codes for these variables which appear earlier on the public use file. Users can make their own choice about which format best suits their needs. We would be interested in hearing from data users which format they prefer so that a decision can be made about whether to include both formats in future years. Please contact Susan Schappert, Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch, at 301-458-4480.

2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION – Emergency Department Record Format

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			CAUSE OF INJURY RECODE
401	4	909-912	[CAUSE1R] CAUSE OF INJURY #1 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 7000 = Drug use/abuse 7100 = Alcohol use/abuse 7999 = Illegible entry 8000-9999 = E800.0 - E999.[9]
402	4	913-916	[CAUSE2R] CAUSE OF INJURY #2 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 7000 = Drug use/abuse 7100 = Alcohol use/abuse 7999 = Illegible entry 8000-9999 = E800.0 - E999.[9]
403	4	917-920	[CAUSE3R] CAUSE OF INJURY #3 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 7000 = Drug use/abuse 7100 = Alcohol use/abuse 7999 = Illegible entry 8000-9999 = E800.0 - E999.[9]
404	2	921-922	[INTENTR] INTENTIONALITY OF INJURY (This is a recoded item based on the stated cause of injury in item 5c of the Patient Record form. Please also refer to the recoded items ADVCOMP1 and ADVCOMP2 (cols. 984, 985) and important information related to data on visits for adverse effects/complications on page 15.) -9 = Injury visit, blank cause -7 = Not applicable (not an injury visit) 1 = Unintentional 2 = Self-inflicted 3 = Assault 4 = Legal intervention 5 = Unknown intent 6 = Adverse medical effects

PAGE 7	6 20	011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DIAGNOSIS RECODE
405	6	923-928	<ul> <li>[DIAG1R] DIAGNOSIS #1 (Recode to Numeric Field)</li> <li>100100-208290 = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0]</li> <li>209900 = Noncodable, insufficient information for coding, illegible</li> <li>209910 = Left before being seen; patient walked out; not seen by doctor; left against medical advice</li> <li>209920 = Transferred to another facility; sent to see specialist</li> <li>209930 = HMO will not authorize treatment</li> <li>209970 = Entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," or "healthy"</li> <li>209980 = Entry of "Not Applicable", "NA", or "Blank"</li> </ul>
406	6	929-934	[DIAG2R] DIAGNOSIS #2 (Recode to Numeric Field) 100100-208290 = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0] See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
407	6	935-940	[DIAG3R] DIAGNOSIS #3 (Recode to Numeric Field) See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
408	6	941-946	[HDDIAGR] PRINCIPAL HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DIAGNOSIS (Recode to Numeric Field) See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
			END OF NUMERIC RECODES
409	2	947-948	[WHOCOMP] WHO COMPLETED THE PATIENT RECORD
			IMPORTANT NOTE: In 2009, NCHS programming staff identified a problem in their processing of the WHOCOMP variable which appears to affect years 1999 and 2001-2008. The result was that data for the traditional category 1 (Hospital staff) were switched with data for category 3 (Census field representative – Abstraction after reporting period). The simplest solution for those years is to switch the labels for this item to reflect the correct data, as shown below. Downloadable public use dataset documentation and SAS format statements for the affected years will be revised to reflect these changes as resources permit. -9 = Blank 1 = Census field representative - Abstraction after reporting period 2 = Census field representative - Abstraction during reporting period 3 = Hospital staff 4 = Other 5 = Multiple categories checked
410	1	949	[SETTYPE] SETTING TYPE This item is intended for use when combining data from the NAMCS or NHAMCS-OPD public use files with ED data. 1 = Physician Office (NAMCS) 2 = Outpatient Department (NHAMCS-OPD) 3 = Emergency Department (NHAMCS-ED)

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
411	4	950-953	[YEAR] SURVEY YEAR (2011)	

## NHAMCS DESIGN VARIABLES

Masked design variables were first released on the 2000 NHAMCS (and NAMCS) public use files, and were subsequently added to the 1993-1999 public use files. These variables reflected the multi-stage sampling design of the surveys, and were for use with statistical software like SUDAAN that takes such information into account. However, these variables could not be used in other statistical software packages, such as SAS and Stata, which employ an ultimate cluster model to estimate variance, without substantial modification. Therefore, two new variables were created and first added to the 2002 file, CSTRATM and CPSUM. They can be used to estimate variance with SUDAAN's with-replacement (WR) option, as well as with Stata, SPSS, SAS, and other statistical software packages utilizing an ultimate cluster model for variance estimation. These variables and their use are described more fully in the "Relative Standard Errors" section of the public use file documentation. The decision was made to include only these new variables, CSTRATM and CPSUM, and not the multi-stage design variables, beginning with the 2003 data release. For those who wish to combine data from 2003 forward with survey data from years prior to 2002 which do not contain CSTRATM and CPSUM, please see the technical paper, *Using Ultimate Cluster Models with NAMCS and NHAMCS Public Use Files*, at <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm</a>.

412 413	8 6	954-961 962-967	[CSTRATM] CLUSTERED PSU STRATUM MARKER (masked) 20108201-40400000 [CPSUM] CLUSTERED PSU MARKER (masked) 5-100331
		E	ND OF NHAMCS DESIGN VARIABLES
414	6	968-973	[EDWT] EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WEIGHT EDWT enables data users to make emergency-department-level estimates. Please see p. 24 for more information. 1-64
415	2	974-975	[BLANK5] Reserved for possible future use
416	2	976-977	[BLANK6] Reserved for possible future use
417	2	978-979	[BLANK7] Reserved for possible future use
418	2	980-981	[BLANK8] Reserved for possible future use

PAGE 7	78 2	011 NHAMCS N	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Emergency Department Record Format	
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
419	1	982	[INJR1] IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO AN INJURY OR POISONING? Recoded version # 1 (recoded from PRF Q4, Q5, and Q6)	
			Please see important discussion of Injury Data on page 15.	
Epidem only. N surgica	This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on first-listed reason for visit, first-listed cause of injury, and first-listed diagnosis only. Note that adverse effects of medicinal drugs and adverse effects or complications of medical and surgical care are not included in this definition. However, that information, based on first-listed reason for visit, first-listed cause of injury, and first-listed reason for visit, first-listed cause of injury, and first-listed diagnosis, is available in the ADVCOMP1 item below.			
			0 = No 1 = Yes	
420	1	983	[INJR2] IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO AN INJURY OR POISONING? Recoded version # 2 (recoded from PRF Q4, Q5, and Q6)	
			Please see important discussion of Injury Data on page 15.	
This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on any-listed reason for visit, any-listed cause of injury, and any-listed diagnosis. Note that adverse effects of medicinal drugs and adverse effects or complications of medical and surgical care are not included in this definition. However, that information, based on any-listed reason for visit, any-listed cause of injury, and any-listed diagnosis, is available in the ADVCOMP2 item below.				
			0 = No 1 = Yes	
421	1	984	[ADVCOMP1] IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO ADVERSE EFFECTS OF MEDICINAL DRUGS OR ADVERSE EFFECTS OR COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL OR SURGICAL CARE? Recoded version # 1 (recoded from PRF Q4, Q5, and Q6)	
			Please see important discussion of Injury-Related Data on page 15.	
This variable uses a definition developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Enidemiology and				

This variable uses a definition developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on first-listed reason for visit, first-listed cause of injury, and first-listed diagnosis only.

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
422	1	985	[ADVCOMP2] IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO ADVERSE EFFECTS OF MEDICINAL DRUGS OR ADVERSE EFFECTS OR COMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL OR SURGICAL CARE? Recoded version # 2 (recoded from PRF Q4, Q5, and Q6) Please see important discussion of Injury-Related Data on page 15.

This variable uses a definition developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on any-listed reason for visit, any-listed cause of injury, and any-listed diagnosis only.

0 = No 1 = Yes

## II. B. RECORD FORMAT OF OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT MICRO-DATA FILE

Number of records = 32,233

This section consists of a detailed breakdown of each data record. For each item on the record, the user is provided with a sequential item number, field length, file location, and brief description of the item, along with valid codes. Unless otherwise stated in the "item description" column, the data are derived from the Outpatient Department Patient Record form. The hospital induction interview and the (former) SDI product, "Hospital Market Profiling Solution", are other sources of information, and some data are derived by recoding selected items.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DATE OF VISIT (from PRF Q1.a)
1	2	1-2	[VMONTH] MONTH OF VISIT 01-12: January-December
2	1	3	[VDAYR] DAY OF WEEK OF VISIT 1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 3 = Tuesday 4 = Wednesday 5 = Thursday 6 = Friday 7 = Saturday
3	3	4-6	[AGE] PATIENT AGE (IN YEARS; DERIVED FROM DATE OF BIRTH) (from PRF Q1.c) 000 = Under 1 year 001-090 091 = 91 years or older
4	1	7	[SEX] SEX (from PRF Q1.d) 1 = Female 2 = Male

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
5	2	8-9	[ETHUN] ETHNICITY (from PRF Q1.e) This variable is NOT imputed. Ethnicity data were missing on 13.2 percent of OPD records. An imputed ethnicity variable can be found in column 841. -9 = Blank 1 = Hispanic or Latino 2 = Not Hispanic or Latino
6	2	10-11	[RACEUN] RACE (from PRF Q1.f) This variable is NOT imputed. Race data were missing on 12.9 percent of OPD records. An imputed race variable can be found in column 842. -9 = Blank 1 = White 2 = Black/African American 3 = Asian 4 = Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander 5 = American Indian/Alaska Native 6 = More than one race reported
7	1	12	[PAYPRIV] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: PRIVATE INSURANCE (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes
8	1	13	[PAYMCARE] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: MEDICARE (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes
9	1	14	[PAYMCAID] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: MEDICAID or CHIP (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes
10	1	15	[PAYWKCMP] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: WORKER'S COMPENSATION (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes
11	1	16	[PAYSELF] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: SELF PAY (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes

PAGE 82		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
12	1	17	[PAYNOCHG] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: NO CHARGE/CHARITY (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes	
13	1	18	[PAYOTH] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: OTHER (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes	
14	1	19	[PAYDK] EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT: UNKNOWN (from PRF Q1.g) 0 = No 1 = Yes	
15	2	20-21	<ul> <li>[PAYTYPER] RECODED PRIMARY EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT (Recoded from PRF Q1.g using this hierarchy of payment categories: Medicare, Medicaid or CHIP, Private Insurance, Worker's Compensation, Self-Pay, No Charge/Charity, Other, Unknown)</li> <li>NOTE change in hierarchy starting in 2008 relative to previous years. In 2005-2007, dual-eligible Medicare and Medicaid recipients had been grouped under Medicaid; this was changed to Medicare starting in 2008. See 2009 NHAMCS Public Use File Documentation, page 2, for more information. Researchers can also create their own hierarchy as desired.</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-8 = Unknown</li> <li>1 = Private insurance</li> <li>2 = Medicare</li> <li>3 = Medicaid or CHIP</li> <li>4 = Worker's Compensation</li> </ul>	
16	2	22-23	5 = Self-pay 6 = No charge/charity 7 = Other [USETOBAC] TOBACCO USE (from PRF Q1.h) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Not current 2 = Current	

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
17	2	24-25	[INJDET] (INJURY/POISONING/ADVERSE EFFECT) Is this visit related to any of the following: (from PRF Q2)
			Please see important discussion of Injury Data on page 15 and related injury variables in columns 990-993.
			<ul> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>1 = Unintentional injury/poisoning</li> <li>2 = Intentional injury/poisoning</li> <li>3 = Injury/poisoning - unknown intent</li> <li>4 = Adverse effect of medical/surgical care or adverse effect of medicinal drug</li> <li>5 = None of the above</li> <li>8 = More than one box is marked</li> </ul>
18	1	26	[INJURY] Is this visit related to an injury, poisoning, or adverse effect of medical treatment? (recoded from PRF Q2, PRF Q3 and PRF Q5)
			Please see important discussion of Injury Data on page 15 and related injury variables in columns 990-993.
			0 = No 1 = Yes
			PATIENT'S REASON(S) FOR VISIT (See page 16 in Section I and Coding List in Appendix II.) (from PRF Q3)
19	5	27-31	[RFV1] REASON # 1 -9 = Blank 10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0
20	5	32-36	[RFV2] REASON # 2 -9 = Blank 10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0
21	5	37-41	[RFV3] REASON # 3 -9 = Blank 10050-89990 = 1005.0-8999.0
22	2	42-43	[PRIMCARE] IS THIS CLINIC THE PATIENT'S PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER? (from PRF Q4.a) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No

PAGE 8	4 2	2011 NHAMCS M	ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
23	1	44-45	[REFER] WAS PATIENT REFERRED FOR THIS VISIT? (from PRF Q4.a) -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No
24	1	46	[SENBEFOR] HAS THE PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS CLINIC BEFORE? (from PRF Q4.b) 1 = Yes, established patient 2 = No, new patient
25	2	47-48	[PASTVIS] HOW MANY PAST VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS? (from PRF Q4.b) -7 = Not applicable 0-99
			NOTE: For 2011, past visit values have been topcoded at 34 for general medicine, pediatrics and ob-gyn clinics (CLINTYPE 1, 3, and 4), at 75 for surgery and 'other' clinics (CLINTYPE 2 and 6), and at 99 for substance abuse clinics (CLINTYPE 5) in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements.
26	2	49-50	[MAJOR] MAJOR REASON FOR THIS VISIT (from PRF Q4.c) -9 = Blank 1 = New problem (<3 mos. onset) 2 = Chronic problem, routine 3 = Chronic problem, flare up 4 = Pre-/Post-surgery 5 = Preventive care (e.g. routine prenatal, well-baby, screening, insurance, general exams)
			PROVIDER'S DIAGNOSIS (See page 17, Section 1 for explanation of coding.) (from PRF Q5a)
27	5	51-55	[DIAG1] DIAGNOSIS # 1 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted.
			<ul> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>0010[-] - V829[-] = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0]</li> <li>V990- = Noncodable, insufficient information for coding, illegible</li> <li>V991- = Left before being seen; patient walked out; not seen by doctor; left against medical advice</li> <li>V992- = Transferred to another facility; sent to see Specialist</li> <li>V993- = HMO will not authorize treatment</li> <li>V997- = Entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," or "healthy"</li> </ul>

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
28	5	56-60	[DIAG2] DIAGNOSIS # 2 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted. See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
29	5	61-65	[DIAG3] DIAGNOSIS # 3 (ICD-9-CM) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits; for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits, a dash is inserted. See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
			PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, AND RULE OUT DIAGNOSES
30	2	66-67	[PRDIAG1] IS DIAGNOSIS #1 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? (derived from PRF Q5.a) -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes
31	2	68-69	[PRDIAG2] IS DIAGNOSIS #2 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? (derived from PRF Q5.a) -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes
32	2	70-71	[PRDIAG3] IS DIAGNOSIS #3 PROBABLE, QUESTIONABLE, OR RULE OUT? (derived from PRF Q5.a) -7 = Not applicable 0 = No 1 = Yes
			REGARDLESS OF THE DIAGNOSES WRITTEN IN 5A, DOES THE PATIENT NOW HAVE: (from PRF Q5.b)
			0 = No 1 = Yes
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85	[ARTHRTIS] Arthritis [ASTHMA] Asthma [CANCER] Cancer [CEBVD] Cerebrovascular disease [CRF] Chronic renal failure [CHF] Congestive heart failure [COPD] Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [DEPRN] Depression [DIABETES] Diabetes [HYPLIPID] Hyperlipidemia [HTN] Hypertension [IHD] Ischemic heart disease [OBESITY] Obesity [OSTPRSIS] Osteoporosis
47	1	86	[NOCHRON] None of the above 0 = "None" not checked 1 = "None" checked 2 = Entire item blank

PAGE 8	6 2	2011 NHAMCS M	ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
48	2	87-88	[TOTCHRON] TOTAL NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS (derived from PRF Q5.b) -9 = Blank 0-11 (actual range)
			VITAL SIGNS (from PRF Q6)
49	2	89-90	[HTIN] PATIENT'S HEIGHT (inches) Note: Outlier values were top coded in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements. -9 = Blank 9-71 72= 72 inches or more (females only) 73-76 77 = 77 inches or more (males only)
50	3	91-93	[WTLB] PATIENT'S WEIGHT (pounds) Note: Outlier values were top coded in accordance with NCHS confidentiality requirements. -9 = Blank 1-384 385 = 385 lbs. or more
51	6	94-99	[BMI] Body-Mass Index This was calculated from Patient's Height and Weight during data processing. It contains a decimal point and up to 2 decimal places. BMI was not calculated for pregnant females or patients under age 2. BMI was recoded to reflect topcoded values for height and weight. -9 = Missing data -7 = Not calculated 7.29 – 72.74
52	4	100-103	[TEMPF] Temperature (Fahrenheit) There is an implied decimal between the third and fourth digits. -9 = Blank 907 – 1082 = 90.7-108.2 Fahrenheit (reported range)
53	3	104-106	[BPSYS] Blood pressure - systolic -9 = Blank 61-257 (reported range)
54	3	107-109	[BPDIAS] Blood pressure – diastolic -9 = Blank 22-153 (reported range) 998 = P, Palp, DOP, or DOPPLER
			SERVICES (from PRF Q7 and Q9)
			NOTE: The Services section reflects responses to both item 7, Diagnostic/Screening Services, and item 9, Non-Medication Treatment. Each year, it is often the case that different respondents will report the same procedure in either item 7 or item 9, and that a distinction between diagnostic/screening and therapeutic services can be difficult to make. Space issues, too, affect where write-in

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			responses are entered on the form. Therefore, such responses may not always be entered in the appropriate item.
			In recent years, efforts were made to address these problems through the data editing process, but this approach was time-consuming and did not totally solve the problems.
			Starting in 2009, it was decided to consider the responses to item 7 and item 9 as one unit, as services ordered or provided. The checkboxes for both items are presented in sequence, followed by the write-in procedure fields, identified as simply procedures 1-9. As in past years, whenever procedures are entered that also apply to a checkbox, the checkbox has been checked, but the procedure is retained if it provides further detail. For example, if "x-ray of the knee" is written in, the procedure is coded to the ICD-9-CM, but the x-ray checkbox is checked to provide a summary statistic of x-rays. Therefore, in order to avoid doublecounting, results from the write-in fields for x-rays should not be added to results for the x-ray checkbox, etc.
55	1	110	[SERVICES] Were any diagnostic/screening or non-medication treatment services ordered or provided at this visit? 0 = No services were reported 1 = At least one service was reported
			0 = No, 1 = Yes
56 57 58 59 60 61 62	1 1 1 1 1 1	111 112 113 114 115 116 117	[BREAST] Breast exam [FOOT] Foot exam [PELVIC] Pelvic exam [RECTAL] Rectal exam [RETINAL] Retinal exam [SKIN] Skin exam [DEPRESS] Depression screening exam
63	1	118	[ANYIMAGE] (derived from PRF Q7, boxes 9-16) This item was created during data processing and indicates whether any of the imaging boxes were checked.
64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126	[XRAY] X-ray [BONEDENS] Bone mineral density [CATSCAN] CT Scan [ECHOCARD] Echocardiogram [OTHULTRA] Other ultrasound [MAMMO] Mammography [MRI] MRI [OTHIMAGE] Other imaging

72	1	127	[CBC] Complete blood count
73	1	128	[GLUCOSE] Glucose
74	1	129	[HGBA] HgbA1C (glycohemoglobin)
75	1	130	[CHOLEST] Lipids/Cholesterol
76	1	131	[PSA] PSA (Prostate specific antige

PAGE 88		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140	[OTHERBLD] Other blood test [BIOPSY] Biopsy [CHLAMYD] Chlamydia test [EKG] EKG/ECG [HIVTEST] HIV Test [HPVDNA] HPV DNA test [PAP] PAP test [PREGTEST] Pregnancy/HCG test [URINE] Urinalysis (UA)	
86	1	141	[SIGCOLON] (derived from PRF Q7, box 23, 24 and 34 and PRF Q9, box 14 and 15.) This item was created during data processing and indicates whether any type of sigmoidoscopy/colonoscopy was ordered or performed at the visit, based on write-in procedure entries. It is a summary variable only and should not be added to results from the write-in procedure fields.	
87	1	142	[EXAM] Examination This item was created during data processing and indicates whether any of the write-in procedures reflect an ICD-9-CM code indexed specifically to Examinations. It is a summary variable only and should not be added to results from the write- in procedure fields.	
88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159	[HTTAKE] Height taken (derived from PRF Q6) [WTTAKE] Weight taken (derived from PRF Q6) [TEMPTAKE] Temperature taken (derived from PRF Q6) [BLODPRES] Blood pressure taken (derived from PRF Q6) [CAM] Complementary alternative medicine [DME] Durable medical equipment [HOMEHLTH] Home health care [PT] Physical therapy [RADTHER] Radiation therapy [SPOCTHER] Speech/Occupational therapy [PSYCHOTH] Psychotherapy [OTHMNTL] Other mental health counseling [EXCISION] Excision of tissue [WOUND] Wound care [CAST] Cast [SPLINT] Splint or wrap [OTHSERV] Other diagnostic/screening service or non- medication treatment	

This created checkbox reflects the presence of at least one write-in procedure, combining data from items 7 and 9.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			PROCEDURES
			Procedures 1-9 are derived from the write-in fields in items 7 and 9. To get a complete picture of the number and type of procedures reported at a visit, data users should include results from all of the procedure fields.
105	4	160-163	[PROC1] Procedure #1 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
106	4	164-167	[PROC2] Procedure # 2 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
107	4	168-171	[PROC3] Procedure # 3 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
108	4	172-175	[PROC4] Procedure #4 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
109	4	176-179	[PROC5] Procedure #5 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
110	4	180-183	[PROC6] Procedure #6 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99

PAGE 9	0 2	2011 NHAMCS M	ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
111	4	184-187	[PROC7] Procedure #7 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
112	4	188-191	[PROC8] Procedure #8 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
113	4	192-195	[PROC9] Procedure #9 (ICD-9-CM, Vol.3, Procedure Classification) A left-justified alphanumeric code with an implied decimal after the first two digits; inapplicable fourth digits have a dash inserted. -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01-99.99
114	2	196-197	[TOTSERV] Total number of diagnostic/screening services and non-medication treatment checkboxes and write-in entries (adjusted to avoid doublecounting between procedures that could be reported as both a checkbox and with more detail in the write-in field) 0-24 (24 was the highest number reported in 2011) HEALTH EDUCATION (from PRF Q8)
115	1	198	[HEALTHED] Was any health education ordered or provided at this visit? 0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = No answer (Entire item blank, including "None" box.)
			0 = No, 1 = Yes
116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208	[ASTHMAED] Asthma education [DIETNUTR] Diet/Nutrition [EXERCISE] Exercise [FAMPLAN] Family planning/Contraception [GRWTHDEV] Growth/Development [INJPREV] Injury prevention [STRESMGT] Stress management [TOBACED] Tobacco use/exposure [WTREDUC] Weight reduction [OTHLTHED] Other health education
126	2	209-210	[TOTHLTED] Total health education ordered or provided -9 = Entire item blank 0-9

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			MEDICATIONS & IMMUNIZATIONS (See page 19 for more information. See Appendix III for Code List.) (from PRF Q10)
127	1	211	[MED] WERE MEDICATIONS OR IMMUNIZATIONS ORDERED OR PROVIDED AT THIS VISIT? 0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = Entire item blank, including "None" box
128	5	212-216	[MED1] MEDICATION #1 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
129	5	217-221	[MED2] MEDICATION #2 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
130	5	222-226	[MED3] MEDICATION #3 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
131	5	227-231	[MED4] MEDICATION #4 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
132	5	232-236	[MED5] MEDICATION #5 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
133	5	237-241	[MED6] MEDICATION #6 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
134	5	242-246	[MED7] MEDICATION #7 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry

PAGE 9	2 2	2011 NHAMCS MI	CRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
135	5	247-251	[MED8] MEDICATION #8 -9 = Blank 00001-99227 = 00001-99227 99980 = Unknown Entry; Other 99999 = Illegible Entry
136	2	252-253	[NCMED1] Was medication #1 new or continued? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable (no drug listed) 1 = New 2 = Continued 3 = Both "New" and "Continued" were checked
137	2	254-255	[NCMED2] Was medication #2 new or continued? See NCMED1.
138	2	256-257	[NCMED3] Was medication #3 new or continued? See NCMED1.
139	2	258-259	[NCMED4] Was medication #4 new or continued? See NCMED1.
140	2	260-261	[NCMED5] Was medication #5 new or continued? See NCMED1.
141	2	262-263	[NCMED6] Was medication #6 new or continued? See NCMED1.
142	2	264-265	[NCMED7] Was medication #7 new or continued? See NCMED1.
143	2	266-267	[NCMED8] Was medication #8 new or continued? See NCMED1
144	1	268	[NUMNEW] NUMBER OF NEW MEDICATIONS CODED 0 – 8
145	1	269	[NUMCONT] NUMBER OF CONTINUED MEDICATIONS CODED 0 – 8
			NOTE: For NUMNEW and NUMCONT, the value '0' can reflect the following situations: for NUMNEW, a) no drug listed; b) drug listed as continued medication only; or c) drug listed but unknown whether new or continued; for NUMCONT, a) no drug listed; b) drug listed as new medication only, or c) drug listed but unknown whether new or continued
146	1	270	[NUMMED] NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS CODED 0 – 8

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			PROVIDERS SEEN (from PRF Q11)
			0 = No, 1 = Yes
147 148 149 150 151 152 153	1 1 1 1 1 1	271 272 273 274 275 276 277	[NOPROVID] No answer to item [PHYS] Physician [PHYSASST] Physician assistant [NPNMW] Nurse practitioner/Midwife [RNLPN] RN/LPN [MHP] Mental health provider [OTHPROV] Other provider
			VISIT DISPOSITION (from PRF Q12)
			0 = No, 1 = Yes
154 155 156 157 158	1 1 1 1	278 279 280 281 282	[NODISP] No answer to item [REFOTHMD] Refer to other physician [RETAPPT] Return at specified time [ERADMHOS] Refer to ER/Admit to hospital [OTHDISP] Other visit disposition
159	6	283-288	[PATWT] PATIENT VISIT WEIGHT (See page 23 in Section I) A right-justified integer developed by NCHS staff for the purpose of producing national estimates from sample data.
160	1	289	[REGION] GEOGRAPHIC REGION (Based on actual location of the hospital.) 1 = Northeast 2 = Midwest 3 = South 4 = West
161	1	290	[MSA] METROPOLITAN/NON METROPOLITAN STATUS (Based on actual location in conjunction with the definition of the Bureau of the Census and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. In a few cases MSA was masked for confidentiality). 1 = MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area) 2 = Non-MSA (including micropolitan statistical areas)
162	1	291	[OWNER] HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP 1 = Voluntary non-profit 2 = Government, non-Federal 3 = Proprietary
163	2	292-293	[BLANK1] Reserved for possible future use
164	3	294-296	[HOSPCODE] HOSPITAL CODE A unique code assigned to all the records from a particular hospital. 1-199

PAGE 94 2011 NHAMCS M		2011 NHAMCS M	ICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format	
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
165	1	297	[CLINTYPE] TYPE OF CLINIC 1 = General medicine 2 = Surgery 3 = Pediatric 4 = Obstetrics and Gynecology 5 = Substance abuse 6 = Other	
166	3	298-300	[PATCODE] PATIENT CODE - A number assigned to identify each individual record from a particular hospital. 1-450	
**** TH	e followi	NG FIELDS SH	IOW WHETHER DATA WERE IMPUTED TO REPLACE BLANKS ****	
			0 = Not imputed 1 = Imputed	
167 168 169 170 171 172	1 1 1 1 1	301 302 303 304 305 306	[BDATEFL] Patient birth year [SEXFL] Patient sex [ETHNICFL] Patient ethnicity [RACERFL] Patient race [SENBEFL] Has the patient been seen in this clinic before? [PASTFL] If yes, how many past visits in last 12 months?	
	**************************************			

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES

## DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #1

NOTE: Starting with the 2006 data release, all drug codes based on entry name (using NCHS' standard classification system) were also assigned a unique generic drug code from Multum's Lexicon Drug Database, where possible. The structure of the Multum database is such that multiple ingredient drugs are assigned a single generic drug code encompassing all of a drug's ingredients rather than being assigned generic drug codes for each ingredient, as in years of NHAMCS drug data prior to 2006. All Multum codes start with the letter "d" but there were some drugs reported in NHAMCS that could not be assigned a code in Multum. These received a prefix of "a" prior to 2008 or "n" starting in 2008 (when ingredients could be determined) or "c" (when ingredients could not be determined). For more on the structure of the drug data (including information on therapeutic class and drug ingredients, please see page 19.)

173	6	307-312	[DRUGID1] DRUG ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
174	1	313	[PRESCR1] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the Counter
175	1	314	[CONTSUB1] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
176	1	315	[COMSTAT1] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
177	3	316-318	[RX1CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III. " " = Blank/Not applicable 001 - 899 = Drug category 999 = Undetermined category
178	3	319-321	[RX1CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX1CAT1.

PAGE 9	96 :	2011 NHAMCS M	IICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
179	3	322-324	[RX1CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX1CAT1.
180	3	325-327	[RX1CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX1CAT1.
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX1CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
181	3	328-330	[RX1V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
182	3	331-333	[RX1V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
183	3	334-336	[RX1V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
184	3	337-339	[RX1V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
185	3	340-342	[RX1V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
186	3	343-345	[RX1V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
187	3	346-348	[RX1V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
188	3	349-351	[RX1V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
189	3	352-354	[RX1V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
190	3	355-357	[RX1V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
191	3	358-360	[RX1V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
192	3	361-363	[RX1V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #2
193	6	364-369	[DRUGID2] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
194	1	370	[PRESCR2] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
195	1	371	[CONTSUB2] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
196	1	372	[COMSTAT2] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
197	3	373-375	[RX2CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III. " " = Blank/Not applicable 001 - 899 = Drug category 999 = Undetermined category
198	3	376-378	[RX2CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX2CAT1.
199	3	379-381	[RX2CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX2CAT1.
200	3	382-384	[RX2CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX2CAT1.

FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
		DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
		See RX2CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
3	385-387	[RX2V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
3	388-390	[RX2V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
3	391-393	[RX2V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
3	394-396	[RX2V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
3	397-399	[RX2V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
3	400-402	[RX2V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
3	403-405	[RX2V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
3	406-408	[RX2V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
3 3 3 3	409-411 412-414 415-417 418-420	[RX2V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX2V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX2V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX2V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
	LENGTH 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	LENGTH         LOCATION           3         385-387           3         385-387           3         388-390           3         391-393           3         394-396           3         397-399           3         400-402           3         403-405           3         406-408           3         409-411           3         412-414           3         415-417

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #3
213	6	421-426	DRUGID3] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
214	1	427	[PRESCR3] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
215	1	428	[CONTSUB3] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
216	1	429	[COMSTAT3] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
217	3	430-432	[RX3CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
218	3	433-435	[RX3CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX3CAT1.
219	3	436-438	[RX3CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX3CAT1.
220	3	439-441	[RX3CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX3CAT1.

FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
		DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
		See RX3CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
3	442-444	[RX3V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
3	445-447	[RX3V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
3	448-450	[RX3V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
3	451-453	[RX3V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
3	454-456	[RX3V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
		[RX3V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
		[RX3V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
3	463-465	[RX3V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
3 3 3 3	466-468 469-471 472-474 475-477	[RX3V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX3V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX3V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX3V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
	LENGTH 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	LENGTH         LOCATION           3         442-444           3         445-447           3         445-447           3         445-447           3         451-453           3         451-453           3         454-456           3         457-459           3         460-462           3         463-465           3         466-468           3         469-471           3         472-474

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #4
233	6	478-483	[DRUGID4] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
234	1	484	[PRESCR4] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
235	1	485	[CONTSUB4] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
236	1	486	[COMSTAT4] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
237	3	487-489	[RX4CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
238	3	490-492	[RX4CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX4CAT1.
239	3	493-495	[RX4CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX4CAT1.
240	3	496-498	[RX4CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX4CAT1.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX4CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
241	3	499-501	[RX4V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
242	3	502-504	[RX4V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
243	3	505-507	[RX4V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
244	3	508-510	[RX4V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
245	3	511-513	[RX4V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
246	3	514-516	[RX4V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
247	3	517-519	[RX4V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
248	3	520-522	[RX4V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
249 250 251 252	3 3 3 3	523-525 526-528 529-531 532-534	[RX4V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX4V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX4V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX4V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #5
253	6	535-540	DRUGID5] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
254	1	541	[PRESCR5] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
255	1	542	[CONTSUB5] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
256	1	543	[COMSTAT5] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
257	3	544-546	[RX5CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
258	3	547-549	[RX5CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX3CAT1.
259	3	550-552	[RX5CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX3CAT1.
260	3	553-555	[RX5CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX3CAT1.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX5CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
261	3	556-558	[RX5V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
262	3	559-561	[RX5V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
263	3	562-564	[RX5V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
264	3	565-567	[RX5V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
265	3	568-570	[RX5V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
266	3	571-573	[RX5V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
267	3	574-576	[RX5V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
268	3	577-579	[RX5V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
269 270 271 272	3 3 3 3	580-582 583-585 586-588 589-591	[RX5V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX5V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX5V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX5V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #6
273	6	592-597	[DRUGID6] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
274	1	598	[PRESCR6] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
275	1	599	[CONTSUB6] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
276	1	600	[COMSTAT6] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
277	3	601-603	[RX6CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
278	3	604-606	[RX6CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX6CAT1.
279	3	607-609	[RX6CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX6CAT1.
280	3	610-612	[RX6CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX6CAT1.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX6CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
281	3	613-615	[RX6V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
282		616-618	[RX6V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
283	3 3	619-621	[RX6V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
284	3	622-624	[RX6V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
285	3	625-627	[RX6V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
286	3	628-630	[RX6V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
287	3	631-633	[RX6V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
288	3	634-636	[RX6V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
289 290 291 292	3 3 3 3	637-639 640-642 643-645 646-648	[RX6V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX6V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX6V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX6V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #7
293	6	649-654	[DRUGID7] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
294	1	655	[PRESCR7] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
295	1	656	[CONTSUB7] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
296	1	657	[COMSTAT7] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
297	3	658-660	[RX7CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
298	3	661-663	[RX7CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX7CAT1.
299	3	664-666	[RX7CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX7CAT1.
300	3	667-669	[RX7CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX7CAT1.

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX7CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
301	3	670-672	[RX7V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
302	3	673-675	[RX7V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
303	3	676-678	[RX7V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
304	3	679-681	[RX7V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
305	3	682-684	[RX7V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
306	3	685-687	[RX7V2C2] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
307	3	688-690	[RX7V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
308	3	691-693	[RX7V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
309 310 311 312	3 3 3 3	694-696 697-699 700-702 703-705	[RX7V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1 [RX7V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX7V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 [RX7V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG-RELATED INFO FOR MEDICATION #8
313	6	706-711	[DRUGID8] Drug ID (See p. 205 for more information.) a07001-a71066 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum but for which ingredients could be determined, for drugs added to the database for survey years 2006 and 2007) c00002-c07003 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum and with undetermined ingredients) d00001-d07347 = Multum code n08001-n08999 = NCHS code (for drugs not found in Multum that were added to the database beginning with survey year 2008)
314	1	712	[PRESCR8] PRESCRIPTION STATUS CODE1 = Prescription Drug4 = Illicit (no longer used in NHAMCS)2 = Nonprescription Drug5 = Both Prescription and3 = UndeterminedOver-the-Counter
315	1	713	[CONTSUB8] CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE STATUS CODE1 = Schedule I (Research Only)2 = Schedule II5 = Schedule V3 = Schedule III6 = No Control4 = Schedule IV7 = Undetermined
316	1	714	[COMSTAT8] COMPOSITION STATUS CODE 1 = Single Entity Drug 2 = Combination Drug 3 = Undetermined
317	3	715-717	[RX8CAT1] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
			Reflects the most detailed therapeutic level to which the drug can be classified. For some drugs, Multum Level 1 (broadest level) is the most detailed, while others can be coded to Level 2, but the majority can be coded to Level 3 (most detailed level). For more on the Multum classification system, please see page 19. The complete Multum classification is shown in Appendix III.
			<ul> <li>" = Blank/Not applicable</li> <li>001 - 899 = Drug category</li> <li>999 = Undetermined category</li> </ul>
318	3	718-720	[RX8CAT2] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 See RX8CAT1.
319	3	721-723	[RX8CAT3] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3 See RX8CAT1.
320	3	724-726	[RX8CAT4] MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4 See RX8CAT1.

PAGE 110

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DRUG CATEGORY LEVELS
			See RX8CAT1 for general coding conventions that apply to all Multum drug categories. Complete Multum classification scheme is shown in Appendix III.
321	3	727-729	[RX8V1C1] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
322	3	730-732	[RX8V1C2] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
323	3	733-735	[RX8V1C3] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
324	3	736-738	[RX8V1C4] Level 1 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
325	3	739-741	[RX8V2C1] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
326	3	742-744	RX8V2C2 Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
327	3 3	745-747	[RX8V2C3] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
328	3	748-750	[RX8V2C4] Level 2 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 4
329	3	751-753	[RX8V3C1] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 1
329	3	754-756	[RX8V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2
330	3	747-759	[RX8V3C2] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 2 [RX8V3C3] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
332	3	760-762	[RX8V3C4] Level 3 of MULTUM DRUG CATEGORY # 3
332	3	100-102	

**IMPORTANT:** The initial release of the 2011 NHAMCS does not include data on electronic medical records. Specifically, the following 35 items (EBILLANYO through PAYYRH) are all blank. Data for these items will be added to a subsequent release of the public use file.

333	2	763-764	[EBILLANYO] DOES YOUR OPD SUBMIT ANY CLAIMS ELECTRONICALLY (ELECTRONIC BILLING)? -9 = Blank -8 = Don't know 1 = Yes 2 = No
334	2	765-766	[EINSELIGO] DOES YOUR OPD VERIFY AN INDIVIDUAL PATIENT'S INSURANCE ELIGIBILITY ELECTRONICALLY WITH RESULTS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY)? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, with a stand-alone practice management system 2 = Yes, with an EMR/EHR system 3 = Yes, using another system 4 = No
335	2	767-768	[EMROPD] DOES YOUR OPD USE ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS (EMR) (NOT INCLUDING BILLING RECORDS)? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, all electronic 2 = Yes, part paper and part electronic 3 = No

ITEM	FIELD	FILE	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	
336	2	769-770	[EHRINSO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE PLANS FOR INSTALLING A NEW EMR/EHR SYSTEM WITHIN THE NEXT 18 MONTHS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Maybe

Note: On the data collection instrument for 2011, categories for EDEMOGO through EIMMREGO were as follows: 1 (yes), 2 (yes but turned off or not used), 3 (no), and 4 (unknown). These values have been recoded on the public use file to maintain consistency with previous years of data when the order was slightly different. Also, in previous years, the value of 3 was used for the 'unknown' checkbox. Since responses of 'unknown' have been standardized during data processing to -8 for all items since 2007, the value of 3 is not used below.

337	2	771-772	[EDEMOGO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR RECORDING PATIENT HISTORY AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
338	2	773-774	[EPROLSTO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR RECORDING PATIENT HISTORY AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION, DOES THIS INCLUDE A PATIENT PROBLEM LIST?
			-9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1= Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
339	2	775-776	[EPNOTESO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR RECORDING CLINICAL NOTES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
340	2	777-778	[EMEDALGO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR RECORDING CLINICAL NOTES, DO THEY INCLUDE A COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF THE PATIENT'S MEDICATIONS AND ALLERGIES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

PAGE 1	12 2	2011 NHAMCS I	MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
341	2	779-780	[ECPOEO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERING PRESCRIPTIONS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
342	2	781-782	[ESCRIPO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERING PRESCRIPTIONS, ARE PRESCRIPTIONS SENT ELECTRONICALLY TO THE PHARMACY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
343	2	783-784	[EWARNO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERING PRESCRIPTIONS, ARE WARNINGS OF DRUG INTERACTIONS OR CONTRAINDICATIONS PROVIDED? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
344	2	785-786	[EREMINDO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING REMINDERS FOR GUIDELINE-BASED INTERVENTIONS OR SCREENING TESTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
345	2	787-788	[ECTOEO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERING LAB TESTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
346	2	789-790	[EORDERO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ORDERING LAB TESTS, ARE ORDERS SENT ELECTRONICALLY? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
347	2	791-792	[ESETSO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING STANDARD ORDER SETS RELATED TO A PARTICULAR CONDITION OR PROCEDURE? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
348	2	793-794	[ERESULTO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING LAB RESULTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
349	2	795-796	[ERESEHRO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING LAB RESULTS, ARE RESULTS INCORPORATED IN EMR/EHR? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
350	2	797-798	[EIMGRESO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING IMAGING RESULTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off
351	2	799-800	[EQOCO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR VIEWING DATA ON QUALITY OF CARE MEASURES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off

PAGE 114 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Fo				
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
352	2	801-802	[EIMMREGO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONIC REPORTING TO IMMUNIZATION REGISTRIES? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes 2 = No 4 = Turned off	
353	2	803-804	[EPUBHLTHO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTING? -9= Blank -8= Unknown 1= Yes 2= No 4= Turned off	
354	2	805-806	[ENOTDISO] IF YOUR OPD HAS A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTING, ARE NOTIFIABLE DISEASES SENT ELECTRONICALLY? -9= Blank -8= Unknown -7= Not applicable 1= Yes 2= No 4= Turned off	
355	2	807-808	[ESUMO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR PROVIDING PATIENTS WITH CLINICAL SUMMARIES FOR EACH VISIT? -9= Blank -8= Unknown 1= Yes 2= No 4= Turned off	
356	2	809-810	[EMSGO] DOES YOUR OPD HAVE A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR EXCHANGING SECURE MESSAGES WITH PATIENTS? -9= Blank -8= Unknown 1= Yes 2= No 4= Turned off	
			IF ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ARE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, WHO SUBMITS THEM? (Unedited, see section page 3 for more information.)	
			0 = Box is not marked 1 = Box is marked	
357 358 359	1 1 1	811 812 813	[EWHOPRACO] Prescribing practitioner [EWHOOTHO] Other personnel [EWHONOTO] Prescriptions and lab tests are not submitted electronically	

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
360	1	814	[EWHOUNKO] Unknown
			IF ORDERS FOR PRESCRIPTIONS OR LAB TESTS ARE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, WHO SUBMITS THEM? (Edited in conjunction with ECTOE and ECPOE. See page 3 for more information.)
			<ul> <li>0 = Box is not marked</li> <li>1 = Box is marked</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable (prescriptions and lab tests are not submitted electronically)</li> </ul>
361 362	2 2	815-816 817-818	[EWHOPRACOR] Prescribing practitioner
363	2	819-820	[EWHOOTHOR] Other personnel [EWHONOTOR] Prescriptions and lab tests are not submitted electronically
364	2	821-822	[EWHOUNKOR] Unknown
365	2	823-824	[EXCHSUMO] DOES YOUR OPD EXCHANGE PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown 1 = Yes, send summaries only 2 = Yes, receive summaries only 3 = Yes, send and receive summaries 4 = No
366	2	825-826	[EXCHSUM10] IF YOUR OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, IS IT THROUGH EMR/EHR VENDOR? -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked 1=Box is marked
367	2	827-828	[EXCHSUM2O] IF YOUR OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, IS IT THROUGH HOSPITAL-BASED SYSTEM? -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked 1=Box is marked
368	2	829-830	[EXCHSUM3O] IF YOUR OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, IS IT THROUGH HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE OR STATE EXCHANGE? -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked

-7=Not applicable (No 0=Box is not marked

1=Box is marked

PAGE 116		2011 NHAMCS I	MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
369	2	831-832	[EXCHSUM4O] IF YOUR OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, IS IT THROUGH SECURE EMAIL ATTACHMENT? -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked 1=Box is marked
370	2	833-834	[EXCHSUM50] IF YOUR OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, IS IT THROUGH OTHER MEANS? -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked 1=Box is marked
371	2	835-836	[EXCHSUM6O] OPD EXCHANGES PATIENT CLINICAL SUMMARIES ELECTRONICALLY WITH OTHER PROVIDERS, METHOD UNKNOWN -9=All boxes are blank for item -7=Not applicable (No or Unknown response on EXCHSUMO) 0=Box is not marked 1=Box is marked
372	2	837-838	[PAYHITH] DOES YOUR HOSPITAL HAVE PLANS TO APPLY FOR MEDICARE OR MEDICAID INCENTIVE PAYMENTS FOR MEANINGFUL USE OF HEALTH IT? -9 = Blank 1 = Yes 2 = Uncertain 3 = No
373	2	839-840	[PAYYRH] IN WHICH YEAR DOES YOUR HOSPITAL EXPECT TO APPLY FOR THE MEANINGFUL USE PAYMENTS? -9 = Blank -8 = Unknown -7 = Not applicable 1 = 2011 2 = 2012 3 = After 2012
374	1	841	[ETHIM] ETHNICITY (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1 = Hispanic 2 = Not Hispanic
		***The follow	ing 4 items are recoded from other survey items.***
375	1	842	[RACER] RACE RECODE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1= White 2= Black 3= Other

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
376	1	843	[RACERETH] RACE/ETHNICITY (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED) 1 = White Only, Non-Hispanic 2 = Black Only, Non-Hispanic 3 = Hispanic 4 = Other, Non-Hispanic
377	3	844-846	[AGEDAYS] AGE IN DAYS -7 = More than 365 days 001-365 = 001-365 days
378	1	847	[AGER] AGE RECODE 1 = Under 15 years 2 = 15-24 years 3 = 25-44 years 4 = 45-64 years 5 = 65-74 years 6 = 75 years and over

# NUMERIC RECODES FOR CAUSE OF INJURY, DIAGNOSIS, AND PROCEDURES

The following items were included on the public use file to facilitate analysis of visits using ICD-9-CM codes. Prior to the 1995 public use file, all ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes on the NHAMCS micro-data files were converted from alphanumeric to numeric fields according to the following coding conventions: A prefix of '1' was added to ICD-9-CM codes in the range of 001.0[-] through 999.9[-]. A prefix of '20' was substituted for the letter 'V' for codes in the range of V01.0[-] through V82.9[-]. Inapplicable fourth or fifth digits were zero-filled. This conversion was done to facilitate analysis of ICD-9-CM data using Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics software systems. Similar conversions were made for ICD-9-CM procedure codes and external cause of injury codes. Specific coding conventions are discussed in the public use documentation for each data year.

In 1995, however, the decision was made to use actual ICD-9-CM codes on the public use data file. Codes were not prefixed, and a dash was inserted for inapplicable fourth or fifth digits. For specific details pertaining to each type of code (diagnosis, procedure, cause of injury), refer to the documentation for the survey year of interest. This had the advantage of preserving actual codes and avoiding possible confusion over the creation of some artificial codes due to zero-filling.

It has come to our attention that some users of NHAMCS data find it preferable to use the numeric field recodes rather than the alphanumeric fields in certain data applications. Therefore, we have included numeric recodes for diagnoses and procedure reported under scope procedures, "other" diagnostic/screening services, and other surgical and non-surgical non-medication treatments, as listed below. These are in addition to the actual codes for these variables which appear earlier on the public use file. Users can make their own choice about which format best suits their needs. We would be interested in hearing from data users as to which format they prefer so that a decision can be made about whether to include both formats in future years. Please contact Susan Schappert, Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch, at 301-458-4480.

PAGE 118		2011 NHAMCS	MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
			DIAGNOSIS RECODE
379	6	848-853	[DIAG1R] DIAGNOSIS #1 (Recode to Numeric Field) 100100-208290 = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0] -9 = Blank
			209900 = Noncodable, insufficient information for coding, illegible 209910 = Left before being seen; patient walked out; not
			209920 = Transferred to another facility; sent to see
			specialist 209930 = HMO will not authorize treatment
			209970 = Entry of "none," "no diagnosis," "no disease," or "healthy"
			209980 = Entry of "Not applicable," "NA," or "Blank"
380	6	854-859	[DIAG2R] DIAGNOSIS #2 (Recode to Numeric Field) 100100-208290 = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0]
381	6	860-865	See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details. [DIAG3R] DIAGNOSIS #3 (Recode to Numeric Field) 100100-208290 = 001.0[0]-V82.9[0] See DIAGNOSIS #1 for details.
382	4	866-869	[PROC1R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #1 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
383	4	870-873	[PROC2R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #2 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
384	4	874-877	[PROC3R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #3 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
385	4	878-881	[PROC4R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #4 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
386	4	882-885	[PROC5R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #5 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
387	4	886-889	[PROC6R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #6 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank

0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
388	4	890-893	[PROC7R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #7 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
389	4	894-897	[PROC8R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #8 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
390	4	898-901	[PROC9R] WRITE-IN PROCEDURE #9 (Recode to Numeric Field) -9 = Blank 0101-999 = 01.01 - 99.99
			END OF NUMERIC RECODES
391	2	902-903	[WHOCOMP] WHO COMPLETED THE PATIENT RECORD FORMS?
			IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT USING MULTIPLE YEARS OF THE WHOCOMP VARIABLE:
			While processing the 2010 NHAMCS data, NCHS programming staff identified a problem in their processing of the WHOCOMP variable which appears to affect years 1999 and 2001-2008. The result was that data for the traditional category 1 (Hospital staff) were switched with data for category 3 (Census field representative – Abstraction after reporting period). The simplest solution for all years (1999, 2001-2008) is to switch the labels for this item to reflect the correct data, as shown below. Downloadable public use dataset documentation and SAS format statements for the affected years will be revised to reflect these changes as resources permit.
			<ul> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>1 = Census field representative - Abstraction after reporting period</li> <li>2 = Census field representative - Abstraction during reporting period</li> <li>3 = Hospital staff</li> <li>4 = Other</li> <li>5 = Multiple categories checked</li> </ul>
392	1	904	[SETTYPE] SETTING TYPE
			This item is intended for use when combining data from the NAMCS or NHAMCS-ED public use files with OPD data.
			1 = Physician Office (NAMCS) 2 = Outpatient Department (NHAMCS-OPD) 3 = Emergency Department (NHAMCS-ED)
393	4	905-908	[YEAR] SURVEY YEAR (2011)

PAGE 120		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Format				
ITEM	FIELD	FILE				
NO.	LENGTH	LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES			

# NHAMCS DESIGN VARIABLES

Masked design variables were first released on the 2000 NHAMCS (and NAMCS) public use files, and were subsequently added to the 1993-1999 public use files. These variables reflected the multi-stage sampling design of the surveys, and were for use with statistical software like SUDAAN that takes such information into account. However, these variables could not be used in other statistical software packages, such as SAS and Stata, which employ an ultimate cluster model to estimate variance, without substantial modification. Therefore, two new variables were created and first added to the 2002 file, CSTRATM and CPSUM. They can be used to estimate variance with SUDAAN's with-replacement (WR) option, as well as with Stata, SPSS, SAS, and other statistical software packages utilizing an ultimate cluster model for variance estimation. The decision was made to include only these new variables, CSTRATM and CPSUM, and not the multi-stage design variables, beginning with the 2003 data release. These variables and their use are described more fully in the "Relative Standard Errors" section of the public use file documentation. For those who wish to combine data from 2003 forward with survey data from years prior to 2002 which do not contain CSTRATM and CPSUM, please see the technical paper, *Using Ultimate Cluster Models with NAMCS and NHAMCS Public Use Files*, at <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm</a>.

394	8	909-916	[CSTRATM] CLUSTERED PSU STRATUM MARKER (masked) 20111201-40400000
395	6	917-922	[CPSUM] CLUSTERED PSU MARKER (masked) 1-100199
396	6	923-928	[OPDWT] OPD WEIGHT OPDWT enables data users to make outpatient-department-level estimates. Please see pp. 24 and 132 for more information. Data users should be especially careful of small cell sizes when making facility-level estimates. For example, using the OPD weight results in only 22 facilities that are not in an MSA. 1-94
397	2	929-930	[BLANK2] Reserved for possible future use
398	2	931-932	[BLANK3] Reserved for possible future use
399	2	933-934	[BLANK4] Reserved for possible future use
400	2	935-936	[BLANK5] Reserved for possible future use
401	2	937-938	[CHOL] Was total cholesterol drawn within 12 months of this visit? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 1 = Yes 2 = None within 12 months
402	3	939-941	[CHOLRES] Most recent result for total cholesterol -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 49 – 530 (actual range)

ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES
403	4	942-945	[DAYDCHOL] Difference in days between visit date and date of cholesterol test -900 = Blank -800 = Unknown -700 = Not applicable, provider not asked -365 - 365 = 1 year prior to 1 year after visit date
404	2	946-947	<ul> <li>[HDL] Was total high density lipoprotein (HDL) drawn within 12 months of this visit?</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable, provider not asked</li> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = None within 12 months</li> </ul>
405	3	948-950	[HDLRES] Most recent result for HDL -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 1 - 189 (actual range)
406	4	951-954	[DAYDHDL] Difference in days between visit date and date of HDL test -900 = Blank -800 = Unknown -700 = Not applicable, provider not asked -365 - 365 = 1 year prior to 1 year after visit date
407	2	955-956	<ul> <li>[LDL] Was low density lipoprotein (LDL) drawn within 12 months of this visit?</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable, provider not asked</li> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = None within 12 months</li> </ul>
408	3	957-959	[LDLRES] Most recent result for LDL -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 2 - 428 (actual range)
409	4	960-963	[DAYDLDL] Difference in days between visit date and date of LDL test -900 = Blank -800 = Unknown -700 = Not applicable, provider not asked -365 - 365 = 1 year prior to 1 year after visit date
410	4	964-967	[LIPIDERR] NCHS-computed LDL based on reported values NOTE: This variable is not to be used as a substitute for LDLRES. It is provided only as a comparison, to point out possible errors in LDLRES. -999 = Blank -6 - 383 (actual range)

PAGE 122		2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, Outpatient Department Record Formation		
ITEM NO.	FIELD LENGTH	FILE LOCATION	[ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES	
411	4	968-971	[LDLDIFF] Difference between computed and reported LDL (LIPIDERR minus LDLRES) NOTE: This variable is provided so that researchers may more easily compare LIPIDERR and LDLRES. While most reported values matched the computed value based on the formula, others were off in varying amounts. -999 = Blank -134 - 180	
412	2	972-973	[TGS] Were triglycerides drawn within 12 months of this visit? -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 1 = Yes 2 = None within 12 months	
413	3	974-976	[TGSRES] Most recent result for triglycerides -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 12 - 799 800 = 800 or more	
414	4	977-980	[DAYDTGS] Difference in days between visit date and date of triglycerides test -900 = Blank -800 = Unknown -700 = Not applicable, provider not asked -365 - 365 = 1 year prior to 1 year after visit date	
415	2	981-982	<ul> <li>[FBG] Was fasting blood glucose drawn within 12 months of this visit?</li> <li>-9 = Blank</li> <li>-7 = Not applicable, provider not asked</li> <li>1 = Yes</li> <li>2 = None within 12 months</li> </ul>	
416	3	983-985	[FBGRES] Most recent result for fasting blood glucose -9 = Blank -7 = Not applicable, provider not asked 38 - 583 (actual range)	
417	4	986-989	[DAYDFBG] Difference in days between visit date and date of fasting blood glucose test -900 = Blank -800 = Unknown -700 = Not applicable, provider not asked -365 - 365 = 1 year prior to 1 year after visit date	
			INJURY RECODES	
		Please se	e important discussion of Injury-Related Data on page 15.	
418	1	990	[INJR1] Is this visit related to an injury or poisoning? Recoded version #1 (recoded from PRF Q2, PRF Q3 and PRF Q5).	

This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on **first-listed reason for visit and first-listed diagnosis** only. Note that

# ITEM FIELD FILE NO. LENGTH LOCATION [ITEM NAME], DESCRIPTION, AND CODES

adverse effects of medicinal drugs and adverse effects or complications of medical and surgical care are not included in this definition. However, that information, based on **first-listed reason for visit and first-listed diagnosis**, can be found in category 4 of the INJDETR1 item.

			0 = No 1 = Yes
419	1	991	[INJR2] Is this visit related to an injury or poisoning? Recoded version #2 (recoded from PRF Q2, PRF Q3 and PRF Q5).

This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on **any-listed reason for visit and any-listed diagnosis**. Note that adverse effects of medicinal drugs and adverse effects or complications of medical and surgical care are not included in this definition. However, that information, based on **any-listed reason for visit and any-listed diagnosis**, can be found in category 4 of the INJDETR2 item.

			0 = No 1 = Yes
420	1	992	[INJDETR1] (INJURY/POISONING/ADVERSE EFFECT – Recoded version #1). Is this visit related to any of the following: (from PRF Q2 and edited in conjunction with PRF Q3 and PRF Q5)

This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on **first-listed reason for visit and first-listed diagnosis** only. In addition, **first-listed reason for visit and first-listed diagnosis** codes were used to edit checkbox 4.

			<ol> <li>Unintentional injury/poisoning</li> <li>Intentional injury/poisoning</li> <li>Injury/poisoning – unknown intent</li> <li>Adverse effect of medical/surgical care or adverse effect of medicinal drug</li> <li>None of the above</li> </ol>
421	1	993	[INJDETR2] (INJURY/POISONING/ADVERSE EFFECT – Recoded version #2). Is this visit related to any of the following: (from PRF Q2 and edited in conjunction with PRF Q3 and PRF Q5)

This variable uses a definition of injury developed in conjunction with NCHS' Office of Analysis and Epidemiology and is based on **any-listed reason for visit and any-listed diagnosis**. In addition, **any-listed reason for visit and any-listed diagnosis** codes were used to edit checkbox 4.

- 1 = Unintentional injury/poisoning
- 2 = Intentional injury/poisoning
- 3 = Injury/poisoning unknown intent
- 4 = Adverse effect of medical/surgical care or adverse effect of medicinal drug
- 5 =None of the above
- 8 = More than one box is marked

## III. MARGINAL DATA

# A. EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PATIENT VISITS

-----

PATIENT AGE

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	31,084	136,296,400	100.000
1 - Under 15 years	5,569	24,823,263	18.213
2 - 15-24 years	4,885	22,149,938	16.251
3 - 25-44 years	9,040	39,123,915	28.705
4 - 45-64 years	6,901	29,827,627	21.884
5 - 65-74 years	1,929	8,208,259	6.022
6 - 75 years and over	2,760	12,163,398	8.924

PATIENT SEX

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	31,084	136,296,400	100.000
1 - Female	16,888	74,620,514	54.749
2 - Male	14,196	61,675,886	45.251

PATIENT RACE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	31,084	136,296,400	100.000
1 - White	22,400	98,287,510	72.113
2 - Black	7,030	32,647,093	23.953
3 - Other	1,654	5,361,797	3.934

PATIENT ETHNICITY (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total 1 - Hispanic or Latino 2 - Not Hispanic or Latino	31,084 4,523 26,561	136,296,400 19,205,688 117,090,712	100.000 14.091 85.909

#### CATEGORY RECORDS WEIGHTED VISITS PERCENT Total 31,084 136,296,400 100.000 -9 - All sources of payment are blank 2,179,584 1.599 466 1,438 5,687,372 -8 - Unknown 4.173 1 - Private insurance 8,823 38,483,537 28.235 2 - Medicare 5,707 25,059,606 18.386 3 - Medicaid 8,803 37,555,687 27.554 4 - Worker's compensation 291 1,295,791 0.951 5 - Self-pay 4,321 19,856,028 14.568 6 - No charge 2,321,505 417 1.703 7 - Other 818 3,857,290 2.830

# RECODED PRIMARY EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT

RECODED IMMEDIACY WITH WHICH PATIENT SHOULD BE SEEN (TRIAGE LEVEL)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT	
Total	31,084	136,296,400	100.000	
1 - Immediate	324	1,638,167	1.202	
2 - Emergent	3,348	14,590,086	10.705	
3 - Urgent	13,238	57,689,765	42.327	
4 - Semi-urgent	10,912	48,452,556	35.549	
5 - Nonurgent	2,421	10,966,056	8.046	
7 - Visit occurred in ESA				
that does not conduct				
nursing triage	841	2,959,770	2.172	
<ul> <li>4 - Semi-urgent</li> <li>5 - Nonurgent</li> <li>7 - Visit occurred in ESA that does not conduct</li> </ul>	10,912 2,421	48,452,556 10,966,056	8.046	

NUMBER OF MEDICATION CODES THIS VISIT

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	31,084	136,296,400	100.000
0	6,216	26,912,740	19.746
1	7,691	33,970,260	24.924
2	6,703	29,468,087	21.621
3	4,449	19,666,245	14.429
4	2,657	11,799,219	8.657
5	1,444	6,365,789	4.671
6	829	3,675,896	2.697
7	482	2,264,747	1.662
8	613	2,173,417	1.595

# PAGE 126

\_\_\_\_\_

# **B. EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT DRUG MENTIONS**

-----

PATIENT AGE

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT	
Total	65,544	286,226,931	100.000	
1 - Under 15 years	8,023	35,544,816	12.418	
2 - 15-24 years	9,552	43,451,699	15.181	
3 - 25-44 years	21,107	91,854,320	32.091	
4 - 45-64 years	16,555	71,493,290	24.978	
5 - 65-74 years	4,416	18,965,275	6.626	
6 - 75 years and over	5,891	24,917,531	8.706	

PATIENT SEX

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT
Total	65,544	286,226,931	110.000
1 - Female	36,363	160,429,192	61.655
2 - Male	29,181	125,797,739	48.345

PATIENT RACE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT
Total	65,544	286,226,931	100.000
1 - White	47,634	207,992,302	72.667
2 - Black	14,295	66,910,190	23.377
3 - Other	3,615	11,324,439	3.956

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT
Total	74,187	325,604,860	100.000
'OO1'=Anti-infectives	9,525	42,198,453	12.960
'020'=Antineoplastics	70	293,889	0.090
'028'=Biologicals	15	57,996	0.018
'040'=Cardiovascular agents	3,849	16,528,218	5.076
'057'=Central nervous system agents	32,730	145,829,012	44.787
'081'=Coagulation modifiers	1,579	6,884,587	2.114
'087'=Gastrointestinal agents	3,532	15,542,594	4.773
'097'=Hormones	2,162	9,726,376	2.987
'105'=Miscellaneous agents	1,613	7,391,950	2.270
<pre>'113'=Genitourinary tract agents</pre>	270	1,059,849	0.326
<pre>'115'=Nutritional products</pre>	4,559	19,104,828	5.867
<pre>'122'=Respiratory agents</pre>	8,678	39,060,660	11.996
'133'=Topical agents	2,141	9,246,348	2.840
'153'=Plasma expanders	14	60,236	0.018
'218'=Alternative medicines	49	231,462	0.071
'242'=Psychotherapeutic agents	1,098	3,217,842	0.988
'254'=Immunological agents	886	3,695,653	1.135
'331'=Radiologic agents	240	981,058	0.301
'358'=Metabolic agents	759	2,756,766	0.847
'365'=Medical gases	372	1,528,294	0.469
'899'=Pharmaceutical aids	46	208,789	0.064

Therapeutic categories are based on Lexicon Plus®, a proprietary database of Cerner Multum, Inc. The Lexicon Plus is a comprehensive database of all prescription and some nonprescription drug products available in the U.S. drug market. For additional information on the Multum Lexicon Drug Database, please refer to the following Web site: <a href="http://www.multum.com/Lexicon.htm">http://www.multum.com/Lexicon.htm</a>. For more information on coding therapeutic categories in NHAMCS, see page 19.

# C. EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS

-----

REGION

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED EMERGENCY DEPTS	PERCENT
Total	307	4,524	100.000
1 - Northeast	59	598	13.218
2 - Midwest	76	1,282	28.338
3 - South	105	1,776	39.257
4 - West	67	868	19.187

Ν	٨.	S	А
		-	/ \

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED EMERGENCY DEPTS	PERCENT
Total	307	4,524	100.000
MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area)	262	3,038	67.153
Not MSA	45	1,486	32.847

## OWNER

		WEIGHTED	
CATEGORY	RECORDS	EMERGENCY DEPTS	PERCENT
Total	307	4,524	100.000
Voluntary non-profit	225	3,222	71.220
Government, non-Federal	56	838	18.523
Proprietary	26	464	10.256

# -----

# D. OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT PATIENT VISITS

-----

# PATIENT AGE

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000
1 - Under 15 years	5,552	24,074,766	19.149
2 - 15-24 years	3,543	12,739,224	10.133
3 - 25-44 years	7,733	28,394,077	22.585
4 - 45-64 years	9,837	37,979,533	30.209
5 - 65-74 years	2,989	12,528,865	9.966
6 - 75 years and over	2,579	10,004,963	7.958

# PATIENT SEX

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT	
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000	
1 - Female	19,460	76,286,156	60.679	
2 - Male	12,773	49,435,272	39.321	

# PATIENT RACE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000
1 - White	23,209	91,345,539	72.657
2 - Black/African American	6,918	26,624,345	21.177
3 - Other	2,106	7,751,544	6.166

# PATIENT ETHNICITY (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000
1 - Hispanic or Latino	6,144	23,483,592	18.679
2 - Not Hispanic or Latino	26,089	102,237,836	81.321

RECODED PRIMARY EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total -9 - All sources of payment are blank -8 - Unknown 1 - Private insurance 2 - Medicare 3 - Medicaid 4 - Workers compensation 5 - Self-pay 6 - No charge 7 - Other	32,233 348 1,169 9,094 6,629 10,786 170 1,975 772 1,290	125,721,428 1,887,522 6,193,964 39,146,303 24,808,054 38,523,069 567,366 7,122,675 2,039,287 5,433,188	$100.000 \\ 1.501 \\ 4.927 \\ 31.137 \\ 19.733 \\ 30.642 \\ 0.451 \\ 5.665 \\ 1.622 \\ 4.322 \\ $
7 - Other	1,290	5,435,166	4.322

HAS PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS CLINIC BEFORE?

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000
1 - Yes, established patient 2 - No, new patient	25,898 6,335	104,883,142 20,838,286	83.425 16.575

### CLINIC TYPE

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total 1 - General medicine 2 - Surgery 3 - Pediatrics 4 - Obstetrics/Gynecology 5 - Substance abuse 6 - Other	32,233 11,409 7,438 3,616 4,113 548 5,109	125,721,428 68,457,999 24,340,926 13,128,665 10,669,156 700,448 8,424,234	100.000 54.452 19.361 10.443 8.486 0.557 6.701
		- , ,	

# NUMBER OF MEDICATIONS

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED VISITS	PERCENT
Total	32,233	125,721,428	100.000
0	9,427	34,513,235	27.452
1	6,275	24,876,741	19.787
2	4,253	16,646,009	13.240
3	2,970	11,578,742	9.210
4	2,101	8,496,664	6.758
5	1,572	6,559,381	5.217
6	1,179	5,222,789	4.154
7	1,064	4,460,234	3.548
8	3,392	13,367,633	10.633

# 

D. OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT DRUG MENTIONS

# PATIENT AGE

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT
Total	81,613	329,187,982	100.000
1 - Under 15 years	9,468	40,236,895	12.223
2 - 15-24 years	5,368	20,419,015	6.203
3 - 25-44 years	15,516	60,981,935	18.525
4 - 45-64 years	31,102	124,466,253	37.810
5 - 65-74 years	10,634	46,395,325	14.094
6 - 75 years and over	9,525	36,688,559	11.145

# PATIENT SEX

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTION	S PERCENT	
Total	81,613	329,187,982	100.000	
1 - Female	48,099	196,319,410	59.637	
2 - Male	33,514	132,868,572	40.363	

# PATIENT RACE (WITH MISSING DATA IMPUTED)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	6 PERCENT
Total 1 - White	81,613 59,413	329,187,982 243,425,706	100.000 73.947
2 - Black/African American	17,626	67,617,740	20.541
3 - Other	4,574	18,144,536	5.512

# DRUG THERAPEUTIC CATEGORIES (USING LEVEL 1 CODES)

CATEGORY	RECORDS	WEIGHTED MENTIONS	PERCENT
Total	88,292	355,378,668	100.000
'OO1'=Anti-infectives	5,065	24,479,670	6.888
'020'=Antineoplastics	1,404	5,181,461	1.458
'O28'=Biologicals	79	340,587	0.096
'040'=Cardiovascular agents	11,782	48,283,439	13.586
'057'=Central nervous system agents	18,299	72,766,733	20.476
'081'=Coagulation modifiers	3,361	14,060,143	3.956
'087'=Gastrointestinal agents	4,536	18,599,856	5.234
'097'=Hormones	3,933	16,635,441	4.681
'105'=Miscellaneous agents	2,319	8,020,448	2.257
'113'=Genitourinary tract agents	445	2,064,719	0.581
<pre>'115'=Nutritional products</pre>	7,309	26,933,458	7.579
'122'=Respiratory agents	6,360	26,454,502	7.444
'153'=Plasma expanders	4	7,438	0.002
'133'=Topical agents	5,087	20,515,215	5.773
'218'=Alternative medicines	1,020	3,729,715	1.050
'242'=Psychotherapeutic agents	6,108	18,577,675	5.228
'254'=Immunological agents	3,447	15,065,335	4.239
'331'=Radiologic agents	68	160,823	0.045
'358'=Metabolic agents	7,382	33,051,433	9.300
'365'=Medical gases	181	288,546	0.081
'889'=Pharmaceutical aids	103	162,031	0.046

Therapeutic categories are based on Lexicon Plus®, a proprietary database of Cerner Multum, Inc. The Lexicon Plus is a comprehensive database of all prescription and some nonprescription drug products available in the U.S. drug market. For additional information on the Multum Lexicon Drug Database, please refer to the following Web site: <a href="http://www.multum.com/Lexicon.htm">http://www.multum.com/Lexicon.htm</a>. For more information on coding therapeutic categories in NHAMCS, see page 19.

E. OUTPATIENT				
REGION				
NEGION		WET	GHTED	
CATEGORY	RECORDS		IENT DEPTS	PERCENT
UNIEGONI	neoonbo	001171	IENI DEI IO	I ENOLINI
Total	199	3	,002	100.000
Northeast	45		548	18.254
Midwest	52		817	27.215
South	64		971	32.345
West	38		666	22.185
MSA				
			WEIGHTE	
CATEGORY		RECORDS	OUTPATIENT	DEPTS PERCENT
Total		199	3 002	100.000
	tan Statistical Area)		•	69.454
Not MSA		22	917	30.546
OWNER				
			WEIGHTE	Ð
CATEGORY		RECORDS	OUTPATIENT	DEPTS PERCENT
Total		199	,	
Voluntary non-µ				76.382
Government, no	n-Federal	35		
Proprietary		16	326	10.859

# **APPENDIX I**

# A. STANDARD ERRORS AND VARIANCE ESTIMATION

The standard error is primarily a measure of the sampling variability that occurs by chance because only a sample is surveyed, rather than the entire universe. The relative standard error (RSE) of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percentage of the estimate. Standard errors and other measures of sampling variability are best determined by using a statistical software package that takes into account the sample designs of surveys to produce such measures.

In the past, NHAMCS micro-data file documentation contained formulas for approximating relative standard errors based on generalized variance curves as well as tables showing lowest reliable estimates based on curve coefficients. This was provided as an alternative for data users who lacked analytic software to produce standard errors and other measures of sampling variability. However, it has long been recognized that such approximations are less accurate than those produced using a statistical software package that takes into account the complex sample designs of surveys. As more data users have obtained access to sophisticated computer software over time, and as recent efforts by NCHS research staff to refine the generalized variance curves did not yield significant improvements, the decision was made starting with 2011 NHAMCS data to discontinue the provision of these approximate methods of variance estimation.

Using computer software like SUDAAN to produce standard errors will, in general, yield results that are more accurate than those produced using generalized variance curves. This is especially true for clustered variables like race, provider seen, or expected source of payment. However, standard errors produced with such software using masked design variables, while improving substantially over generalized variance curve results, will not always be as accurate as those produced using unmasked data. Data files containing unmasked variables are confidential and are only available through the NCHS Research Data Center.

While the initial release of masked design variables (starting with the 2000 data year, and continuing with re-released files for 1993-99) included the multi-stage variables necessary for running SUDAAN's full sample without-replacement design option, the 2002 release added two new variables (CSTRATM and CPSUM) needed for running programs that use an ultimate cluster model. Ultimate cluster variance estimates depend only on the first stage of the sample design, so that only first-stage cluster and first-stage stratum identification are required. The earlier version of the masked design variables could not be used with such software without substantial recoding. For 2003 forward, the decision was made to include only those two new variables on the files. The new variables, CSTRATM and CPSUM, differ from the earlier design variables STRATM and PSUM, in that providers are the first-stage sampling units in certainty areas (geographic areas selected with certainty), while geographic areas are the first-stage sampling units in non-certainty areas. Therefore, one should not use the new and old versions (CSTRATM and STRATM or CPSUM and PSUM) together (as for example, when combining years of data). Researchers who wish to combine data from 2003 forward with prior files which do not contain CSTRATM and CPSUM should refer to the technical paper, *Using Ultimate Cluster Models with NAMCS and NHAMCS Public Use Files*, at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm.

Examples using CSTRATM and CPSUM in Stata, SPSS, SUDAAN's 1-stage WR (with replacement) design option, and SAS's PROC SURVEYMEANS applications are presented below:

# Stata - For use with ultimate cluster design option:

The pweight (PATWT), strata (CSTRATM), and PSU (CPSUM) are set with the svyset command as follows:

<u>Stata 8:</u> svyset [pweight=patwt], psu(cpsum) strata(cstratm) <u>Stata 9 and later:</u> svyset cpsum [pweight=patwt], strata(cstratm)

# <u>SPSS</u>

To obtain variance estimates which take the sample design into account, IBM SPSS Inc.'s Complex Samples module can be used. This description applies to version 21.0. From the main menu, first click on 'Analyze', then 'Complex Samples', then 'Prepare for Analysis'. The 'Analysis Preparation Wizard' can be used to set CSTRATM as the stratum variable, CPSUM as the cluster variable, and PATWT as the weighting variable. The WR design option may be chosen. This will create the PLAN FILE syntax, which should resemble the code below, where PLAN FILE reflects the location you have selected to store the file on your computer:

CSPLAN ANALYSIS /PLAN FILE='DIRECTORY\PLANNAME.CSAPLAN' /PLAN VARS ANALYSISWEIGHT=PATWT /PRINT PLAN /DESIGN STAGELABEL= 'ANY LABEL' STRATA=CSTRATM CLUSTER=CPSUM /ESTIMATOR TYPE=WR.

After creating the plan file, various analyses can be selected from the 'Complex Samples' menu. This is an example of a crosstabulation with options selected for counts, percents, and standard errors, with missing data (if any) included:

CSTABULATE /PLAN FILE='DIRECTORY\PLANNAME.CSAPLAN' /TABLES VARIABLES = AGER BY SEX /CELLS POPSIZE ROWPCT COLPCT /STATISTICS SE COUNT /MISSING SCOPE = TABLE CLASSMISSING = INCLUDE.

Results using IBM SPSS with the WR option were found to be the same as those obtained using SUDAAN Release 11.0.1 with the WR option.

### SUDAAN 1-stage WR Option

The program below provides a with replacement ultimate cluster (1-stage) estimate of standard errors for a cross-tabulation.

PROC CROSSTAB DATA=COMB1 DESIGN=WR FILETYPE=SAS; NEST CSTRATM CPSUM/MISSUNIT;

SAS - PROC SURVEYMEANS

PROC SURVEYMEANS DATA=COMB1; CLUSTER CPSUM; STRATA CSTRATM;

Since the ultimate cluster procedures discussed above compute Taylor series variance estimates, results should be identical. Results differ, however, when a single case stratum, or singleton, is present on the data file because each software package treats such cases differently. There are no singletons on the 2011 NHAMCS files, so this should not present a problem.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** These examples can be used when producing visit or drug estimates. For department-level estimates, the statements are the same, but replace PATWT with either EDWT (for emergency department estimates) or OPDWT (for outpatient department estimates). The EDWT and OPDWT are only placed on the first record for each emergency department or outpatient department on the

# 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

file. When running purely facility level analysis, it is recommended that only records with EDWT > 0 or OPDWT > 0 be selected; this will give the correct sample counts and will not affect estimation of variance. Weighted estimates will be correct either way.

In addition to producing estimates of department-level characteristics, it is possible to compute means of visit characteristics at the department level, for example, average waiting time to see a physician in the ED. This is a more complicated process, and is described with sample SAS code at the Ambulatory Health Care Data website (<a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm">www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhamcs.htm</a>). For more information, contact the Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch at 301-458-4600.

# B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING PATIENT RECORD FORMS (PRFs)

# I. EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PATIENT RECORD FORM

# 1. PATIENT INFORMATION

# ITEM 1a. DATE AND TIME OF VISIT

(1) Arrival – Record the month, day, and 2-digit year of arrival in figures, for example, 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011. Record the hour and minutes when the patient first arrived. For example, enter 01:15 for 1:15 a.m. or 1:15 p.m. and check the appropriate box (a.m. or p.m. or Military). Enter the first time listed in the medical record (i.e., arrival/registration/triage).

(2) Seen by MD/DO/PA/NP – Record the month, day, and 2-digit year the patient was first seen by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner in figures, for example, 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011. Record the hour and minutes when the patient was first seen first by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner. For example, enter 01:45 for 1:45 a.m. or 1:45 p.m. and check the appropriate box (a.m. or p.m. or Military).

(3) ED discharge – Record the month, day, and 2-digit year the patient was discharged from the ED in figures, for example, 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011. Record the hour and minutes when the patient was discharged. For example, enter 04:30 for 4:30 a.m. or 4:30 p.m. and check the appropriate box (a.m. or p.m. or Military). The ED discharge time should accurately reflect the actual time that the patient left the ED.

It is important that this item be recorded correctly. Pay special attention to the Military, a.m., and p.m. boxes. Cross-check Arrival Time (item 1a(1)), Time seen by MD/DO/PA/NP (item 1a(2)), and ED discharge (item 1a(3)). For example, time of ED discharge should be after the time the patient entered ED.

# ITEM 1b. ZIP CODE

Enter the 5-digit ZIP Code from patient's mailing address.

# ITEM 1c. DATE OF BIRTH

Record the month, day, and 4-digit year of the patient's birth in figures, for example, 06/26/2007 for June 26, 2007. In the rare event the date of birth is unknown, the year of birth should be estimated as closely as possible.

# ITEM 1d. PATIENT RESIDENCE

	Residence	Definition
1	Private residence	The patient's current place of residence is a private home (such as an apartment, single-family home, townhouse, etc.). This includes the patient staying at the private home of a friend or relative. A P.O. box should be considered a private residence, unless there is information to the contrary.
2	Nursing home	The patient's current place of residence is a nursing home.

3	Homeless	The patient has no home (e.g., lives on the street) or patient's current place of residence is a homeless shelter.
4	Other	The patient's current place of residence is a hotel, college dormitory, assisted-living center, or an institution other than a nursing home (such as a prison, mental hospital, group home for the mentally retarded or physically disabled, etc.).
5	Unknown	If you cannot determine the patient's current residence, mark "Unknown."

# ITEM 1e. SEX

Please check the appropriate category based on observation or your knowledge of the patient or from information in the medical record.

# ITEM 1f. ETHNICITY

Ethnicity refers to a person's national or cultural group. The ED Patient Record form has two categories for ethnicity, "Hispanic or Latino" and "Not Hispanic or Latino."

Mark the appropriate category according to your hospital's usual practice or based on your knowledge of the patient or from information in the medical record. You are not expected to ask the patient for this information. If the patient's ethnicity is not known and is not obvious, mark the box which in your judgment is most appropriate. The definitions of the categories are listed below. Do not determine the patient's ethnicity from their last name.

	Ethnicity	Definition
1		A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
2	Not Hispanic or Latino	All other persons.

# ITEM 1g. RACE

Mark *all* appropriate categories based on observation or your knowledge of the patient or from information in the medical record. You are not expected to ask the patient for this information. If the patient's race is not known or not obvious, mark the box(es) which in your judgment is (are) most appropriate. Do not determine the patient's race from their last name.

	Race	Definition
1	White	A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, Middle East, or North Africa.
2	Black or African American	A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
3	Asian	A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example,

Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.

- 4 Native Hawaiian or A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Other Pacific Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. Islander
- 5 American Indian or Alaska Native A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

# ITEM 1h. ARRIVAL BY AMBULANCE

	Ambulance	Definition
1	Yes	The patient arrived in an ambulance, either air or ground. This includes private and public ambulances that can provide either Advanced Life Support or Basic Life Support.
2	No	The patient did not arrive by ambulance.
3	Unknown	The mode of arrival is unknown.

# ITEM 1i. EXPECTED SOURCE(S) OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT

Mark the expected source or sources of payment that will pay for *this visit*. This information may be in the patient's file; however, in some hospitals, the billing information may be kept in the business office.

Mark all sources of payment that apply.

Primary Expected Source of Payment		Definition
1	Private insurance	Charges paid in-part or in-full by a private insurer (e.g., Blue Cross/Blue Shield) either directly to the hospital or reimbursed to the patient. Include charges covered under a private insurance-sponsored prepaid plan.
2	Medicare	Charges paid in-part or in-full by a Medicare plan. Includes payments directly to the hospital as well as payments reimbursed to the patient. Include charges covered under a Medicare-sponsored prepaid plan. Summacare is a health plan servicing the Akron, Ohio area and is sometimes utilized in lieu of Medicare for that area.
3	Medicaid or CHIP/SCHIP	Charges paid in-part or in-full by a Medicaid plan. Includes payments made directly to the hospital as well as payments reimbursed to the patient. Include charges covered under a Medicaid sponsored prepaid plan or the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), formerly known as the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP).
4	Worker's compensation	Includes programs designed to enable employees injured on the job to receive financial compensation regardless of fault.

5	Self-pay	Charges, to be paid by the patient or patient's family, which will not be reimbursed by a third party. "Self-pay" includes visits for which the patient is expected to be ultimately responsible for most of the bill, even though the patient never actually pays it. DO NOT check this box for a copayment or deductible.
6	No charge/Charity	Visits for which no fee is charged (e.g., charity, special research, or teaching). Do not include visits paid for as part of a total package (e.g., prepaid plan visits, postoperative visits included in a surgical fee, and pregnancy visits included in a flat fee charged for the entire pregnancy). Mark the box or boxes that indicate how the services were originally paid.
7	Other	Any other sources of payment not covered by the above categories, such as TRICARE, state and local governments, private charitable organizations, and other liability insurance (e.g., automobile collision policy coverage).
8	Unknown	The source of payment is not known.

# 2. TRIAGE

# **ITEM 2a. INITIAL VITAL SIGNS**

Record the following initial vital signs as assessed in triage:

- (1) Temperature (check the appropriate box degrees C or F).
- (2) Heart rate beats per minute.
- (3) Respiratory rate breaths per minute.
- (4) Blood pressure systolic and diastolic.
- (5) Pulse oximetry (percent of oxyhemoglobin saturation; value is usually 80-100%).
- (6) On oxygen (at time of arrival and/or before pulse oximetry was performed)
- (7) Glasgow Coma Scale (range is 3-15; 3-8 indicates that patient is in a coma; 15 is normal).

# ITEM 2b. TRIAGE LEVEL

Enter the triage level assigned by the triage nurse upon ED arrival. Most ED patients will be assigned a number from 1-5 with the lowest number indicating the most urgent cases. The triage level may be expressed as a Roman numeral.

Mark "No triage," if the emergency service area does not perform triage or the patient arrived DOA. Mark "Unknown," if the triage level is unknown.

# ITEM 2c. PAIN SCALE

Enter a number from 0 (no pain)-10 (worst pain imaginable) that indicates the level of the patient's pain at triage as recorded in the medical record. Mark "Unknown," if pain level is unknown.

The pain scale for children may consist of 6 faces (0=no hurt to 5=hurts worst). If this is used by the ED, then adapt it to the 11-point scale by multiplying the value on the faces scale by 2 (e.g., for 5 on the faces scale, enter 10). For 0 on the faces scale, enter 0.

# 3. PREVIOUS CARE

# ITEM 3a. HAS PATIENT BEEN -

#### (1) SEEN IN THIS ED WITHIN THE LAST 72 HOURS?

Indicate whether the patient has been seen in this emergency department within the 72 hours prior to the current visit using the check boxes provided. If you are unable to determine whether the patient has been seen in this time period, mark "Unknown."

### (2) DISCHARGED FROM ANY HOSPITAL WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS?

Indicate whether the patient has been discharged from any hospital within the last 7 days prior to the current visit by using the check boxes provided. If you are unable to determine whether the patient was discharged from any hospital within the last 7 days, mark "Unknown."

# ITEM 3b. HOW MANY TIMES HAS PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS ED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Record how many times the patient has been seen in this ED within the last 12 months. Do not include the current visit in your **total**. If you cannot determine how many past visits were made, mark "Unknown."

# 4. REASON FOR VISIT

# ITEM 4a. PATIENT'S COMPLAINT(S), SYMPTOM(S), OR OTHER REASON(S) FOR THIS VISIT (use patient's own words.)

Enter the Patient's complaint(s), symptom(s), or other reason(s) for this visit *in the Patient's own words*. Space has been allotted for the "most important" and two "other" complaints, symptoms, and reasons as indicated below.

- (1) Most important
- (2) Other
- (3) Other

The **Most Important** reason should be entered in (1). Space is available for two other reasons in (2) and (3). By "most important" we mean the problem or symptom which, in the physician's judgment, was most responsible for the patient making this visit. Since we are interested only in the patient's **most important complaints/ symptoms/ reasons,** it is not necessary to record more than three.

*This is one of the most important items on the Patient Record form.* No similar data on emergency department visits are available in any other survey and there is tremendous interest in the findings. Please take the time to be sure you understand what is wanted--especially the following two points:

- We want the patient's principal complaint(s), symptom(s) or other reason(s) in the patient's own words. The physician may recognize right away, or may find out after the examination, that the real problem is something entirely different. In item 4a we are interested in how the patient defines the reason for the visit (e.g., "cramps after eating," "fell and twisted my ankle").
- The item refers to the patient's complaint(s), symptom(s), or other reason(s) for *this visit*. Conceivably, the patient may be undergoing a course of treatment for a serious illness, but if his/her principal reason for this visit is a cut finger or a twisted ankle, then that is the information we want.

There will be visits by patients for reasons other than some complaint or symptom. Examples might be follow-up for suture removal or recheck of a heart condition. In such cases, simply record the **reason for the visit**.

Reminder: If the reason for a patient's visit is to pay a bill, ask the physician to complete an insurance form, or drop off a specimen, then the patient is not eligible for the sample. A Patient Record form should not be completed for this patient.

# ITEM 4b. EPISODE OF CARE

The "Episode of care" attempts to measure the nature of the care provided at the visit, an initial visit versus a follow-up visit. An episode of care begins with the initial visit for care for a particular problem and ends when the patient is no longer continuing treatment. A problem may recur later, but that is considered a new episode of care. An initial visit may be diagnostic in nature whereas a follow-up visit may be to check progress or continue therapy.

Episode of care	Definition
-----------------	------------

- 1 Initial visit for problem This is the FIRST VISIT by this patient for care of this particular problem or complaint.
- 2 Follow-up visit for problem Care was previously provided for this problem. This is the second or subsequent visit for this problem or complaint.
- 3 Unknown Cannot determine if this is the first or follow-up visit for this problem.

Visits for follow-up care for injuries such as removal of casts would be reported under "Follow-up visit." An initial visit for a new episode of a chronic problem flare-up would be listed under "Initial visit" whereas a follow-up visit for a chronic problem flare-up would be listed under "Follow-up visit."

# 5. INJURY/POISONING/ADVERSE EFFECT

# ITEM 5a. IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO AN INJURY, POISONING, OR ADVERSE EFFECT OF MEDICAL TREATMENT?

Mark the "Yes" or "No" box to indicate whether the patient's visit was due to any type of injury, poisoning, or adverse effect of medical treatment. The injury/poisoning/adverse effect does not need to be recent. It can include those visits for follow up of previously treated injuries and visits for flare-ups of problems due to old injuries. This not only includes injuries or poisonings, but also adverse effects of medical treatment or surgical procedures (e.g., unintentional cut during a surgical procedure, foreign object left in body during procedure, and adverse drug events). Include any prescription, over-the-counter medication or illegal drugs involved in an adverse drug event (e.g., allergies, overdose, medication error, drug interactions). If the box is marked "No," skip to item 6.

# ITEM 5b. IS THIS INJURY/POISONING INTENTIONAL?

Indicate whether the injury was intentional (i.e., self inflicted or an assault), unintentional, or unknown.

# ITEM 5c. CAUSE OF INJURY, POISONING OR ADVERSE EFFECT

Provide a brief description of the *who, what, when, where, and why* associated with the injury, poisoning or the adverse effects of medical treatment or surgical procedures including adverse drug events (e.g., allergy to penicillin). Refer to page 2 in the NHAMCS-250, which is a Job Aid designed to assist you with Item 5 of the Patient Record form. Indicate the place of the injury (e.g., residence, recreation or sports area, street or highway, school, hospital, public building, or industrial place). Include any post-surgical complications and if it involved an implant, specify what kind. If safety precautions were taken, describe them (e.g., seat belt use). Be sure to include the mechanism that caused the injury (e.g., farm equipment, fire, arsenic, knife, pellet gun). If it was a work-related injury or poisoning, specify the industry of the patient's employment (e.g., food service, agricultural, mining, health services, etc.).

Describe in detail the circumstances that caused the injury (e.g., fell off monkey bars, motor vehicle collision with another car, spouse beaten with fists by spouse), **but do not include proper names or dates**. Include information on the role of the patient associated with the injury (e.g., bicyclist, pedestrian, unrestrained driver or passenger in a motor vehicle, horseback rider), the specific place of occurrence (e.g., lake, school football field), and the activity in which the patient was engaged at the time of the injury (e.g., swimming, boating, playing football).

Also include what happened to the patient and identify the mechanism of injury that was immediately responsible for the injury. In addition, record the underlying or precipitating cause of injury (i.e., the event, or external cause of injury that initiated and led to the mechanism of injury). An example is a house fire that caused a person to jump out of the window. Both the precipitating or underlying cause (house fire) and the mechanism (fall from roof) would be important to record.

It is especially important to record as much detail about falls and motor vehicle crashes as possible. For fall, indicate what the fall was from (e.g., steps) and where the patient landed (e.g., pavement). For motor vehicle crash, indicate if it occurred on the street or highway versus a driveway or parking lot. The National Center for Health Statistics will use the information collected to classify the cause of the injury using the International Classification of Diseases, Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning codes (ICD-9-CM E-Codes).

#### **PROVIDER'S DIAGNOSIS FOR THIS VISIT** 6.

## ITEM 6a. As specifically as possible, list diagnoses related to this visit including chronic conditions.

This is one of the most important items on the Patient Record form. Item 6(1) refers to the provider's primary diagnosis for this visit. While the diagnosis may be tentative, provisional, or definitive it should represent the provider's best judgment at this time, expressed in acceptable medical terminology including "problem" terms. If the patient was not seen by a physician, then the diagnosis by the main medical provider should be recorded. If a patient appears for **postoperative** care (follow-up visit after surgery), record the postoperative diagnosis as well as any other. The postoperative diagnosis should be indicated with the letters "P.O."

# (1) Primary diagnosis

- (2) Other
- (3) Other

Space has been allotted for two "other" diagnoses. In items 6(2) and 6(3) list the diagnosis of other conditions related to this visit. Include chronic conditions (e.g., hypertension, depression, etc.) if related to this visit.

# ITEM 6b. Does the patient have -

Mark all that apply.

	Condition	Definition
1	Cerebrovascular disease/History of stroke	Includes stroke, transient ischemic attacks (TIAs), and history of stroke.
2	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure or cardiomyopathy. Does not include asystole or cardiac arrest.
3	Condition requiring dialysis	Includes end-stage renal disease (ESRD) and chronic kidney failure due to diabetes or hypertension that requires the patient to be on kidney dialysis. Include both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis.
4	HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus and AIDS.
5	Diabetes	Includes both insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM) and noninsulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM). DoesNOT include diabetes insipidus.
6	None of the above	Mark (X) if none of the conditions above exist.

#### 7. DIAGNOSTIC/SCREENING SERVICES

Mark all services that were ordered or provided during this visit for the purpose of screening (i.e., early detection of health problems in asymptomatic individuals) or diagnosis (i.e., identification of health

problems causing individuals to be symptomatic). EACH SERVICE ORDERED OR PROVIDED SHOULD BE MARKED.

Mark the "NONE" box if no blood tests, imaging services, or other tests were ordered or provided.

If services were ordered or provided but not listed, mark the "Other blood test," "Other test/service," or "Other imaging" boxes.

Services meriting special attention are as follows:

Answer Box	Service	Special Instruction
	Blood tests	
2	CBC	CBC is a complete blood count and includes white blood cell (WBC) count, hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelets, and other indices.
3	BUN/Creatinine	BUN is blood urea nitrogen. BUN and creatinine are kidney tests.
4	Cardiac enzymes	May be abbreviated as CE.Include any of the following tests: CKMB (MB fraction of creatine kinase) or CPK-MB; troponin I or troponin T (TnI, cTnI).
5	Electrolytes	Include any of the following 4 tests: sodium (Na), chloride (Cl), potassium (K), bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> ) or carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ).
7	Liver function tests	May be abbreviated as LFT. Include any of the following tests: SGPT (serum glutamate pyruvate transaminase) or ALT (alanine transaminase), SGOT (serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase) or AST (aspartate aminostransferase), GGT (gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase), and serum bilirubin.
8	Arterial blood gases	May be abbreviated as ABG. An artery is punctured, usually in the wrist (radial artery), and measures the levels of pH, oxygen (PO <sub>2</sub> or PaO <sub>2</sub> ) carbon dioxide (PCO <sub>2</sub> or PaCO <sub>2</sub> ), bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> ), and oxygen saturation (SaO <sub>2</sub> ). ABG is not the same as a venous blood gas (VBG).
9	Prothrombin time /INR	PT/INR. INR is International Normalized Ratio. Usually collected with PTT (partial thromboplastin time). May be called "coags."
10	Blood culture	May be abbreviated as BC. $Cx = culture$ . Determines if bacteria or fungi are present in the blood. Often obtained in sets of 2 or 3 at the same time.
	Other tests	
16	Influenza test	Includes any type of influenza test, i.e., nasal or throat swab (rapid), nasal culture, or serology (blood).
18	Toxicology screen	Tests for several drugs of abuse and is usually a urine sample, but could also be blood.
20	Wound culture	Used to detect and identify bacteria or fungi that may be infecting the skin or wound. Specimen is usually obtained by a cotton swab of pus or the wound base.

Basic blood chemistry panels (e.g., SMA7, Chem-1, CPBASIC, BMP) include kidney tests (BUN and creatinine), electrolytes (sodium, potassium, bicarbonate, and chloride), and glucose.

Comprehensive blood chemistry panels (e.g., SMA18, Chem-2, CPCOMP, CMP) include the 7 tests in the basic panel as well as others (e.g., bilirubin, alkaline phosphatase, etc.)

## 8. PROCEDURES

Mark all procedures provided at this visit. Mark the "NONE" box if no procedures were provided.

	Procedure	Definition
1	None	No procedures provided.
2	IV fluids	Administration of intravenous fluids.
3	Cast	Application of a rigid dressing made of plaster or fiberglass, molded to the body while pliable and hardening as it dries, to give firm support.
4	Splint or wrap	Application of a rigid or flexible appliance used to maintain in position a displaced or moveable part, or to keep in place and protect an injured part. May also be made of plaster, but is not circumferential.
5	Suturing/Staples	Process of using stitches, sutures, or staples to hold skin or tissue together.
6	Incision & drainage (I&D)	Incision and drainage (I&D) is a common treatment for skin infections and abscesses. A scalpel is inserted into the skin overlying the pus and the pus is drained.
7	Foreign body removal	Process of removing an object found in a part of the body where it does not naturally occur.
8	Nebulizer therapy	Therapy where bronchodilator (airway-opening) medications (e.g., albuterol, ipratropium) are delivered through a nebulizer which changes liquid medicine into fine droplets (in aerosol or mist form) that are inhaled through a mouthpiece or facemask. Used for patients with asthma or COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease).
9	Bladder catheter	Any type of catheter used to obtain urine from the bladder (e.g., Foley).
10	Pelvic exam	An examination of the organs of the female reproductive system.
11	Central line	A central venous line (also known as central venous catheter or CVC) is usually inserted into a large vein in the neck, chest, or groin to administer medications or fluids and to obtain blood for testing and cardiovascular measurements.
12	CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
13	Endotracheal intubation	Insertion of a laryngoscope into the mouth followed by a tube into the trachea. May sometimes be inserted through the nose.
14	Other	Mark if other procedures were provided but not listed.

## 9. MEDICATIONS & IMMUNIZATIONS

List up to 8 drugs given at this visit or prescribed at ED discharge, using either the brand or generic names. Include prescription and over-the-counter drugs, immunizations, and anesthetics.

Record the exact drug name (brand or generic) written on any prescription or medical record.

Do not enter broad drug classes, such as "laxative," "cough preparation," "analgesic," "antacids," "birth control pill," or "antibiotics." The one exception is "allergy shot."

Limit entries to **drug name only**. Additional information such as dosage, strength, or regimen is **not** required. For example, the medication might be in the forms of pills, injections, salves or ointments, drops, suppositories, powders, or skin patches, but this information should not be entered on the Patient Record form.

For each drug listed, mark the appropriate box indicating if the medication was given in the ED or prescribed at discharge. If the same drug was both given in the ED and prescribed at discharge, then mark (X) both boxes.

If more than eight drugs were given in the ED and/or prescribed at ED discharge, then record the medications/immunizations according to the following priority:

- 1. All medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations associated with the listed diagnoses
- 2. All medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations given in the ED, excluding vitamins and dietary supplements
- 3. All medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations **prescribed at discharge**, excluding vitamins and dietary supplements
- 4. Vitamins and dietary supplements

## 10. PROVIDERS

Mark all providers seen during this visit. If care was provided, at least in part, by a person not represented in the seven categories, mark the "Other" box.

Answer Box	Provider	Provider (Definition)
3	Consulting physician	Physician who is called to the ED by the patient's ED provider and who may leave a consultation note.
7	EMT	EMT is emergency medical technician. Only mark this box if an EMT provided care in the ED as opposed to in the ambulance.
8	Mental health provider	Include psychologists, counselors, social workers, and therapists who provide mental health counseling. Exclude psychiatrists

## **11. SERVICE LEVEL**

Mark the level of emergency service. CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes are used by the ED physician for billing purposes.

Answer Box	Level	CPT Code (Definition)
1	1 (99281)	An ED visit for a self-limited or minor problem that includes a problem focused history, problem focused examination, and straightforward medical decision making.
2	2 (99282)	An ED visit for a problem of low to moderate severity that includes an expanded problem focused history, expanded problem focused examination, and medical decision making of low complexity.)
3	3 (99283)	An ED visit for a problem of moderate severity that includes an expanded problem focused history, expanded problem focused examination, and medical decision making of moderate complexity.
4	4 (99284)	An ED visit for a problem of moderate to high severity that includes a detailed history, detailed examination, and medical decision making of moderate complexity.
5	5 (99285)	An ED visit for a problem of high severity that includes a comprehensive history, comprehensive examination, and medical decision making of high complexity.
6	Critical care (99291)	Evaluation and management of a critically ill or injured patient.
7	Unknown	CPT Code is not indicated.

## **12. VISIT DISPOSITION**

Mark all that apply.

	Visit Disposition	Definition
1	No follow-up planned	No return visit or telephone contact is scheduled or planned for the patient's problem.
2	Return if needed, PRN/appointment	The patient is instructed to return to the ED as needed; or the patient was told to schedule an appointment or was given an appointment to return to the ED at a particular time.

	Visit Disposition	Definition
3	Return/Refer to physician/clinic for FU	The patient was referred to the ED by his or her personal physician or some other physician and is now instructed to consult with the physician who made the referral. The patient was screened, evaluated, stabilized, and then referred to another physician or clinic for follow-up.
4	Left before triage	The patient left before being triaged.
5	Left after triage	The patient left after being triaged, but before being seen by the main health care provider.
6	Left AMA	The patient left against medical advice, that is, the patient was evaluated by the hospital staff and advised to stay and receive or complete treatment.
7	DOA	The patient was dead on arrival (DOA). This patient is still included in the sample if listed on the arrival log.
8	Died in ED	The patient died in the ED. This patient is still included in the sample if listed on the arrival log.
9	Return/Transfer to nursing home	The patient returned to the nursing home that is their usual place of residence or was transferred to a nursing home.
10	Transfer to psychiatric hospital	The patient was transferred to a psychiatric hospital.
11	Transfer to other hospital	The patient was transferred to another non-psychiatric hospital.
12	Admit to this hospital	The patient was instructed that further care or treatment was needed and was admitted to this hospital. If "Admit to hospital" was marked, then continue with item 13 – HOSPITAL ADMISSION on the reverse side.
13	Admit to observation unit, then hospitalized	The patient was admitted to a designated observation unit operated by the ED for evaluation and management or to wait for an inpatient bed, and then was admitted to the hospital. If "Admit to observation unit, then hospitalized" was marked, then continue with item 13 – HOSPITAL ADMISSION on the reverse side.
14	Admit to observation unit, then discharged	The patient was admitted to a designated observation unit in the ED for evaluation and management, but was discharged from the ED and was never admitted to a hospital. The observation unit must be located in a separate geographical area from the ED and does not merely indicate a change in status. If "Admit to observation unit, then discharged" was marked, then continue with item 14 – OBSERVATION UNIT STAY on the reverse side. Other names of ED observation units include clinical decision unit, chest pain evaluation unit, short-stay unit, and rapid diagnostic and treatment unit.
15	Other	Any other disposition not included in the above list.

#### **13. HOSPITAL ADMISSION**

If box either "12 – Admit to this hospital" or "13 – Admit to observation unit, then hospitalized" in ITEM 12. VISIT DISPOSITION was marked, continue on the reverse side of the NHAMCS-100(ED) and complete ITEM 13. HOSPITAL ADMISSION. If the information for items 13e-13g are not available at the time of the abstraction, then complete the NHAMCS-105, Hospital Admission Log. If efforts have been exhausted to collect the data, mark the "Unknown" box for each item.

If box "11 – Admit to observation unit, then discharged" in ITEM 12. VISIT DISPOSITION was marked, continue on the reverse side of the NHAMCS-100(ED) and complete ITEM 14. OBSERVATION UNIT STAY.

## ITEM 13a. ADMITTED TO:

	Type of Unit	Definition
1	Critical care unit	The patient was admitted to a critical care unit of the hospital (e.g., Intensive Care Unit (ICU), Coronary Care Unit (CCU), Pediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)).
2	Stepdown unit	The patient was admitted to a stepdown unit area of the hospital where special machines are used to closely monitor patients. The level of care is less intense than in the ICU, but is not present in all hospitals.
3	Operating room	The patient was sent directly to the operating room.
4	Mental health or detox unit	The patient was admitted to a mental health or psychiatric unit or a unit providing detoxification services for drugs and alcohol.
5	Cardiac catheterization lab	The patient was sent directly to the cardiac catheterization lab.
6	Other bed/unit	The patient was admitted to a bed/unit in the hospital not listed above (e.g., med/surg unit).
7	Unknown	Information is not available to determine where the patient was admitted.

#### **ITEM 13b. ADMITTING PHYSICIAN**

Indicate whether the admitting physician is a hospitalist. A hospitalist is a physician whose primary professional focus is the general medical care of hospitalized patients. A hospitalist oversees ED patients being admitted to the hospital. If the records do not indicate that the admitting physician is a hospitalist, mark "Unknown."

## ITEM 13c. DATE AND TIME BED WAS REQUESTED FOR HOSPITAL ADMISSION

Record the month, day, and year in figures when a bed was requested for hospital admission, for example 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011. Record the hour and minutes when the bed request was made in figures. For example, enter 05:45 and check the appropriate box (a.m., p.m., or Military). If the date and time when a bed was requested is unknown, mark the appropriate box.

## ITEM 13d. DATE AND TIME PATIENT ACTUALLY LEFT ED OR OBSERVATION UNIT

Record the month, day, and year in figures when the patient actually left the ED or observation unit, for example 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011.

Record the hour and minutes when the patient actually left the ED in figures. For example, enter 06:00 for 6:00 a.m. or 6:00 p.m. and check the appropriate box (a.m., p.m., or Military).

If the date and time when the patient actually left the ED is unknown, mark the appropriate box.

### **ITEM 13e. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE**

Record the month, day, and year in figures when the patient was discharged from an inpatient stay in the hospital, for example, 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011. If the date and time when the patient was discharged from the hospital is unknown, mark the appropriate box.

## ITEM 13f. PRINCIPAL HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DIAGNOSIS

Enter the principal hospital discharge diagnosis. If the discharge diagnosis is unknown, mark the appropriate box.

### ITEM 13g. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE STATUS/DISPOSITION

Mark the appropriate box to indicate whether the patient was discharged alive, dead, the discharge status is unknown, or the data are unavailable. If the patient was discharged "Alive," mark one of the following:

	Status	Definition
1	Home/ Residence	The patient was discharged to their normal place of residence (e.g., private home, assisted living, nursing home, college dormitory, homeless shelter, hospice, prison, or group home for mentally retarded or physically disabled).
2	Return/Transfer to nursing home	The patient was discharged to their normal place of residence (e.g., private home, assisted living, nursing home, college dormitory, homeless shelter, hospice, prison, or group home for mentally retarded or physically disabled).
3	Transfer to another facility (not usual place of residence)	The medical record states that the patient was transferred to another facility that is not their normal place of residence (e.g., psychiatric hospital, detox, rehabilitation hospital, another short-term hospital, intermediate care facility (ICF), extended care facility, and custodial care facility. If an extended care facility or custodial care facility has a distinct unit that provides skilled nursing care, then mark "2 Return/Transfer to nursing home."
4	Other	Any other disposition where the patient neither returned to their normal place of residence nor were transferred.
5	Uknown	Information is not available to determine where the patient was discharged to.

## **14. OBSERVATION UNIT STAY**

COMPLETE THIS ITEM FOR PATIENTS WHO WERE DISCHARGED FROM THE OBSERVATION UNIT TO RETURN TO THEIR RESIDENCE.

Record the month, day, and year in figures when the patient was discharged from the observation unit, for example 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011.

Record the hour and minutes when the patient was discharged from the observation unit. For example, enter 05:45 for 5:45 a.m. or 5:45 p.m. and check the appropriate box (a.m., p.m., or Military).

If the date and time when the patient was discharged from the observation unit is unknown, mark the appropriate box.

## II. OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT PATIENT RECORD FORM

## 1. PATIENT INFORMATION

#### ITEM 1a. DATE OF VISIT

Record the month, day, and 2-digit year of arrival in figures, for example, 05/17/11 for May 17, 2011.

**ITEM 1b. ZIP CODE** – same as ED.

**ITEM 1c. DATE OF BIRTH** – same as ED.

ITEM 1d. SEX - same as ED, Item 1e.

**ITEM 1e. ETHNICITY –** same as ED, Item 1f.

ITEM 1f. RACE – same as ED, Item 1g.

ITEM 1g. EXPECTED SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS VISIT - same as ED, Item 1j.

## ITEM 1h. TOBACCO USE

Tobacco use is defined as smoking cigarettes/cigars, using snuff, or chewing tobacco. Mark "Not current" if the patient does not currently use tobacco. Mark "Current" if the patient uses tobacco. Mark "Unknown" if it cannot be determined whether the patient currently uses or does not use tobacco.

## 2. INJURY/POISONING/ADVERSE EFFECT

## ITEM 2. IS THIS VISIT RELATED TO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING?

If ANY PART of this visit was related to an injury or poisoning or adverse effect of medical or surgical care (e.g., unintentional cut during a surgical procedure, foreign object left in body during procedure) or an adverse effect of a medicinal drug, then mark the appropriate box. The injury/poisoning/adverse effect does not need to be recent. It can include those visits for follow-up of previously treated injuries and visits for flare-ups of problems due to old injuries. This item not only includes injuries or poisonings, but also adverse effects of medical treatment or surgical procedures. Include any prescription or over-the-counter medication involved in an adverse drug event (e.g., allergies, overdose, medication error, drug interactions).

	Injury/Poisoning/ Adverse effect	Definition
1	Unintentional injury/poisoning	Visit related to an injury or poisoning that was unintentional, such as an insect bite.
2	Intentional injury/poisoning	Visit was related to an injury or poisoning that was intentional, such as a suicide attempt or assault.
3	Injury/poisoning – unknown intent	Visit related to an injury or poisoning, but the intent is unknown.
4	Adverse effect of medical/surgical care or adverse effect of medicinal drug	Visit due to adverse reactions to drugs, adverse effects of medical treatment or surgical procedures.
5	None of the above	Visit not related to an injury, poisoning, or adverse effect of medical or surgical care or an adverse effect of a medicinal drug.

#### 3. REASON FOR VISIT – same as ED, Item 4.

## 4. CONTINUITY OF CARE

## ITEM 4a. IS THIS CLINIC THE PATIENT'S PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER?

The primary care provider plans and provides the comprehensive primary health care of the patient. Mark "Yes" if the health care provided to the patient during this visit was from his/her primary care provider and skip to item 4b. If the provider seen at this visit was substituting for the primary care provider, also check "Yes." Mark "No" if care was not from the primary care provider or "Unknown" if it is not known. If "No" or "Unknown" is checked, also indicate whether the **patient was referred for this visit by another health care provider**. This item provides an idea of the "flow" of ambulatory patients from one provider to another. Mark the "Yes," "No," or "Unknown" category, as appropriate. Notice that this item concerns referrals to the sample clinic by a *different* provider or clinic. The interest is in referrals for **this** visit and not in referrals for any prior visit.

Referrals are any visits that are made because of the advice or direction of a clinic or physician/provider other than the clinic or physician/provider being visited.

## ITEM 4b. HAS THE PATIENT BEEN SEEN IN THIS CLINIC BEFORE?

"Seen" means "provided care for" at any time in the past. Mark "Yes, established patient" if the patient was seen before by any provider in the clinic. Exclude this visit.

Mark "No, new patient" if the patient has not been seen in the clinic before.

If "Yes" is checked, also indicate approximately how many past visits the patient has made to this clinic within the last 12 months using the write-in box provided. Do not include the current visit in your total. If you cannot determine how many past visits were made, then mark "Unknown." Include all visits to other providers in this clinic.

## ITEM 4c. MAJOR REASON FOR THIS VISIT

Mark the major reason for the patient's current visit. Be sure to *check only one* of the following "Major Reasons:"

	Problem	Definition
1	New problem (<3 mos. onset)	A visit for a condition, illness, or injury having a relatively sudden or recent onset (within three months of this visit).
2	Chronic problem, routine	A visit primarily to receive care or examination for a pre-existing chronic condition, illness, or injury (onset of condition was three months or more before this visit).
3	Chronic problem, flare-up	A visit primarily due to sudden exacerbation of a pre-existing chronic condition.
4	Pre/Post surgery	A visit scheduled primarily for care required prior to or following surgery (e.g., pre-surgery tests, removing sutures).
5	Preventive care	General medical examinations and routine periodic examinations. Includes prenatal and postnatal care, annual physicals, well-child exams, screening, and insurance examinations.

## 5. PROVIDER'S DIAGNOSIS FOR THIS VISIT

# ITEM 5a. AS SPECIFICALLY AS POSSIBLE, LIST DIAGNOSES RELATED TO THIS VISIT INCLUDING CHRONIC CONDITIONS.

- (1) Primary diagnosis
- (2) Other
- (3) Other

*This is one of the most important items on the Patient Record form.* Item 5a(1) refers to the provider's primary diagnosis for this visit. While the diagnosis may be tentative, provisional, or definitive, it should represent the provider's best judgment at this time, expressed in acceptable medical terminology including "problem" terms. If the patient was not seen by a physician, then the diagnosis by the main health care provider should be recorded. If a patient appears for *postoperative* care (follow-up visit after surgery), record the postoperative diagnosis as well as any other. The postoperative diagnoses. In Items 5a(2) and 5a(3) list the diagnosis of **other conditions related to this visit**. Include chronic conditions (e.g., hypertension, depression, etc.), if related to this visit.

### ITEM 5b. REGARDLESS OF THE DIAGNOSES WRITTEN IN 5a, DOES PATIENT NOW HAVE:

The intent of this item is to supplement the diagnosis reported in item 5a(1), 5a(2), and 5a(3). Mark all of the selected condition(s) regardless of whether it is already reported in item 5a. Even if the condition is judged to be not clinically significant for this visit, it should still be checked. General descriptions for each condition are listed below.

	Condition	Description
1	Arthritis	Includes those types of rheumatic diseases in which there is an inflammation involving joints (e.g., osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, acute arthritis, juvenile chronic arthritis, hypertrophic arthritis, Lyme arthritis, and psoriatic arthritis).
2	Asthma	Includes extrinsic, intrinsic, and chronic obstructive asthma.
3	Cancer	Includes any type of cancer (ca), such as, carcinoma, sarcoma, leukemia, and lymphoma.
4	Cerebrovascular disease/History of stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA)	Includes stroke and transient ischemic attacks (TIAs).
5	Chronic renal failure	Includes end-stage renal disease (ESRD) and chronic kidney failure due failure to diabetes or hypertension
6	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure (CHF).

7	Condition COPD	<b>Description</b> Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Includes chronic bronchitis and emphysema. Excludes asthma.
8	Depression	Includes affective disorders and major depressive disorders, such as episodes of depressive reaction, psychogenic depression, and reactive depression.
9	Diabetes	Includes both diabetes mellitus and diabetes insipidus.
10 11	Hyperlipidemia Hypertension	Includes hyperlipidemia and hypercholesterolemia. Includes essential (primary or idiopathic) and secondary hypertension.
12	lschemic heart disease	Includes angina pectoris, coronary atherosclerosis, acute myocardial infarction, and other forms of ischemic heart disease.
13	Obesity	Includes body weight 20% over the standard optimum weight.
14	Osteoporosis	Reduction in the amount of bone mass, leading to fractures after minimal trauma.
15	None of the above	Mark (X) if none of the conditions above exist.

## 6. VITAL SIGNS

(1) Height	Record the patient's height if measured at this visit and enter the value in the box indicating the unit of measurement (ft/in or cm). If it was not measured at this visit and the patient is 21 years of age or over, then review the chart (up to 1 year) for the last time that height was recorded and enter that value.
(2) Weight	Record the patient's weight if measured at this visit and enter the value in the box indicating the unit of measurement (lb or kg). If it was not measured at this visit and the patient is 21 years of age or over, then review the chart (up to 1 year) for the last time that weight was recorded and enter that value.
(3) Temperature	Record the patient's initial temperature if measured at this visit. Mark the appropriate box, indicating the type of measurement (degrees C or F).
(4) Blood pressure	Record the patient's initial blood pressure if measured at this visit. Enter the systolic and diastolic values in the appropriate box.

## 7. DIAGNOSTIC/SCREENING SERVICES

Mark all services that were **ordered** or **provided** during *this visit* for the purpose of screening (i.e., early detection of health problems in asymptomatic individuals) or diagnosis (i.e., identification of health problems causing individuals to be symptomatic). EACH SERVICE ORDERED OR PROVIDED SHOULD BE MARKED. At visits for a complete physical exam, several tests may be ordered prior to the visit, so that the results can be reviewed during the visit. Since these services are related to the visit, the appropriate box(es) should be marked.

Mark the "NONE" box, if no examinations, imaging, blood tests, scope procedures, or other tests were ordered or provided.

Services meriting special attention are as follows:

	Service	Special Instruction
3	Foot exam	Includes visual inspection, sensory exam, and pulse exam.
4	Pelvic exam	Includes only a gynecologic internal exam.
6	Retinal exam	Includes ophthalmoscopy, funduscopic exam, and dilated retinal exam (DRE).
20	Lipids/ Cholesterol	Include any of the following tests - cholesterol, LDL, HDL, cholesterol/HDL ratio, triglycerides, coronary risk profile, lipid profile.
23	Scope Procedure - <i>Specify</i>	Mark (X) for scope procedures ordered or provided. Write in the type of procedure in the space provided.
24	Biopsy - Specify	Include any form of open or closed biopsy of lesions or tissues. Specify the site of the biopsy.
25	Chlamydia test	Only include the following tests if Chlamydia is specifically mentioned: enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA, EIA), direct fluorescent antibody test (DFA), nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT), nucleic acid hybridization test (DNA probe testing), or Chlamydia culture.
28	HPV DNA test	Detects the presence in women of human papillomavirus and is performed by collecting cells from the cervix.
29	Pap test	Refers to a smear spread on a glass slide and fixed or a specimen suspended in a liquid solution.
32	Other exam/ test/service - <i>Specify</i>	Mark (X) for services ordered or provided that are not listed. Write in the service(s) in the space provided.

## 8. HEALTH EDUCATION

Mark all appropriate boxes for any of the following types of health education **ordered or provided** to the patient during the visit. Exclude medications.

	Health Education	Definition
1	NONE	No health education was provided.
2	Asthma education	Information regarding the elimination of allergens that may exacerbate asthma, or other activities that could lead to an asthma attack, or instruction on the use of medication, such as an inhaler.
3	Diet/Nutrition	Any topic related to the foods and/or beverages consumed by the patient. Examples include general dietary guidelines for health promotion and disease prevention, dietary restrictions to treat or control a specific medical problem or condition, and dietary instructions related to medications. Includes referrals to other health professionals, for example, dietitians and nutritionists.
4	Exercise	Any topics related to the patient's physical conditioning or fitness. Examples include information aimed at general health promotion and disease prevention and information given to treat or control a specific medical condition. Includes referrals to other health and fitness professionals. Does not include referrals for physical therapy. Physical therapy ordered or provided at the visit is listed as a separate check box in item 9.
5	Family planning/ Contraception	Information given to the patient to assist in conception or intended to help the patient understand how to prevent conception.
6	Growth/ Development	Any topics related to human growth and development.
7	Injury prevention	Any topic aimed at minimizing the chances of injury in one's daily life. May include issues as diverse as drinking and driving, seat belt use, child safety, avoidance of injury during various physical activities, and use of smoke detectors.
8	Stress management	Information intended to help patients reduce stress through exercise, biofeedback, yoga, etc. Includes referrals to other health professionals for the purpose of coping with stress.
9	Tobacco use/ Exposure	Information given to the patient on issues related to tobacco use in any form, including cigarettes, cigars, snuff, and chewing tobacco, and on the exposure to tobacco in the form of "secondhand smoke." Includes information on smoking cessation as well as prevention of tobacco use. Includes referrals to other health professionals for smoking cessation programs.

	Health Education	Definition
10	Weight reduction	Information given to the patient to assist in the goal of weight reduction. Includes referrals to other health professionals for the purpose of weight reduction.
11	Other	Check if there were other types of health education ordered or provided that were not listed above.

## 9. NON-MEDICATION TREATMENT

Mark (X) all non-medication treatments ordered or provided at this visit.

	Non-Medication treatment	Definition
1	NONE	No non-medication treatments were ordered, scheduled, or performed at this visit.
2	Complementary alternative medicine (CAM)	Includes medical interventions neither widely taught in medical schools nor generally available in physician offices or hospitals (e.g., acupuncture, chiropractic, homeopathy, massage, or herbal therapies).
3	Durable medical equipment	Equipment which can withstand repeated use (i.e., could normally be rented and used by successive patients); is primarily used to serve a medical purpose; generally is not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury; and is appropriate for use in the patient's home (e.g., cane, crutch, walker, wheelchair).
4	Home health care	Includes services provided to individuals and families in their places of residence for the purpose of promoting, maintaining, or restoring health or for maximizing the level of independence while minimizing the effects of disability and illness (including terminal illness). Services may include skilled nursing care; help with bathing, using the toilet, or dressing provided by home health aides; and physical therapy, speech language pathology services, and occupational therapy.
5	Physical therapy	Physical therapy includes treatments using heat, light, sound, or physical pressure or movement (e.g., ultrasonic, ultraviolet, infrared, whirlpool, diathermy, cold, or manipulative therapy).
6	Speech/ Occupational therapy	Speech therapy includes the treatment of defects and disorders of the voice and of spoken and written communication. Occupational therapy includes the therapeutic use of work, self-care, and play activities to increase independent function, enhance development, and prevent disability.
7	Psychotherapy	All treatments involving the intentional use of verbal techniques to explore or alter the patient's emotional life in order to effect symptom reduction or behavior change.

	Non-Medication	
	treatment	Definition
8	Other mental health counseling	General advice and counseling about mental health issues and education about mental disorders. Includes referrals to other mental health professionals for mental health counseling.
9	Excision of tissue	Includes any excision of tissue. Excludes wound care and biopsy.
10	Wound care	Includes cleaning, debridement, and dressing of burns; repair of lacerations with skin tape or sutures. Includes removal of foreign bodies only if a wound exists. If an object is removed from an orifice, mark (X) the "Other non-surgical procedures" box and specify the procedure.
11	Cast	Application of a rigid dressing made of plaster or fiberglass molded to the body while pliable and hardening as it dries, to give firm support.
12	Splint or wrap	Application of a rigid or flexible appliance used to maintain in position a displaced or moveable part, or to keep in place and protect an injured part. May also be made of plaster, but is not circumferential.
13	Other non-surgical procedures - <i>Specify</i>	Write-in any non-surgical procedure ordered or performed at this visit that was not previously recorded.
14	Other surgical procedures - <i>Specify</i>	Write-in any surgical procedure ordered or performed at this visit that was not previously recorded. Surgical procedures may be simple (e.g., insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device) or complex (e.g., cataract

## **10. MEDICATIONS & IMMUNIZATIONS**

If medications or immunizations were ordered, supplied, administered, or continued at this visit, list up to 8 in the space provided using either the brand or generic names. Record the exact drug name (brand or generic) written on any prescription or on the medical record. Do not enter broad drug classes, such as "laxative," "cough preparation," "analgesic," "antacid," "birth control pill," or "antibiotic." The one exception is "allergy shot." If no medication was prescribed, provided, or continued, then mark the "NONE" box and continue.

extraction, hernia repair, hip replacement, etc.).

Medication, broadly defined, includes the specific name of any:

- prescription and over-the-counter medications, anesthetics, hormones, vitamins, ٠ immunizations, allergy shots, and dietary supplements.
- medications and immunizations which the physician/provider ordered or provided prior to this ٠ visit and instructs or expects the patient to continue taking regardless of whether a "refill" is provided at the time of visit.

For each medication, record if it was new or continued,

If more than eight drugs are listed, then record according to the following level of priority:

- 1. All medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations associated with the listed diagnoses
- All new medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations, excluding vitamins and dietary supplements
- 3. All **continued** medications (including OTC drugs)/immunizations, excluding vitamins and dietary supplements
- 4. Vitamins and dietary supplements

## 11. PROVIDERS

Mark all providers seen during this visit. If care was provided, at least in part, by a person not represented in the four categories, mark the "Other" box.

For mental health provider, include psychologists, counselors, social workers, and therapists who provide mental health counseling. Exclude psychiatrists.

## **12. VISIT DISPOSITION**

Mark all that apply.

	Visit Disposition	Definition
1	Refer to other physician	The patient was instructed to consult or seek care from another physician. The patient may or may not return to this clinic at a later date.
2	Return at specified time	The patient was told to schedule an appointment or was given an appointment to return to the clinic at a particular time.
3	Refer to ER/Admit to hospital	The patient was instructed to go to the emergency room/department for further evaluation and care immediately or the patient was admitted as an inpatient in the hospital.
4	Other	Any other disposition not included in the above list.

#### C. DEFINITIONS OF CERTAIN TERMS USED IN THE SURVEY

<u>Patient</u> - An individual seeking personal health services not currently admitted to any health care institution on the premises. Patients arriving by ambulance are included. Patients are defined as in scope or out of scope as follows:

In scope - A patient seen by hospital staff in an in scope emergency service area or clinic except as excluded below.

<u>Out of scope</u> - Patients seen by a physician in their private office, nursing home, or other extended care institution or in the patient's home. Patients who contact and receive advice from hospital staff via telephone. Patients who come to the hospital only to leave a specimen, to pick up insurance forms, to pick up medication, or to pay a bill.

<u>Visit</u> - A direct, personal exchange between an ambulatory patient seeking care and a physician or other hospital staff member working under the physician's supervision for the purpose of rendering personal health services.

<u>Drug mention</u> - The health care provider's entry on the Patient Record form of a pharmaceutical agent ordered, supplied, administered or continued during the visit-- by any route of administration--for prevention, diagnosis, or treatment. Generic as well as brand name drugs are included, as are nonprescription as well as prescription drugs. Along with all new drugs, the hospital staff also records continued medications if the patient was specifically instructed during the visit to continue the medication.

<u>Hospital</u> - All hospitals with an average length of stay for all patients of less than 30 days (short-stay) or hospital whose specialty is general (medical or surgical) or children's general are eligible for the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey except Federal hospitals and hospital units of institutions, and hospitals with less than six beds staffed for patient use.

<u>Ownership</u> - Hospitals are designated according to the primary owner of the hospital based on the Verispan Hospital Data Base.

<u>Voluntary nonprofit</u> - Hospitals that are church-related, are a nonprofit corporation, or have other nonprofit ownership.

<u>Government, non-Federal</u> - Hospitals that are operated by State, county, city, city-county, or hospital district or authority.

<u>Proprietary</u> - Hospitals that are individually or privately owned or are partnerships or corporations for profit.

<u>MSA</u> - Metropolitan Statistical Area as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. The definition of an individual MSA involves two considerations: first, a city or cities of specified population that constitute the central city and identify the county in which it is located as the central county; second, economic and social relationships with "contiguous" counties that are metropolitan in character so that the periphery of the specific metropolitan area may be determined. MSAs may cross state lines. In New England, MSAs consist of cities and towns rather than counties.

Non-MSA – Not a Metropolitan Statistical Area (area other than metropolitan).

<u>Emergency department</u> - Hospital facility for the provision of unscheduled outpatient services to patients whose conditions require immediate care and which is staffed 24 hours a day. Emergency departments that are open less than 24 hours a day are included as part of the hospital's outpatient department.

<u>Emergency service area</u> - Area within the emergency department where emergency services are provided. This includes services provided under the "hospital as landlord" arrangement in which the hospital rents space to a physician group.

<u>Outpatient department</u> - Hospital facility where non-urgent ambulatory medical care is provided under the supervision of a physician.

<u>Clinic</u> - Administrative unit within an organized outpatient department that provides ambulatory medical care under the supervision of a physician. This excludes the "hospital as landlord" arrangement in which the hospital only rents space to a physician group and is not otherwise involved in the delivery of services.

Clinics are grouped into the following six specialty groups for purposes of systematic sampling and non-response adjustment: general medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics/gynecology, substance abuse, and other. Clinics are defined as in scope or out of scope as follows:

## In scope - General Medicine

23/24 Hour Observation Adult - Screening Adult HIV AIDS Allergy (Adult) Ambulatory Care Andrology Anticoagulation Apnea (Adult) Arthritis/Rheumatology (Adult) Asthma Bariatrics/Bariatric Medicine Brain Tumor **Breast Medical Oncology Cancer Center** Cancer Screening Cardiology (Adult) Cardiovascular CD4 Cerebral Palsy (Adult) Chest Chest TB Chorea/Huntington's Disease Coagulant **Congestive Heart Failure Connective Tissue** Cystic Fibrosis (Adult) Cytomegalovirus (CMV) Dermatology Diabetes **Digestive Disease** Down's Syndrome (Adult) Endocrinology (Adult) Epilepsy **Family Practice** Gastroenterology (Adult) **General Medicine** General Medicine (Outreach Program) **General Practice** Genetics (Adult) Geriatric Medicine Head (Non-Surgical) Head & Neck (Non-Surgical) Hematology (Adult) Hemophilia (Adult) Hepatology HIV (Adult) Holistic Medicine Homeless Huntington's Disease/Chorea Hyperlipidemia (Adult) Hypertension Immunology Immunosuppression Infectious Diseases (Adult)

Internal Medicine (Adult) Lead Poisoning (Adult) Leukemia Lipid Liver Lupus (Systemic Lupus Erythematosus/SLE) Medical Oncology Medical Screening Melanoma Metabolic Movement and Memory Disorders Multiple Sclerosis (MS) Muscular Dystrophy (MD) Nephrology (Adult) Neurocutaneous Non-Surgical Head Non-Surgical Head & Neck Obesity (Adult) **Occupational Medicine** Oncoloav **Outreach Program (General Medicine)** Pacemaker Pentamidine Peripheral Vascular Disease Pheresis **Pigmented Lesion** Plasmapheresis Primary Care Pulmonary (Adult) Renal Respiratory Rheumatology/Arthritis (Adult) Sarcoidosis Screening (Adult) Screening - Cancer Screening and/or Walk-In Seizure Senior Care Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Sickle Cell (Adult) SLE/Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (Lupus) Spina Bifida (Adult) STD/Sexually Transmitted Diseases Systemic Lupus Erythematosus/SLE (Lupus) Thyroid **Transplant Medicine** Travel Medicine Tuberculosis Tumor Urgent Care Vascular Walk-in and/or Screening Weight Management Wellness

#### In scope - Surgery

Abdominal Surgery Amputee (Surgery and Rehabilitation) Ano-Rectal **Back Care Bariatric Surgery** Bone Marrow Aspiration **Bone Marrow Transplant** Breast Breast Care Burn Cardiothoracic Surgery Cardiovascular Surgery Cast/Brace Chief Resident (Follow-up Surgery) Chronic Wound Cleft Palate Club Foot Cochlear Colon & Rectal Surgery Craniofacial Cryosurgery Elective Surgery ENT (Ear, Nose, and Throat) (Adult) ENT (Ear, Nose, and Throat) (Pediatric) Eve Eve Retinopathy of Prematurity **Fine Needle Aspiration** Fracture General Surgery Genitourinary **Genitourinary Surgery** Hand Surgery Head and Neck Surgery Heart Transplant Injury Injury (Pediatric) Knee Neurosurgery Oncologic Surgery Ophthalmologic Surgery **Ophthalmology** (Adult) **Ophthalmology** (Pediatric) Orthopedic Surgery Orthopedics (Adult) Orthopedics (Pediatric) Ostomy Otolaryngologic Surgery Otolaryngology (Adult) Otolaryngologic (Pediatric) Otoloav Otorhinolaryngology Plastic Surgery (Adult) Plastic Surgery (Pediatric) Postoperative Preoperative

Proctology Pulmonary/Thoracic Surgery Rectal & Colon Surgery Renal Surgery Renal Transplant Scoliosis (Adult) Scoliosis (Pediatric) Spinal Cord Injury Spine (Adult) Spine (Pediatric) Sports Medicine Surg Surgery (Adult) Surgery (Pediatric) Surgery Cancer Detection Surgical Oncology Suture Thoracic Surgery/Pulmonary Transplant Surgery Trauma Traumatic Brain Injury Traumatic Surgery Urodynamics Urologic Surgery Urology (Adult) Urology (Pediatric) Vascular Surgery Visual Fields Wound Care

## In scope – Pediatrics

Abuse (Child)/Sexual Assault Adolescent Medicine Adolescent/Young Adult After Hours (Pediatric) Airway (Pediatric) Allergy (Pediatric) Apnea (Infant) Arthritis/Rheumatology (Pediatric) Asthma (Pediatric) Attention Deficit Disorder Autism Behavior and Development (Child) Birth Defect Cardiac (Pediatric) Cardiology (Pediatric) Cerebral Palsy (Child) Chest (Pediatric) Clotting (Pediatric) **Congenital Heart** Craniomalformation Critical Care (Pediatric) Cystic Fibrosis (Child) Dermatology (Pediatric)

#### In scope – Pediatrics (cont.)

**Developmental Disability Developmental Evaluation Diabetes** (Pediatric) Diagnostic (Pediatric) Down's Syndrome (Child) Endocrinology (Pediatric) Epilepsy (Pediatric) Feeding Disorder (Pediatric) Gastroenterology (Pediatric) Gastrointestinal (Pediatric) **General Pediatrics** Genetics (Pediatric) GI (Pediatric) **Growth Hormone** Hematology (Pediatric) Hemoglobinopathy (Pediatric) Hemophilia (Child) High Risk Pediatrics **HIV Pediatrics** Hyperlipidemia (Pediatric) Immunization Immunology (Pediatric) Infectious Diseases (Pediatric) Internal Medicine (Pediatric) Lead Poisoning (Pediatric) Learning Disorder Metabolic (Pediatric) Neonatal Neonatal Follow-up Neonatology Nephrology (Pediatric) Newborn **Obesity** (Pediatric) **Oncology** (Pediatric) Pediatrics (General) Perinatal Phenylketonuria Prader-Willi Syndrome Pulmonary (Pediatric) Renal and Diabetes (Pediatric) **Rheumatic Heart Disease** Rheumatology/Arthritis (Pediatric) Screening (Pediatric) Sexual Assault/Abuse (Child) Short Stay (Pediatric) Sickle Cell (Child) Skeletal Dysplasia Spina Bifida (Child) Teen Health Teen-Tot Teenage Urgent care (Pediatric) Well Child Care

## In scope - Obstetrics/Gynecology

Adolescent Gynecology Antepartum Birth Control Dysplasia (Gynecologic) Endocrinology (Gynecologic) Endocrinology (Reproductive) Family Planning Fertility Gynecology Gynecology (Adolescent) Gynecology (Dysplasia) Gynecology (Endocrinologic) Gynecology (Oncologic) Gynecology (Pediatric) Gynecology (Preteen) **High Risk Obstetrics HIV Obstetrics** In Vitro Fertilization Infertility Maternal Fetal Medicine Maternal Health Maternitv Obstetrics Oncology (Gynecologic) Perinatal (Obstetrics) Postpartum (Obstetrics) Pregnancy Verification Prenatal Prenatal (Obstetrics) Preteen Gynecology Reproductive Reproductive Endocrinology Well Woman Women's Care

#### In scope - Substance Abuse

Alcohol Abuse Alcohol Detoxification Alcohol Walk-in Chemical Dependence (excluding Methadone Maintenance) Drug Abuse (excluding Methadone Maintenance) Substance Abuse (excluding Methadone Maintenance) Walk-in – Alcohol Women's Alcohol Program

#### In scope - Other

Anxietv **Behavioral Medicine** Biofeedback Eating Disorder **General Preventive Medicine Geriatric Psychiatry** Headache (Neurology) Hyperbaric oxygen Mental Health Mental Hygiene Myasthenia Gravis Myelomeningocele Neurofibromatosis Neurology (Adult) Neurology (Pediatric) Neuromuscular Neurophysiology Neuropsychiatry Neurosensory Palliative Medicine **Preventive Medicine** Psychiatry (Adolescent) Psychiatry (Adult) Psychiatry (Child) Psychiatry (Geriatric) Psychiatry (Pediatric) Psychopharmacology Sleep Disorder Sleep Medicine Toxicology Voice and Swallowing

#### Out of scope

Abortion/Pregnancy Termination Acupuncture Adult Day Care Ambulatory Surgery Center Amniocentesis Anesthesia Anesthesiology Arthroscopy Audiology Blood Bank Bone Density Screening Bronchoscopy Cardiac Catheterization CAT Scan & Imaging Chemotherapy Chiropractic Colonoscopy Colposcopy Cyberknife Radiology Cystoscopy Day Hospital

Dental Dental Surgery **Diabetic Foot Clinic** Diagnostic X-ray (Imaging)/Radiology Dialvsis Dietarv Drug Immunotherapy Echocardiology Electrocardiogram (ECG) Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT) Electromyography **Employee Health Service/Center** Endoscopy Fetal Diagnostic Testing Hearing & Speech Hemodialysis Home Intravenous Therapy Imaging & CAT Scan Infusion Infusion Therapy IV Therapy Kidney (Renal) Dialysis Laser Surgery Lasik Surgery Lithotripsy Mammography Methadone Maintenance Nuclear Medicine Nurse Clinic/Nurse Only Nutrition Occupational Health Occupational Safety and Health **Occupational Therapy** Optometry Oral Surgery Orthotics Pain Pain Block Pain Management Pain Medicine Partial Hospitalization Partial Hospitalization Program (Psyc) Path Lab Pathology Pharmacy Physiatry Physical Medicine Physical Therapy Physiotherapy Podiatry Preadmission Testing Pregnancy Termination/Abortion Psychology Pulmonary Function Lab Radiation Diagnosis Radiation Oncology

## Out of scope (cont.)

Radiation Therapy Radiology/Diagnostic X-ray (Imaging) Reading & Language Reference Lab Reference X-Ray Rehabilitation Renal (Kidney) Dialysis Same Day Surgery School Programs Sigmoidoscopy Social Work Speech & Hearing Student Health Service/Center Tele-Health Transfusion Ultrasound Vertical Balance

<u>Region</u> - Hospitals are classified by location in one of the four geographic regions of the United States that correspond to those used by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

<u>Region</u>	States included
Northeast	Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont
Midwest	Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin
South	Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia
West	Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming

## APPENDIX II REASON FOR VISIT CLASSIFICATION

## A. SUMMARY OF CODES

## MODULE

## CODE NUMBER

#### SYMPTOM MODULE

## DISEASE MODULE

Infective and Parasitic Diseases 2001-	2099
Neoplasms 2100-	2199
Endocrine, Nutritional, Metabolic, and Immunity Diseases 2200-	2249
Diseases of the Blood and Blood-forming Organs 2250-	2299
Mental Disorders 2300-	2349
Diseases of the Nervous System 2350-	2399
Diseases of the Eye 2400-	2449
Diseases of the Ear 2450-2	2499
Diseases of the Circulatory System 2500-2	2599
Diseases of the Respiratory System 2600-2	2649
Diseases of the Digestive System 2650-2	2699
Diseases of the Genitourinary System 2700-2	2799
Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue 2800-2	2899
Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue 2900-2	2949
Congenital Anomalies 2950-2	2979
Perinatal Morbidity and Mortality Conditions 2980-2	2999

## DIAGNOSTIC, SCREENING AND PREVENTIVE MODULE

General Examinations	3100-3199
Special Examinations	3200-3299
Diagnostic Tests	3300-3399
Other Screening and Preventive Procedures	3400-3499
Family Planning	3500-3599

## TREATMENT MODULE

Medications	4100-4199
Preoperative and Postoperative Care	4200-4299
Specific Types of Therapy	4400-4499
Specific Therapeutic Procedures	4500-4599
Medical Counseling	4600-4699
Social Problem Counseling	4700-4799
Progress Visit, NEC	4800-4899

#### MODULE **CODE NUMBER** INJURIES AND ADVERSE EFFECTS MODULE 5001-5799 Injury by Type and/or Location Injury, NOS 5800-5899 Poisoning and Adverse Effects 5900-5999 **TEST RESULTS MODULE** 6100-6700 ADMINISTRATIVE MODULE 7100-7140 **UNCODABLE ENTRIES** 8990-8999 BLANK -9

NOTE: NOS = Not otherwise specified; NEC = not elsewhere classified

## **B. REASON FOR VISIT CLASSIFICATION TABULAR LISTING**

#### SYMPTOM MODULE GENERAL SYMPTOMS (1001-1099) Symptoms of fluid abnormalities 1035.0 Includes: 1005.0 Chills Fluid imbalance Fluid retention 1010.0 Holding water Fever Includes: High temperature 1035.1 Edema Includes: 1012.0 Other symptoms of body temperature Ankles swelling (both) Excludes: Bloated Chills (1005.0) Dropsy Fever (1010.0) Legs (both) Peripheral Swollen with water 1012.1 Feeling cold 1012.2 Feeling hot Excludes: 1012.3 Feeling hot and cold Swelling of one ankle (1930.5)1015.0 Tiredness, exhaustion Swelling of one leg (1920.5) 1035.2 Excessive sweating, perspiration Includes: Exercise intolerance Includes: Fatigue Cold sweats Lack of energy Diaphoresis No energy Run down 1035.3 Excessive thirst Worn out 1040.0 Weight gain 1020.0 General weakness Includes: 1025.0 General ill feeling Fat pads (localized) Fatty deposits Includes: Obesity Diffuse Cx Overweight Feeling bad all over Too fat Illness, NOS Malaise Excludes: Not feeling well Counseling for weight problem (4600.0) Multiple complaints Multiple medical problems Sick, NOS 1045.0 Weight loss Excludes: 1045.1 Recent weight loss General symptoms of infants (10800) 1045.2 Underweight 1030.0 Fainting (syncope) 1046.0 Symptoms of face, NEC Includes: Blacking out Includes: Fainting spells Mass Passing out Excludes: Facial pain 1055.4 Excludes: Facial paralysis 1230.0 Unconsciousness (5840.0)

#### **PAGE 169**

## PAGE 170

1050.0	Chast pair and relate	ad aumptoms (not referable to a	1066.0	Logion Internal NOS	(avaludas brain and shin)	
1050.0		ed symptoms (not referable to a body system)	1066.0		6 (excludes brain and skin)	
	1050.1 0	Chest pain, soreness	1070.0	Bleeding, multiple of	eding, multiple or unspecified sites	
		Excludes:	1075.0	Symptoms of growth	and developmental disorders	
		Heart pain (1265.0)		Includes: Develor	pmental regression	
	1050.2 C	Chest discomfort, pressure, tightness, heaviness		1075.1	Lack of growth	
		Includes:			Includes:	
		C - pressure			Failure to thrive Immaturity, physical	
	1050.3 H	Burning sensation in the chest			Poor weight gain Slowness, physical	
1055.0	Pain, specified site n system	ot referable to a specific body			Too short	
	Includes	<b></b>		1075.2	Excessive growth	
	Buttoc				Includes:	
	Glutea				Development, early (physical)	
	Perine	al pain			Too big for age	
	Exclude	•c•			Too tall	
		ninal pain (see 1545.1-1545.3)	1080.0	General symptoms o	f infants (under 1 year of age),	
		pain (1050.1)		NEC		
	Phanto	om leg/limb (2307.0)		Excludes	: l ill feeling (1025.0)	
	1055.1	Rib pain				
	1055.2	Side pain, flank pain		1080.1	Cranky, crying too much, fussy, fidgety, irritable	
	1055.3	Groin pain		1080.2	Regurgitation, spitting up	
		Includes:			Excludes:	
		Pubic pain			Vomiting (1530.0)	
	1055.4	Facial pain		1080.3	Feeding problem, eating difficulty	
		Includes:		~		
		Jaw pain Pain over eye	1085.0	General or unspecific	ed nonviral infection of specified joint (hip, shoulder,	
1060.0	Doin and related sum			etc.)	of specified joint (hip, shoulder,	
1000.0	Pain and related sym	iptoms, NEC		Includes	:	
	1060.1	Pain, unspecified			on, NOS	
		Includes:	1090.0	Allergy, NOS		
		Ache all over (generalized)		0.0		
		Incisions (postopcode 4205.0		Includes		
		also)		Angioe	c reaction, NOS	
	1060.2	Cramps, spasms, site unspecified			llergy, NOS	
	· · ·				llergy, NOS	
		Excludes:		T71 1		
		Menstrual cramps (1745.2)		Exclude Allergi	s: c skin reaction (2825.0)	
	1060.3	Stiffness, site unspecified		Allerg	y to medications (5905.0) allergy (2635.0)	
1065.0	Tumor or mass, site	unspecified				
	1065.1	Internal mass, NOS				

1095.0 Disorders of motor functions

Includes: Ataxia Clumsiness Difficulty in walking Dyskinesia Fall, NOS Limping Staggering Stumbling Uncoordinated Unsteady gait

1096.0 Dyslexia, NOS

# SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO PSYCHOLOGICAL AND MENTAL DISORDERS (1100-1199)

1100.0 Anxiety and nervousness

Includes: Apprehension Bad nerves Jittery Panicky feeling Stress Tension Upset Worried

1105.0 Fears and phobias

Includes: General fearfulness Agoraphobia

#### 1110.0 Depression

Includes: Crying excessively Dejected Distress (NOS) Feeling down Feeling low Grief Hopelessness Sadness Tension Tension headache (also code 1210.0) Unhappy

#### 1115.0 Anger

Includes: Bitterness Hostile feelings

Excludes: Temper problems (1130.4)

#### 1120.0 Problems with identity and self-esteem

Includes: Co-dependency Dependency Don't like myself Guilt Helpless Identity crisis Insecurity, emotional Lack of motivation Loss of identity No confidence No goals Poor boundaries Self-derogation Too much is expected of me

#### 1125.0 Restlessness

Includes: Can't rest Hyperactivity Overactivity

#### 1130.0 Behavioral disturbances

Includes: Agitated Behavior problem Gambling problem Lack of self control Out of control

#### 1130.1 Antisocial behavior

Includes: Avoiding people Excessive shyness Lying Social isolation Withdrawal

1130.2 Hostile behavior

Includes: Aggressiveness Child abuser Child neglecter Combative Criminality Cruelty Destructiveness Elder abuser Homicidal Negativism Parent abuser Quarrelsome Spouse abuser Spouse batterer Wife battterer

#### Behavioral disturbances (cont.) 1130.0 1150.0 Abnormal drug usage 1130.3 Hysterical behavior 11304 Temper problems Includes: Drug abuse Includes: Drug seeking Blowing up Frequent or excessive use of stimulants, Fussy hallucinogens, depressants, etc. Irritability Losing temper Excludes: Temper tantrums Drug addiction (2321.0) Drug dependence (2321.0) Intoxication with drugs (5910.0) Excludes: Fussyinfants Overdose, intentional (5820.1) (1080.1)Overdose, unintentional, NOS (5910.0) 1155.0 Delusions or hallucinations 1130.5 Obsessions and compulsions Includes: 1135.0 Disturbances of sleep Flashback Includes: Grandiosity Hearing voices Night terrors Ideas of reference 1135.1 Medicine is poisoned Insomnia Seeing things Includes: 1160.0 Psychosexual disorders Can't sleep Sleeplessness Trouble falling asleep 1160.1 Frigidity, loss of sex drive, lack of response, lack of libido 1135.2 Sleepiness (hypersomnia) 1160.2 Homosexuality, concerns with Includes: Can't stay awake 1160.3 Impotence, Erectile dysfunction Drowsiness 1160.4 Groggy Premature ejaculation 1135.3 Nightmares 1160.5 Masturbation excessive, concerns 1135.4 Sleepwalking about 1135.5 Apnea 1160.6 Orgasm, problem with Includes: Sleep apnea (use additional 1160.7 Preoccupation with sex code 1420.0 if breathing problem) 1165.0 Other symptoms or problems relating to psychological and mental disorders, NEC 1140.0 Smoking problems Includes: Bad attitude Blunted affect Includes: Can't quit smoking Can't cope Change in mental status Smoking too much Chemical imbalance Excludes: Constricted affect Physical symptoms of smoking (see Danger to self particular symptom) Deja vu feelings Smoker's cough (1440.0) Disoriented Difficulty concentrating 1145.0 Alcohol-related problems Feeling heavy Frantic Includes: Frustration

Alcohol abuse Alcoholic liver disease (also code 26700) Drinking problem

Excludes: Adverse effects of alcohol (5915.0) Alcoholism (2320.0)

### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

Going crazy

Hate everybody Inhibited

Learning disability

Losing my mind

Mood fluctuation

Guarded

1165.0 Other symptoms or problems relating to psychological and mental disorders, NEC (cont.)

Mood swings Non-communicative Overwhelmed Peculiar thinking Psychological problems, NOS Racing thoughts Reserved Rumination Sundown syndrome Trouble concentrating Wandering around

Excludes: Character disorder (2315.0) Personality disorder (2315.0)

1165.1 Nailbiting

1165.2 Thumbsucking

## SYMPTOMS REFERABLE TO THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (EXCLUDING SENSE ORGANS) (1200 - 1259)

1200.0 Abnormal involuntary movements

Includes: Jerking Shaking Tics Tremors Twitch

Excludes: Eye movements (see 1325.0-1325.4) Eyelid twitch (1340.4)

1205.0 Convulsions

Includes: Febrile convulsions (Code fever also) Fits Seizures Spells

Excludes: Fainting (1030.0)

1207.0 Symptoms of head, NEC

Excludes: Headache, pain in head (1210.0)

1210.0 Headache, pain in head Includes:

Post-traumatic (also code 5575.0) Excludes: Migraine (2365.0) Sinus headache (1410.1) Symptoms of head, NEC (1207.0) 1215.0 Memory, disturbances of

Includes: Amnesia Forgetfulness Lack or loss of memory Temporary loss of memory

1220.0 Disturbances of sensation

1220.1 Loss of feeling (anesthesia)

Includes: Lack of sensation No response to pain Numbness Stunned

Excludes: Post-op complications of anesthesia

Note: Use additional code to identify body part.

1220.2 Increased sensation (hyperesthesia)

1220.3 Abnormal sensation (paresthesia)

Includes:

Burning legs Burning, tingling sensation Needles and pins Prickly feeling Stinging

1220.4 Other disturbances of sense, including smell and taste

1225.0 Vertigo - dizziness

Includes: Falling sensation Giddiness (dizziness) Lightheadedness Loss of sense of equilibrium or balance Room spinning

1230.0 Weakness (neurologic)

Includes: Drooping, facial or NOS Right- or left-sided weakness

Excludes: General weakness (1020.0)

## PAGE 174

1235.0	Disorders of speech,	speech disturbance	1270.0	Other symptoms of t	he heart	
1233.0	Includes	1	1270.0	Other symptoms of t	ne heart	
		ng for words		Includes	3:	
	1	h/verbal apraxia		Bad he		
		e to speak		Heart	condition	
				Poor h	eart	
	1235.1	Stuttering, stammering		Weak	heart	
	1235.2	Slurring	1275.0	Symptoms of lymph	glands (or nodes)	
1240.0	Other symptoms refo Includes	erable to the nervous system		1275.1	Swollen or enlarged glands	
		lesion		1275.2	Sore glands	
	Confu			1275.2	Sole glands	
		itive decline	1280.0	Other symptoms refe	erable to the	
	U	ged nerves		cardiovascular/lymphatic system, NEC		
	Neura	lgia		(blocked blood vess	el, spider vein)	
		ovegative				
		ed nerve			Includes:	
	Postic	zial			Telangiectasia	
	Exclude	es: e block 4560.0		1280.1	Poor circulation Includes:	
	INCLV	e block 4500.0			Cold feet, hands	
	1240.1 A	praxia			Cold Teet, hands	
	1210111			1280.2	Pallor, paleness	
		Excludes:				
		Speech/verbal apraxia 1235.0		1280.3	Flushed, blushing	
SYMPTO	OMS REFERABLE	TO THE CARDIOVASCULAR				
AND LY	MPHATIC SYSTEM	IS (1260-1299)	SYMPT	OMS REFERABLE 7	TO THE EYES AND EARS	
			(1300-13	99)		
1260.0	Abnormal pulsations	and palpitations				
			1305.0	Vision dysfunctions		
	1260.1	Increased heartbeat				
		T 1 1		Exclude		
		Includes:		Refrac	tive errors (2405.0)	
		Pulse too fast Rapid heartbeat		1305.1	Blindness and half vision	
		Rapid heartbeat		1505.1	Includes:	
	1260.2	Decreased heartbeat			Visual field deficit	
		Includes:		1305.2	Diminished vision	

Pulse too slow Slow heart

1260.3 Irregular heartbeat

Includes: Fluttering Jumping Racing Skipped beat

1265.0 Heart pain

Includes: Anginal pain Heart distress Pain over heart

Excludes: Angina pectoris (2515.0) Chest pain (1050.1)

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

Includes: Blurred vision Can't see distances Difficulty reading Focus, Eyes won't (other than Infant 1335.0) Obstruction, Vision Poor vision Scotoma Trouble seeing Weak eyes

1305.3 Extraneous vision

Includes: Cloudy vision Fuzzy vision Spots in front of eyes (floaters)

1305.4 Double vision (diplopia)

Eyes not focusing (infant)

1310.0	Discharge from eye 1310.1	Bleeding	1335.0	Other and unspecified (cont.)	d symptoms referable to eye, NEC
	1310.2	Tearing, watering (lacrimation)		1335.1	Contact lens problems
	1310.3	Pus, matter, white discharge,		1335.2	Allergy
		matted		1335.3	Swelling
1315.0	Eye infection and inf	lammation			Excludes: Foreign body (5600.0)
	1315.1	Pinkeye			Injury (5510.0) Abrasion (5410.0)
1320.0	Abnormal sensations	of the eye	1340.0	Symptoms of eyelids	
	Includes Foreign	: h body sensation	1510.0	Symptoms of eyends	Includes: Can't close eye Lesion
	1320.1	Pain			Rash
		Includes: Irritation		1340.1	Infection, inflammation, swelling
	1320.2	Itching		1340.2	Itching
	1320.3	Burning, stinging		1340.3	Mass or growth
	1320.4	Strain		1340.4	Abnormal movement
1325.0	Abnormal eye mover	nents			Includes: Blinking
	1325.1	Abnormal retraction			Drooping Squinting Twitching
	1325.2	Cross-eyed	1345.0	Hearing dysfunctions	-
	1325.3	Pupils unequal	10 10.0	ficaling dystations	
	1325.4	Deviation		1345.1	Diminished hearing
		Includes: Drifting			Includes:
		Lazy eye			Deafness
		Turns in			Hearing loss
					Trouble hearing
1000 0				1345.2	Heightened or acute hearing
1330.0	Abnormal appearance	e of eyes		1345.3	Extraneous hearing
	1330.1	Abnormal color		1345.5	Extraheous hearing
	100011				Includes:
		Includes:			Ringing (tinnitus)
		Bloodshot Red			Excludes: Hearing things (1155.0)
		Excludes: Yellow (1610.2)	1350.0	Discharge from ear	
				Includes	:
	1330.2	Protrusion (exophthalmos)		Fluid ir	n ear
	1330.3	Cloudy, dull, hazy appearance, cloudy capsule		1350.1	Bleeding
1335.0	Other and unspecifie	d symptoms referable to eye, NEC		1350.2	Pus (purulent drainage), otorrhea
	*	· · · · · ·		1350.3	Swimmer's ear
	Includes				
	Defect, Eves p	, NOS ot focusing (infant)			

PAGE 175

1355.0	Earache, or ear infec	tion	1405.0	Other symptoms of n 1405.4	ose (cont.) Problem with appearance of nose
	1355.1	Earache, pain		1405.4	Froblem with appearance of nose
	1355.2	Ear infection			Includes: Bump(s)
1360.0	Plugged feeling in ea	ur.			Too large Undesirable appearance
	Includes Blocke		1410.0	Sinus problems	
		stion in ear		Includes	:
	Cracki			Sinus c	eyst
	Ear fee	•			Irainage
	Ears no	eed cleaning			-
	Ear wa	IX -		1410.1	Pain and pressure
	Poppir	ng			
1365.0	Other and unspecifie NEC	d symptoms referable to the ears,			Includes: Sinus headache
	Include	es: problem		1410.2	Sinus inflammation, infection
		achian tube dysfunction		1410.3	Sinus congestion
		redness	1415.0	Shortness of breath	
	1365.1	Itching		Includes	:
					lessness
	1365.2	Growths or mass		Out of	
	1365.3	Pulling at ears, picking at ears		Sensati	on of suffocation
	1505.5	i uning at cars, picking at cars	1420.0	Labored or difficult b	preathing (dyspnea)
	1365.4	Abnormal size or shape, "ears stick out"		Includes	:
				Anoxia	L
		Excludes: Foreign body in ear (5620.0)			ing problems ing stopped
CVMDT	OMS DEFEDADIT	TO THE DECDIDATODY			breathe
	OMS REFERABLE I (1400-1499)	E TO THE RESPIRATORY		Heavy	eatch breath breathing
1400.0	Nasal congestion			Hypoxi Respira	atory distress
				Smothe	
	Includes			Trouble	e breathing
	Drippy				
		mucus	1425.0	Wheezing	
		obstruction		To also do a	
		asal drip		Includes	g respiration
	Runny Sniffle			Signing	respiration
	Stuffy		1430.0	Breathing problems,	NEC
1405.0	Other symptoms of r	nose		Includes	:
	Exclude			Hurts t	o breathe
	Nasal	allergy (2635.0)			
	1405.1	Nosebleed (epistaxis)		1430.1	Disorders of respiratory sound, NEC
	1405.2	Sore in nose			Includes:
	1405.3	Inflammation and swelling			Abnormal breathing sounds Snoring
	1.00.0	Includes:			Rales
		Infection			Rattles
		Red nose			Stridor
		Sore nose			
				1430.2	Rapid breathing (hyperventilation)

1435.0	Sneezing		1470.0	Abnormalities of sputum or phlegm		
1440.0	Cough			1470.1	Coughing up blood	
	Includes Conge				Includes: Hemoptysis	
		r's cough		1470.2	Pus in sputum	
1445.0	Head cold, upper res	piratory infection (coryza)		1470.3	Excessive sputum	
	Includes Cold, I				Includes: Productive	
	Exclude Chest	s: cold (1475.0)	1475.0	Congestion in chest		
1450.0	General viral infection		Includes: Lung congestion Chest cold			
	1450.1	Flu	1480.0	Disorders of voice		
		Includes: Grip Influenza		1480.1	Hoarseness, loss of voice	
		Excludes: Croup (2600.0)			Includes: Croaky	
1455.0	Symptoms referable to throat, raw throat			1480.2	Hypernasality	
	1455.1	Soreness	1485.0	Other symptoms refe NEC	erable to the respiratory system,	
		Includes: Throat hurts		Includes Draina	s: ge in throat	
	1455.2	Pain (burning in throat, throat on fire)		1485.1 L		
	1455.3	Infection		1485.2 L	ung infection	
		Includes: Throat virus	SYMPT( (1500-16		TO THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	
	1455.4 1455.5	Excludes: Strep throat (2010.0)	1500.0	Symptoms of teeth a	C	
		Irritation, scratch, tickle, itch		Loose	Includes: Loose tooth (no injury) Teething, one year old and over	
		Swelling			infection	
	1455.6	Lump or mass		1500.1	Toothache	
		Includes: Sensation of something in		1500.2	Gum pain	
		throat		1500.3	Bleeding gums	
	Excludes: Foreign body in throat (5615.0)		1501.0	Symptoms of the jav		
1460.0	Symptoms referable Includes Hypert Infecti Inflam	:: rophy		Includes: Jaw pro 1501.1 1501.2	blem, unspecified Swelling Lump or mass	

## PAGE 177

1505.0	Symptoms referable	to lips	1535.0	Heartburn and indigo	estion (dyspepsia)	
	Includes:			Includes	3:	
	Sore or	n lip		Acid in s		
	1505.1	Cracked, bleeding, dry, chapped	1540.0	Gastrointestinal infe	e belching ction	
	1505.2	Abnormal color		Includes	s: nal virus	
	1505.3	Cold sore		Stoma		
1510.0	Symptoms referable	to mouth			gastroenteritis	
	Include	s:	1545.0	Stomach and abdom	inal pain, cramps and spasms	
	Blister	in mouth				
		ng at the mouth		Includes	3:	
		on of mouth		Gastrie	e pain	
		too thick				
	White	spots		Exclude		
	1510.1	Pain, burning, soreness		Groin pain (1055.3)		
	1510.2	Bleeding		1545.1	Abdominal pain, cramps, spasms,	
	1510.3	Dryness			NOS	
	1510.4	Ulcer, sore				
1515.0	Symptoms referable	to tongue			Includes: Abdominal discomfort, NO Gas pains Intestinal colic	
	Include	s:				
	Ulcer	on tongue		1545.2	Lower abdominal pain, cramps,	
	Sore o	n tongue			spasms,	
	1515.1	Pain			Includes: Right lower quadrant (RLQ)	
	1515.2 1515.3	Bleeding Inflammation, infection, swelling			pain Left lower quadrant (LLQ) pain	
		2			Inguinal pain	
	1515.4	Abnormal color, ridges, coated		1545.3	Upper abdominal pain, cramps,	
1520.0	Difficulty in swallow	ving (dysphagia)			spasms	
	Include	s:			Includes:	
	Choki				Epigastric pain	
	Inabili	ty to swallow			Left upper quadrant (LUQ) pain	
1525.0	Nausea				Pain in umbilical region Right upper quadrant (RUQ)	
1525.0	Include	s.			pain	
		ke throwing up			pum	
		us stomach	1565.0	Change in abdomina	l size (stomach size)	
	Sick to	o stomach		0		
	Upset	stomach		1565.1	Distention, fullness, NOS	
1530.0	Vomiting				Includes:	
	6				Abdominal bloating	
	Include	s:			Stomach fullness	
		keep food down				
	Dry he			1565.2	Mass or tumor	
	Retchi				Includes:	
	Throw	nig up			Includes: Mass in groin	
	Exclude	S.			Mass in groin Mass, inguinal	
		gitation, infants (1080.2)			muss, inguniu	
		ing blood (1580.2)		1565.3	Abdominal swelling, NOS	
					-	

1570.0	Appetite, abnormal 1570.1	Excessive appetite	1600.0	Other symptoms or changes in bowel function (cont.)		
	107011	Eats too much Always hungry		1600.4	Incontinence of stool Includes:	
	1570.2	Decreased appetite Decreased fluid intake			Dirty pants (encopresis) Leaking stools	
		Loss of appetite Not eating	1605.0	Symptoms referable	to anus-rectum	
		Not hungry		1605.1	Pain	
1575.0	Difficulty eating Excludes:				Includes: Burning	
	Feeding problem, difficulty eating (less than one year [1080.3])				Irritation	
1580.0	Gastrointestinal bleed	ling		1605.2	Bleeding	
	Includes: Bowel			1605.3	Swelling or mass	
	1580.1	Blood in stool (melena)		1605.4	Itching	
	1580.2	Vomiting blood (hematemesis)	1610.0	Symptoms of liver, g	allbladder, and biliary tract	
1585.0	Flatulence			1610.1	Pain	
	Includes			1610.2	Jaundice	
	Bloated, gas Distention due to gas Excessive gas				Includes:	
					Yellow eyes	
					Yellow skin	
	Gas		1615.0	Others and	d after the discretion	
	Exclude: Gas pai	s: ins (1545.1)	1615.0	system	d symptoms referable to digestive	
	ous pu			Includes	:	
1590.0	Constipation			Abdon Bad br	ninal pressure reath	
1595.0	Diarrhea				tric distress intestinal distress	
	Includes:			Halitosis Hiccoughs		
	Loose s					
	The run	18			gitation (adult) aste in mouth	
1600.0	Other symptoms or c	hanges in bowel function			ch problem	
1000.0	ould symptoms of e	hanges in bower function			ch trouble	
	1600.1	Discharge in stools	SYMPTO	OMS REFERABLE	TO THE GENITOURINARY	
		Includes:	SYSTEM	1 (1640-1829)		
		Guaiac positive	1 < 10 0			
		Hemocult positive Mucus	1640.0	Abnormalities of uri		
		Pus		Exclude		
	1600.2	1600.2 Worms		Abnori	mal findings of urine tests (6200.0)	
	1600.2	Changes in size, color, shape, or		1640.1	Blood in urine (hematuria)	
	1000.5	odor		1640.2	Pus in urine	
		Includes: Bulky stools		1640.3	Unusual color or odor	
		Bulky stools Too narrow	1645.0	Frequency and urgen	nex of urination	
		Unusual odor or color	1073.0	1645.1	Excessive urination, night (nocturia)	

1650.0	Painful urination		1680.0	Other symptoms ref	erable to urinary tract
	Includes: Burning, discomfort			Includes: Passed stones Urethral bleeding Urinary irritation	
1655.0	Incontinence of urin	e (enuresis)		Exclude	5
	1655.1 I	nvoluntary urination, can't hold urine, dribbling, wetting pants	1700.0	Symptoms of penis	
	1655.2 H	Bedwetting		1700.1	Pain, aching, soreness, tenderness, painful erection
1660.0	Other urinary dysfunctions			1700.2	Infection, inflammation, swelling
		s: le going y pressure		1700.3	Lumps, bumps, growths, warts
		Stream	1705.0	Penile discharge	
	1660.1	Retention of urine	1710.0	Symptoms of prosta	te
		Includes: Can't urinate		Includes: Prostate trouble	
	1660.2	Hesitancy		1710.1	Swelling
		Includes: Difficulty in starting stream		1710.2	Infection
	1660.3	Large volume	1715.0	Symptoms of the scr	rotum and testes
	1000.5	-		1715.1	Pain, aching, tenderness
		Includes: Polyuria		1715.2	Swelling, inflammation
	1660.4	Small volume		1715.3	Growths, warts, lumps, bumps
1665.0	Symptoms of bladde	r		1715.4	Itching, jock itch
	Include: Bladde	s: er trouble	1720.0	Include	
	1665.1	Pain		Early	l in semen sexual development, males ul ejaculation
	1665.2	Infection		Exclude	
	1665.3	Mass			osexual problems (1160.0-1160.6)
1670.0	Symptoms of the kic	Ineys	1730.0	Absence of menstru	ation (amenorrhea)
	Include: Kidne 1670.1	s: y trouble Pain		Excludes: Suspected pregnancy (3200.0) Missed a period (3200.0) Period late (3200.0)	
	1670.2	Infection	1725.0		
	1670.3	Mass	1735.0	Irregularity of mense	
1675.0	Urinary tract infection	on, NOS		1735.1	Frequent
Includes: Genitourinary infection Urine infection				1735.2	Infrequent
				1735.3	Unpredictable

1740.0	Irregularit	y of menst	rual flow	1765.0	Other vaginal sympto	ms
		1740.1	Excessively heavy (menorrhagia)		1765.1	Pain
		1740.2	Scanty flow (oligomenorrhea)		1765.2	Infection
alata		1740.3	Abnormal material, including		1765.3	Itching, burning
clots 1745.0	Monotral	armentana	other and unamacified		1765.4	Vaginal dryness
1/43.0	Menstruar	• •	, other and unspecified	1770.0	Vulvar disorders	
		Includes Long p			1770.1	Itching and irritation, swelling
		1745.1	Premenstrual symptoms, PMS		1770.2 1770.3	Mass, lump Growth, wart, cyst, ulcer, sore
			Includes:	1775.0	Pelvic symptoms	
			Bloating before periods Premenstrual tension or irritability		1775.1	Pain
	1745.2	Painful m	enstruation (dysmenorrhea)		1775.2	Pressure or dropping sensation
			Includes:			Includes: Feeling of uterus falling out
			Menstrual cramps Pain in legs and back		1775.3	Infection, inflammation
1750.0	Menopaus	al symptor	during menstruation	1790.0	Problems of pregnanc Includes:	-
		1750.1	Early or late onset of menopause		Fetal movement	
		1750.2	Vasomotor symptoms-hot flashes		Excludes Routine	e prenatal visits (3205.0)
		1750.3	Emotional symptoms, change of life problems		1790.1	Pain during pregnancy
1755.0	Uterine an	d vaginal b	-		1790.2	Spotting, bleeding during pregnancy
		Exclude Bleedii	s: ng during pregnancy (1790.2)		1790.3	Symptoms of onset of labor
		1755.1	Intermenstrual bleeding (metrorrhagia)			Includes: Water broke Ruptured membranes
			Includes: Bleeding between periods Breakthrough bleeding	1791.0	Postpartum problems	Labor pain, contractions Labor, NOS
		1755.2	Postmenopausal bleeding		Includes:	
		1755.3	Postcoital bleeding, female		Bleedin Pain	g
1760.0	Vaginal di	scharge			Excludes	
		Includes	:		Postpar	tum examination, routine (3215.0)
		Bloody exces	v, brown, white (leukorrhea), sive	1795.0	system Includes: Early set	rable to the female reproductive xual development, female t miscarriage

1000.0			1005.0		
1800.0	Pain or soreness of breast Includes:		1835.0	Discoloration or abno	ormal pigmentation
	Tenderness			Includes	:
1005.0				Birthm	
1805.0	Lump or mass of breast			Blotche	under eyes
	Includes:			Freckle	2
	Bump			Rednes	SS
	Knot Nodule			Spots	
	Cyst			Excludes	s:
					ng (1280.3)
1810.0	Other symptoms referable	to breast			(see 5405.0-5430.0) ag (1280.3)
	1810.1 Blee	eding or discharge from nipple			ce (1610.2)
		preast			
	1910 2 D		1840.0	Infections of skin, NO	OS
	1810.2 Post	partum problems		Includes	
	Inc	ludes:			ng wound
		ngorgement			d blister
		ostpartum infection Jursing difficulties		Infected	d wound
	1			Excludes	s:
	1810.3 Prol	blems with shape or size			e's foot (2025.0)
	Inc	ludes:		Wound	l drainage (as treatment)
		oo large		1840.1	Infection of skin of head or neck
		oo small			area
		agging Ineven development		1840.2	Infection of skin of arm, hand, or
	C	neven development		1840.2	finger
1815.0	Symptoms of infertility				
	Includes:			1840.3	Infection of skin of leg, foot, or toe
	Can't get pre	gnant			
	Inability to c	onceive	1845.0	Symptoms of skin me	oles
	Sterility			Includes	
1820.0	Hormone deficiency or pro	blem			ole, NOS
1925.0	C			1945 1	Change in size an ealer
1825.0	Symptoms of sexual dysfu	nction		1845.1	Change in size or color
	Includes:			1845.2	Bleeding mole
	Dyspareunia Painful intere		1850.0	Warts, NOS	
	i annui mer	Jourse	1050.0	Walls, 1005	
	Excludes:			Includes	
	Psychologica 1160.6)	l disorders (see 1160.0-		Condyl	loma loma acuminatum
	1100.0)			Condyr	
	OMS REFERABLE TO ' 830-1899)	THE SKIN, NAILS, AND		Exclude: Plantar	s: 's warts (2015.0)
1830.0	Acne or pimples		1855.0	Other growths of skir	n
10000			1000.0	-	
	Includes: Bad complex	ion		Includes Callus	:
	Bad complex Blackheads			Callus Corns	
	Blemishes			Cysts,	NOS
	Breaking out			Cyst, s	
	Complexion, Whiteheads	NUS		Skin gr Skin ta	rowth, NOS
	vv mitcheaus			SKIII ta	Ğ

### PAGE 182

1860.0	Skin rash Includes Rash Skin er		1890.0	Symptoms referable t Includes: Scalp lesion 1890.1	o hair and scalp Too little hair
		s: ivy (2825.0) oak (2825.0) Diaper rash			Includes: Alopecia Baldness Falling out Losing hair
1865.0	Skin lesion, NOS			1890.2	Unwanted hair
	Includes Blister Face Papule Pustule Raw ar Sore			1890.2	Includes: Abnormal hairiness Hirsutism Superfluous hair Dryness, flaky scalp, dry scalp
	Ulcer			1890.4	Itching
1870.0	Skin irritations, NEC 1870.1	Pain	1895.0	Navel problems	
				Includes	:
1875.0	1870.2 Swelling of skin	Itching		Umbilio Protrus	cus not healing sion
	Nodule	, lumps s except hives (2825.0)	SYSTEM	I (1900-1999)	<b>O THE MUSCULOSKELETAL</b> (See Injuries and Adverse Effects
1880.0	Other symptoms refe Exclude: Navel 1				be used with categories when there is adequate information
	1880.1 1880.2 1880.3	Oiliness Dryness, peeling, scaliness, roughness Wrinkles	.1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6	weakness	, spasms ent, stiffness, tightness le, one leg/one ankle; if both
1885.0	Symptoms referable	to nails	1900.0	Neck symptoms	
	1885.1	Infected	1905.0	Back symptoms	
	1885.2	Ingrown	1910.0	Low back symptoms	
	1885.3	Brittle, breaking, splitting,	1915.0	Hip symptoms	
		cracked, ridged	1920.0	Leg symptoms	
			1925.0	Knee symptoms	
			1930.0	Ankle symptoms	
			1935.0	Foot and toe sympton	ns

1940.0 Shoulder symptoms

### PAGE 183

### PAGE 184

1945.0	Arm symptoms		2015.0	Viral diseases	
	• •			Include	
1950.0	Elbow symptoms			Chick	
1955.0	Wrist symptoms			Genitz	al warts
1960.0	Hand and finger syn	ntoms			an measles (rubella) itis (infectious and NOS)
1700.0	Includes:				s simplex
	Ring stu	ick on finger			ious mononucleosis
1965.0	Symptoms of unspec	cified muscles		Measl Menir	es 1gitis, Viral
				Mump	58
1970.0	Symptoms of unspec	cified joints			r's warts
1975.0	Musculoskeletal defe	ormities		PPS	nyelitis
	Includes:			Rabie	
	Crooke				ratory syncytival virus (RSV)
	Hamm	er toe			les (Herpes zoster)
	Exclude	۶ <b>с</b> •		Small	pox eal warts
		bot (2960.0)		Verru	
		ture of spine (2910.0)		, erra	
				2015.1	Human immunodeficiency virus
	1975.1	Bowlegged, knock-kneed		(HIV) w	vith or without associated conditions
	1975.2	Posture problems			Includes:
	1975.3	Disson tood fast turn in			Acquired immunodeficiency
	1975.5	Pigeon-toed, feet turn in			syndrome AIDS
1980.0	Other musculoskelet	al symptoms			AIDS AIDS-like syndrome
					AIDS-related complex
	Includes				ARC
	Bone J Stump				HIV positive
	Stump	pan			Excludes:
					Results, follow-up of test for
	DISEAS	E MODULE			HIV (6106.0)
				2015.2	Hemorrhagic fevers
INFECT	IVE AND PARASIT	IC DISEASES (2001-2099)			
2005.0	Terte at a stimul in feastions	1			Includes:
2005.0	Intestinal infectious	uiseases			Botulism Ebola
	Include	s.			Fever, Hemorrhagic
	Choler				Marburg
	Dysen	tery			-
	Enteri		2020.0	Sexually transmitted	l diseases
		enteritis			
	Giardi			Include	
	Salmo	nella		Chlan Gonor	•
2010.0	Streptococcal infecti	on		Syphi	
	Include	ç.	2025.0	Fungus infections (r	nvcoses)
		s. ococcal tonsillitis	2025.0	Fungus infections (1	nycoses)
	Scarle			Include	s:
					e's foot
					diasis monilia
					atophytoses
				Monil Ringw	
				Thrus	
				Tinea	
					infection

2020.0	Denseld's discourse	2120.0	Company formals and ital torat
2030.0	Parasitic diseases Includes:	2120.0	Cancer, female genital tract
	Ascaris		Includes:
	Leeches		Cervix
	Lice		Endometrium
	Maggots		Fallopian tube(s)
	Pinworms		Ovary(ies)
	Scabies		Uterus
	Seables		Vagina
2031.0	Sancia contigomia		Vagna Vulva
2031.0	Sepsis, septicemia		vuiva
2035.0	Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases	2125.0	Cancer, male genital tract
	Includes:		Includes:
	Bacterial infection		Epididymitis
	Behcet's syndrome		Penis
	Cattleman's disease		Prepuce (foreskin)
	E. Coli		Prostate
	Lyme disease		Scrotum
	PCP (pneumocystis carinii)		Spermatic Cord
	Plague		Testes
	Staphylococcal infections		
	Trichomonas vaginitis	2126.0	Cancer of urinary tract
	Tuberculosis		
	Tularemia		Includes:
			Bladder
NEOPLA	ASMS (2100-2199)		Kidney
			Renal pelvis
Malignan	t neoplasms:		Ureter
			Urethra
2100.0	Cancer, gastrointestinal tract		
		2130.0	Other malignant neoplasms
	Includes:		
	Colon		Includes:
	Esophagus		Bone cancer
	Liver		Metastatic carcinoma
	Small intestine		Brain tumor
	Stomach		Carcinoma-in-situ, NOS
2105.0	Cancer, respiratory tract	2135.0	Hodgkin's disease, lymphomas, leukemias
	Includes:		Includes:
	Bronchus		Cancer of blood
	Larynx		Lymphosarcoma
	Lung		Multiple myeloma
	Throat		Polycythemia vera
	Trachea		
		Benign a	nd uncertain nature neoplasms:
2110.0	Cancer, skin and subcutaneous tissues	-	•
		2140.0	Fibroids and other uterine neoplasms
	Includes:		Includes:
	Basal cell carcinoma		Cervical polyp
	Melanoma		Leiomyomata
	Squamous cell carcinoma		Myoma
			Nabothian cyst
2115.0	Cancer, breast		-

### PAGE 186

2145.0	Other benign neoplasms Includes: Bartholin's cyst Dermoid cyst (ovary) Hemangioma Lipoma Nasal polyp	2215.0	Other endocrine, nutritiona Diseases (cont.) Ovarian dyst Poor nutritio Sugar reactio 59050) Wilson's syn
	Nevus Ovarian cyst Rectal polyp		ES OF THE BLOOD S (2250-2299)
	Vaginal inclusion Vocal cord	2250.0	Anemia
	Excludes: Cyst, NOS (1855.0) Epidermoid cyst (2825.0) Pilonidal cyst (2825.0) Sebaceous cyst (2825.0)		Includes: Anemia, NO Iron deficien Pernicious a Sickle cell a
2150.0	Neoplasm of uncertain nature Includes: Myelodysplasia Plasmacytoma Excludes: Brain tumor (2130.0)	2255.0	Other diseases of blood an Includes: Hemophilia HS Purpura Pancytopenia Thrombocyt von Willebra
	RINE, NUTRITIONAL,METABOLIC AND ITTY DISEASES (2200-2249)	MENTA	L DISORDERS (2300-234
2200.0	Diseases of the thyroid gland	2300.0	Organic psychoses Includes: Alcoholic ps
	Includes: Goiter Hyperthyroidism Hypothyroidism Myxedema		Drug withdra Organic brai Senile deme
	Thyroid nodule Thyrotoxicosis	2305.0	Functional psychoses
2205.0	Diabetes mellitus		Includes: Autism Bipolar disea
2210.0 2215.0	Gout, hyperuricemia Other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity diseases Includes:		Depression, Manic-depre Paranoid sta Psychosis, N Schizophren
	Amyloidosis Barter's Syndrome Calcium deficiency	2310.0	Neuroses
	Cystinosis Disorders of intestinal absorption Electrolyte imbalance Female hormone deficiency Hematochromatosis HL, elevated Hormone imbalance		Includes: Anxiety reac Depressive r Depressive r Neurosis, No Obsessive co
	Hormone imbalance Hypercholesterolemia Hyperlipidemia Hypoglycemia Impaired immune system		Excludes: Anxiety (110 Depression (
	Iron deficiency Low blood sugar Malnutrition	2315.0	Personality and character of

### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

2215.0	Other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity
	Diseases (cont.)
	Ovarian dysfunction
	Poor nutrition
	Sugar reaction (if due to drug, code also
	59050)
	Wilson's syndrome
	-

## AND BLOOD-FORMING

)S ncy anemia inemia nemia

nd blood-forming organs ia topenia and's disease

#### 9)

2300.0	Organic psychoses
	Includes:
	Alcoholic psychoses
	Drug withdrawal
	Organic brain syndromes
	Senile dementia

ase Major essive psychoses tes NOS nia, all types

ction neurosis reaction OS ompulsive neurosis

(0.00 (1110.0)

disorders

2320.0	Alcoholism	2400.0	Inflammatory diseases of the eye
	Includes:		
	Alcohol dependence		Includes:
			Blepharitis
	Excludes:		Conjunctivitis
	Adverse effect of alcohol (5915.0)		Ophthalmia
	Alcohol abuse (1145.0)		Iritis
	Alcohol-related problems (1145.0)		Keratitis (includes sicca)
	-		Sty
2321.0	Drug dependence		Ulcer
	Includes:		
	Drug addiction		Excludes:
	Nicorette dependency		Infection, NOS (1315.0)
		<b>2</b> 4 0 <b>7</b> 0	
	Excludes:	2405.0	Refractive error
	Abnormal drug usage (1150.0)		
	Adverse effect of drug abuse (5910.0)	)	Includes:
	Overdose, intentional (5820.1)		Anisometropia
			Astigmatism
2325.0	Mental retardation		Hyperopia, farsightedness
			Myopia, nearsightedness
2330.0	Other and unspecified mental disorders		Presbyopia
	Includes:	2405.0	Refractive error (continued)
		2405.0	Excludes:
	Adolescent adjustment reaction		
	Attention deficit hyperactivity disorde	er -	Test for refractive errors (3230.0)
	(ADHD)	2410.0	
	Bruxism	2410.0	Cataract
	Dyslexia, Mental		
	Eating disorder	2415.0	Glaucoma
	Grief reaction		Includes:
	Sexual deviations		Glaucoma suspect
	Transient situational disturbances		Hypertensive ocular disease
	2330.1 Attention deficit disorder (ADD)		
		2420.0	Other diseases of the eye
DISEAS	ES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (2350-2399)		T 1 1
2250.0	Multiple colonogie		Includes:
2350.0	Multiple sclerosis		Amaurosis fugax
2355.0	Parkinson's disease (paralysis agitans)		Amblyopia
2360.0	Epilepsy		Aphakia
2365.0	Migraine headache		Color blindness
2370.0	Other and unspecified diseases of the nervous system	m	Dacryocystitis
			Esotropia
	Includes:		Exotropia
	Acute lateral sclerosis		Krukenberg's spindle
	Alzheimer's disease		Macular degeneration
	Bell's palsy		Macular hole
	Carpal tunnel syndrome		Pterygium
	Cerebral palsy		Retinal detachment
	Demyelinating disease		Strabismus
	Guillain-Barre		
	Meningitis	DISEAS	ES OF THE EAR (2450-2499)
	Morton's neuroma		
	Muscular dystrophy	2450.0	Otitis media
	Myasthenia gravis		
	Narcolepsy		
	Neurofibromatosis		
	Neuropathy		
	Paralysis, NEC		
	Phantom leg/limb pain		
	Reflex sympathetic dystrophy		
	Thoracic outlet syndrome		
	Tourette's syndrome		
DISEAS	ES OF THE EYE (2400-2449)		

### PAGE 188

2455.0	Other diseases of the ear	2525.0	Cerebrovascular disease
			Includes:
	Includes:		Carotid stenosis
	Abscess		Cerebral arteriosclerosis
	Labyrinthitis		Cerebral hemorrhage
	Meniere's disease		Cerebral stenosis
	Ruptured tympanic membrane		Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
			Stroke
	Excludes:		TIA
	Deafness (1345.1)		
	Infection, NOS (1355.2)	2530.0	Atherosclerosis
			Includes:
DISEAS	ES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (2500-2599)		Arteriosclerosis
			Hardening of the arteries
2500.0	Rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease		0
	Includes:		Excludes:
	Chorea		Cerebral arteriosclerosis (2525.0)
2505.0	Hypertension with involvement of target organs	2535.0	Phlebitis, thrombophlebitis
	Includes:		Includes:
	HCD		Phlebothrombosis
	HCVD		1 medounomoosis
	Hypertensive cardiovascular disease	2540.0	Varicose veins
	Hypertensive earlief disease	2540.0	varieose venis
	Pulmonary hypertension	2545.0	Hemorrhoids
	Renal hypertension	2545.0	Hemormolds
	Renai hypertension		Includeou
2510.0	Hymostonsion hymostonsiya		Includes:
2510.0	Hypertension, hypertensive		Perineal tags
	Includes:	2550.0	
	High blood pressure	2550.0	Other disease of circulatory system
			Includes:
2515.0	Ischemic heart disease		Aneurysm
	Includes:		Artery diseas
	Angina pectoris		Blood clots
	Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease		Pulmonary embolism
	(ACVD)		Heart disease, NOS
	Arteriosclerotic heart disease (ASHD)		Infarct(s), NOS
	Coronary		Lymphadenitis
	Coronary artery disease		Lymphadenopathy
	Heart attack		Lymphedema
	Myocardial infarction		Postphlebitic syndrome
			Raynaud's disease
2520.0	Other heart disease		Stasis dermatitis
	Includes:		Temporal arteritis
	Aortic valve stenosis		Vasculitis
	Arrhythmia, NOS		Venous insufficiency
	Atrial fibrillation		
	Cardiac arrhythmia	DISEAS	ES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (2600-2649)
	Cardiac dysrhythmias		
	Cardiomyopathy	2600.0	Upper respiratory infections except tonsillitis
	Cardiomyopathy (congestive)		
	Congestive heart failure		Includes:
	Cor pulmonale		Croup
	Heart failure		Laryngitis
	Heart murmur		Pharyngitis
	Mitral valve prolapse		Rhinitis
	Mitral valve regurgitation		Sinusitis
	Paroxysmal tachycardia		
	Premature ventricular contractions		Excludes:
	(PVCs)		Allergic rhinitis (2635.0)
			Cold (1445.0)
	Ventricular tachycardia		Nose infection, NOS (1405.3)
			Sinus infection, NOS (1410.2)
			Throat infection, NOS (1455.3)

2605.0	Tonsillitis	2655.0	Appendicitis, all types
2610.0	Bronchitis	2660.0	Hernia of abdominal cavity
	Includes: Acute bronchitis Bronchitis, NOS Chronic bronchitis		Includes: Abdominal Femoral Hiatus Inguinal
2620.0	Emphysema		Umbilical
2625.0 2630.0	Asthma Pneumonia		Ventral
2030.0	Pheumonia	2665.0	Diseases of the intestine and peritoneum
2635.0	Includes: Bacterial pneumonia Bronchopneumonia Pneumonitis Viral pneumonia Hay fever		Includes: Abscess, rectal Adhesions (abdominal or NOS; if states post-op, code 42050 also) Crohn's disease Diverticulitis
200010			Diverticulosis
	Includes: Allergic rhinitis Allergy to: Dust Pollen Animals Ragweed Nasal allergy Pollenosis		Fissure - rectal, anal Fistula - rectal, anal Ileitis Irritable bowel syndrome Proctitis Small bowel obstruction Spastic colitis Ulcerative colitis
			Excludes:
2640.0	Other respiratory diseases		Intestinal virus (1540.0)
	Includes: Bronchiolitis Bronchospasm Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Deviated nasal septum Hemothorax Other respiratory problems Pleurisy Pneumothorax Pulmonary edema Respiratory failure S A B S	2670.0	Diseases of the liver, gallbladder, and pancreas Includes: Biliary colic Cholecystitis Cholelithiasis (gallstones) Cirrhosis Liver diseases Pancreatitis Other diseases of digestive system, NEC Includes:
	SARS		Mandibular cyst
DISEASI	ES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (2650-2699)		L'androana ejse
2650.0	Diseases of the esophagus, stomach, and duodenum Includes: Barrett's esophagus Duodenal ulcer Esophageal ulcer Esophagitis		2675.1 Dental abscess 2675.2 Dental cavities 2675.3 Canker sore 2675.4 Stomatitis 2675.5 Temperomandibular joint (TMJ) pain, Temperomandibular joint (TMJ) syndrome
	Gastritis GERD	DISEASI (2700-279	
	Peptic ulcer		
	Reflux	2700.0	Cystitis
	Stomach ulcer		Excludes:
	Excludes:		Bladder infection (1665.2)
	Gastroenteritis (2005.0)		
	Stomach flu (1540.0)		

2705.0 Urinary tract disease except cystitis

Includes: Bladder stones Glomerulonephritis Glomerulonephrosis Kidney cyst Kidney stones Neurogenic bladder Pyelonephritis Renal failure Ureteral calculus Urethritis Urolithiasis

Excludes: Bladder infection (1665.2) Kidney infection, NOS (1670.2) Passed stones (1680.0) Urinary tract infection (1675.0)

2710.0 Diseases of the male genital organs

Includes: Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH) Epididymitis Hydrocele Peyronie's disease Phimosis Prostatitis

Excludes: Prostate infection (1710.2)

2715.0 Fibrocystic and other diseases of breast

Includes: Abscess Mastitis

Excludes: Cancer (2115.0) Infection (1810.0)

2720.0 Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)

Includes: Oophoritis Pelvic peritonitis Salpingitis

Excludes: Pelvic infection, NOS (1775.3)

2725.0 Cervicitis, vaginitis

Includes: Cervical erosion Vulvovaginitis

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

2730.0 Other diseases of female reproductive system

Includes: Cervical dysplasia Cystocele Dysfunctional uterine bleeding Endometriosis Polycystic ovaries Procidentia uteri Prolapse of uterus Rectal-vaginal fistula Rectocele Vulvitis

2735.0 Diagnosed complications of pregnancy and puerperium (Double code when possible, for example Htn 2510.0 and pregnant 2735.0) Do not code with 3205.0

> Includes: Advanced maternal age (if age<35, use 3205.0) Diabetes during pregnancy Ectopic pregnancy Edema of pregnancy Fetal death in utero Gallstones High blood pressure during pregnancy High risk pregnancy Hyperemesis Intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR) Miscarriage (if patient is pregnant) Multiple pregnancy Placenta previa Post dates Previous C-Section RH sensitization Spontaneous abortion Threatened abortion Toxemia, Adolescent Twins Young maternal age

Excludes: Abortion induced (3520.0)

2736.0 Other diseases of the genitourinary system, NEC

# DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (2800-2899)

- 2800.0 Carbuncle, furuncle, boil, cellulitis, abscess, NEC2805.0 Impetigo
- 2810.0 Seborrheic dermatitis Includes: Dandruff
- 2815.0 Eczema and dermatitis, NOS Includes: Allergic dermatitis 2820.0 Psoriasis

2825.0	Other diseases of the skin	2910.0	Other musculoskeletal or co	onnective tissue disease (cont.)
	Includes:			
	Allergic skin reactions		Osteomyelitis	3
	Epidermal inclusion cyst		Osteoporosis	
	Folliculitis		Paget's	
	Hidradenitis		Plantar fistula	a
	Hives		Scleroderma	
	Keloid		Scoliosis	
	Keratosis		Sjogen's	
	Lupus erythematosus, NOS		Slipped disc	
	Paronychia		Spinal stenos	is
	Pilonidal cyst		Spondylosis	
	Poison ivy		Spondylosis Spur, NOS	
	Poison oak			us erythematosus
	Rosacea		Systemic http:	us erg inemittesus
	Sebaceous cyst			
	Urticaria	CONCE	NITAL ANOMALIES (205	0 2070)
	orticaria	CONGE	NITAL ANOMALIES (295	0-2979)
	Excludes:	2950.0	Congenital anomalies of he	art and circulatory system
	Acne (1830.0)			
	Cyst, NOS (1855.0)	2955.0	Undescended testicles	
DISFAS	ES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND		Includes:	
	CTIVE TISSUE (2900-2949)		Hypospadias	
CONTRE	CIIVE 11550E (2700-2747)		Trypospadias	
2900.0	Arthritis	2960.0	Other and unspecified cong	genital anomalies
	Includes:		Includes:	
	Osteoarthritis		Absence of o	rgans
	Rheumatism, NOS		Blocked tear	6
	Rheumatoid arthritis		Cleft palate	aaee
	Septic		Cleft lip	
	bepue		Clubfoot	
2905.0	Nonarticular rheumatism			islocation of hip
2905.0	Nonarucular meumausin		Deformed ea	-
	Tere de la construcción de la const			
	Includes:		Down syndro	
	Bursitis		Duplication of	or organs
	Ganglion cyst		Dysmorphic	
	Impingement syndrome shoulder		Harelip	
	Lumbago		Mitochondria	
	Myositis		Turner's Syn	drome
	Polymyalgia theumatica			
	Radiculitis/Radiculopathy	PERINA		AND MORTALITY
	Synovitis	CONDI	FIONS (2980-2999)	
	Tendinitis			
	Tenosynovitis	2980.0	Prematurity	
	Excludes:		Includes:	
	Rheumatism, NOS (2900.0)			of prematurity
	Kileumausin, NOS (2900.0)		Premature in	· ·
2910.0	Other musculoskeletal or connective tissue disease		i feinature in	lant
2910.0	Other musculoskeletal of connective fissue disease	2990.0	All other perinatal condition	ns
	Includes:	2990.0	All other permatar condition	115
	Baker's cyst	DIACN	OSTIC SCREENING AND	DEVENTIVE MODILE
	Bone cysts	DIAGN	USTIC, SCREENING, ANI	D PREVENTIVE MODULE
	Bone spur	CENED	AT EVAMINATIONS (210	0 2100)
	Bunions	GENER	AL EXAMINATIONS (310	0-3199)
	Cervical myelopathy	2100.0	<b>C</b> 1 <b>P</b> 1 <b>P</b> 1	
	Curvatures of spine	3100.0	General medical examination	on
	Degenerative disc diseases		Includes:	
	Dupuytren's contracture		Annual exam	
	Exostosis		Checkup, NC	
	Kyphoscoliosis		Checkup, rou	ıtine
	Kyphosis			

PAGE 191

3100.0	General medical examination (cont.)	3225.0	Gynecological examination
	Evaluation NOS		Includes: Pelvic exam
	Evaluation, NOS General exam		Pelvic exam
	Healthy adult		Excludes:
	Healthy child (includes 1 year and older)		Examination for birth control
	History and physical (H&P)		medication (3505.0)
	Multiphasic screening exam		Examination for birth control, NOS
	Physical exam		(3500.0)
	Preventive		Examination involving IUD (3510.0)
	Regular exam		Repeat or abnormal Pap smear (6300.0)
	Routine exam	2220.0	
	Excludes:	3230.0	Eye examination
	Administrative exam (7100.0-7140.0)		Includes:
	Followup visit (4800.0)		Check contacts
	Gynecological exam (3225.0)		Check glasses
	Health care maintenance (under 1 year)		For contacts
	Pre-op exam (4200.0)		For glasses
	Prenatal exam (3205.0)		Glasses, NOS
	Progress visit (4800.0)		Grid
			Need new glasses
3105.0	Well baby examination (any child under 1 year of		No change in vision
	age)		Routine ophthalmologic exam
2120.0			Test for nearsightedness, farsightedness
3130.0	General psychiatric or psychological examination		To test my eyes Vision about the same
	(mental health)		Vision stable
	Includes:		Vision test
	Psychological testing		Visual field test
	Excludes:		Excludes:
	Court- or school-ordered examination		Fitting glasses or contacts (4515.0)
	(7140.0)	2225.0	<b>TT</b> ( ) (
SPECIA	L EXAMINATIONS (3200-3299)	3235.0	Heart examination
or Long			Includes:
3200.0	Pregnancy, unconfirmed		Cardiac care
			Cardiac checkup
	Includes:		Heart checkup
	HCG		
	Late menses Icode 4800.0 if followup indicated)	3240.0	Other special examination
	Late menstruation		Includes:
	Might be pregnant		AICD check
	Missed period		Check tubes
	Period late		Examination of functioning internal prosthetic devices: implants,
	Possible pregnancy Pregnancy test		stents, shunts, etc.
	I regulately test		Hearing aid
3205.0	Prenatal examination, routine		ICD check
220010			IV line check, PICC line check
	Includes:		Neurological exam
	Normal antepartum visit		Pacemaker check
	Pregnancy, NOS		Thyroid
	Routine obstetrical care		
2015.0		DIAGNO	OSTIC TESTS (3300-3399)
3215.0 3220.0	Postpartum examination, routine Breast examination	3300.0	Sensitization test
5220.0	Breast examination	3300.0	Includes:
	Excludes:		Allergy test
	Breast thermography (3340.0)		
	Mammography (3340.0)		Excludes:
	Xerography (3340.0)		To check results of skin tests (6600.0)

3305.0	Skin immunity test Includes:	3330.0	Diagnostic endoscopies
	PPD test		Includes:
	Tuberculin test		Arthroscopy
			Cystoscopy
	Excludes:		Laparoscopy
	To check results of skin tests (6600.0)		Proctoscopy
			Sigmoidoscopy
3310.0	Glucose level determination (Hgb A1C-		
	glycosolated hemoglobin)	3335.0	Biopsies
		3340.0	Mammography, xerography, breast thermography
	Includes:		
	Blood sugar test		Excludes:
	Check sugar		Breast examination (3220.0)
	Glucose tolerance test		
	Test for diabetes	3345.0	Diagnostic radiology
			0 00
3314.0	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) test		Includes:
	• • •		Angiogram/angiography
	Includes:		Bone density
	AIDS test		Bone scan
			CT scan
	Excludes:		Hysterosalpingogram
	To check results of human		IVP
	immunodeficiency		MRI
	virus test (6106.0)		Myelogram
			Radioisotope scanning
3315.0	Other blood test		Venogram
001010	Includes:		X-ray
	Blood alcohol		21 149
	Blood count	3350.0	EKG, ECG, electrocardiogram, treadmill, stress testing,
	Blood culture	5550.0	holter monitor
	Blood test, NOS		
	Blood thinning test	3355.0	EEG, electroencephalogram
	CBC	5555.0	EEG, electroencephalogram
	Check cholesterol	3360.0	Hearing test
	Prothrombin time	5500.0	ficaling test
	PSA		Includes:
	Sickle cell anemia test		Hearing exam
	Siekie een anonna test		fielding exam
	Excludes:	3365.0	Pap smear
	Premarital blood test (7135.1)	000010	r up oniou
		3366.0	Nasal swab
	3315.1 Blood test for sexually	220010	
	transmitted disease	3370.0	Other and unspecified diagnostic tests
		227010	Includes:
3320.0	Blood pressure test		Amniocentesis
0020.0	Includes:		Centesis
	Blood pressure check		Cervicitis
	Check blood pressure		Drug screening
	check blood pressure		Echocardiogram
3325.0	Urine test		Electronic fetal monitoring
5525.0			Exposure to PID
	Includes:		Lab test, NOS
	Estriol for fetal evaluation		Pulmonary function test
	Test urine for sugar		Spinal tap
	Urinalysis		Ultrasound
	Urine culture		Chiasouna
	orme culture		3370.1 Glaucoma test
			Includes:
			ATN check
			Check intraocular pressure
			Check intraocular pressure

3370.0	Other and unspecified diagnostic tests (cont.) 3370.2 Throat culture	FAMILY	Y PLANNING (3500-3599)
	5570.2 Throat culture	3500.0	Family Planning, NOS
	3370.3 Heart catheterization		
OTHER (3400-349	3370.4 Other cultures Includes: Skin SCREENING AND PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES 99)		Includes: Birth control, NOS Counseling, examinations, and general advice regarding: Genetics Preop/counseling for vasectomy Sterilization Fertility, NOS
3400.0	Prophylactic inoculations		Unwanted pregnancy, contraceptive, NOS
	Includes: Flu shot F/U vaccine Immunization Influenza shot Rhogam Tetanus shot Vaccination		Excludes: Procedures performed [See Counseling and examinations for pregnancy interruption (3515.0) through Artificial insemination (3530.0)] Specified types of birth control: Birth control medication (3505.0) IUD (3510.0)
3405.0	Exposure to sexually transmitted disease (STD)	3505.0	Contraceptive medication
	Includes: Check for STD May have STD	3505.0	Includes: Depo Provera
3408.0	Possible HIV		Examinations, instructions, and advice regarding: Birth control pills
3409.0	Exposure to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)		Contraceptive implants Foams, jellies
	Includes: Exposed to AIDS		Oral contraceptives Renewing pill prescription Norplant checkup
3410.0	Exposure to other infectious diseases		Norplant insertion/removal (also code 4520.0)
	Includes: Chickenpox Infectious hepatitis Measles Mumps Pathogens Tuberculosis	3510.0	Contraceptive device Includes: Diaphragm insertion, removal, checkup IUD insertion, removal, checkup
3415.0	Exposure to bodily fluids of another person, NOS	3515.0	Counseling and examinations for pregnancy interruption
	Includes: Blood exposure Exposure to another's secretions		Includes: Evaluation for an arrangement for abortion Wants abortion
		3520.0	Abortion to be performed (at this visit)
		3525.0	Sterilization and sterilization reversal to be performed (at this visit)
			Includes:

Includes: Male - vasectomy Female - tubal ligation

3530.0	Artificial insemination (at this visit) Includes: Assisted reproductive technologies Fetal reduction Intrauterine insemination In vitro fertilization
3535.0	Preconception counseling and education Includes: Counseling, examinations, and general advice regarding: Artificial insemination Desires pregnancy Egg donor Infertility Monitoring cycles Semen analysis Sperm donor Sperm washing Tubal reversal
	TREATMENT MODULE
MEDICA	TIONS (4100-4199)
4100.0	Allergy medication
	Includes: Allergy shots Allergy treatments Excludes:
	Allergy testing (3300.0)

4110.0 Injections

Includes: Antibiotics Fat Hormones Injections, NOS Iron Lupron Depot Shots, NOS Steroid Vitamins

Excludes: Allergy shots (4100.0) Immunizations (3400.0) Inoculations (3400.0) Vaccinations (3400.0)

4111.0 Noncompliance with medication therapy

4115.0 Medication, other and unspecified kinds

Includes: Antibiotics, NOS Check medication Drug studies For medication Hormone refill Medication for pain Oral Placebo effect Prescribe medication Renew prescription Request prescription Request scripts Scripts

Excludes: Antibiotic medication injections (4110.0) Birth control medication (3505.0) Eyeglass prescription (see Eye examination (3230.0) and Fitting glasses and contact lenses (4515.0)) Injections (4110.0)

## PREOPERATIVE AND POSTOPERATIVE CARE (4200-4299)

4200.0 Preoperative visit for specified and unspecified types of surgery

> Includes: Discuss any surgery Discussion of cosmetic surgery Pre-op examination Surgical consultation

4205.0 Postoperative visit

Includes: Check graft Check implant Check shunt Check stoma Check surgical wound Clotted graft/shunt Endoscopy follow-up F/U Endoscopy (immediate post-op care) Postop care Postop pain (code 1060.1 first) Postop suture removal (code suture removal first) Suture removal follow-up

Excludes: Complications of surgical or medical procedures and treatments (5930.0)

#### SPECIFIC TYPES OF THERAPY (4400-4499)

4400.0	Physical medicine and rehabilitation	4510.0	Urinary tract instrumentation and catheterization
	Includes:		Includes:
	Back adjustment		Flushed urinary catheter
	Cardiac rehabilitation Heat therapy		Urethral dilation Urinary catheterization
	Hydrotherapy		offinary earlieterization
	Occupational therapy		Excludes:
	Physical therapy		Cystoscopy [see Diagnostic endoscopies
	Pulmonary rehabilitation		(3330.0)]
	Recreational therapy		
	Speech therapy	4515.0	Fitting glasses and contact lenses
	Therapeutic exercises		
	Vocational rehabilitation		Includes:
			Broken or lost glasses or contacts
4401.0	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)		Clean glasses or contacts
4405.0	Respiratory therapy		Pick up glasses or contacts
	Includes:		Prescription renewal
	Asthma treatment		Excludes:
	Inhalation therapy		Eye examination (3230.0)
	Inhaler/breathing treatment		Lyc examination (3230.0)
		4518.0	Detoxification
4410.0	Psychotherapy		
			4518.1 Alcohol
	Includes:		
	Psychoanalysis		4518.2 Drug
	4410.1 Group counseling Includes:	4520.0	Minor surgery
	12 Step programs (e.g. AA,		Includes:
	Overeaters Anonymous, etc.)		Ear tube removal
	Family therapy		Ears pierced
	Group therapy		Joint manipulation
			Norplant insertion/removal (also code 3505.0)
4415.0	Radiation therapy		Ring removal
	Includes treatment of s/p		Tattoo removal
			Tube removal
4420.0	Acupuncture		4520.1 Wart removed
4425.0	Chemotherapy		
		4521.0	Major surgery
SPECIF	IC THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (4500-4599)		Includes:
4500.0	Type incention		Aspiration bone marrow
4500.0	Tube insertion		Balloon angiogram Cervical conization
	Includes:		Cholecystectomy
	Chest tube		Laser surgery, eye
	Flushed catheter		Lens extraction
	G-tube		
	PEG, Replacement		Percutaneous transluminal angiogram
	PICC		Polypectomy
	Port-a-cath placement		PTCA (balloon)
	Trach replacement		Pubovaginal sling
	Excludes:	4525.0	Kidney dialysis
	Flushed urinary catheter 4510.0	7525.0	rione, dailysis
4505.0	Cauterization, all sites		
4507.0	IV therapy, infusion		

4529.0	Internal prosthetic devices (fit, adjust, remove) Includes: Breast implants Cardiac pacemaker Joint prostheses VNS	4560.0	Other specific therapeutic prov Sclerotherapy Skin rejuvenatio TENS unit, NO Ultraviolet treatu Wound care, NO
	Excludes: Post-op complications due to (presence of) any implant, device, prosthetic graft		Excludes: Pinched nerve (
	(5930.0)	4565.0	Transplants, NOS
4530.0	External prosthetic devices, artificial body parts (fit, adjust, remove)		Includes: Stem cell
	Excludes: Prosthetic complications (5930.0)		4565.1 Failure
4535.0	Corrective appliances		Include Bone :
	Includes:		4565.2 Rejection
	Fitting and adjusting: Back brace	MEDIC	AL COUNSELING (4600-4699
	Dental cap, crown Earplugs Eye patch	4600.0	Diet and nutritional counseling
	Hearing aid		Includes:
	Jobst or ted stockings		Check weight
	Leg brace		Counseling for v
	Neck brace Orthopedic shoes Walking cane	4604.0	Human immunodeficiency vir
4540.0	Cast, splint - application, removal		Includes: AIDS counseling
4545.0	Dressing, bandage - application, change, packing		AIDS information ARC counseling Worried, concer
4550.0	Irrigation, lavage		transmitting A
4555.0	Suture - insertion, removal	4605.0	Medical Counseling, NOS
4556.0	Cosmetic injection, NOS		Includes:
	4556.1 Botox injection		Alcohol
	4556.2 Collagen injection		Disease counsel
15(0.0	Other and if a thermalia market barry NEC		Drug
4560.0	Other specific therapeutic procedures, NEC		Drug rehabilitati
	Includes: Adjust device		Locate advocate Medical consult
	Apheresis		New patient
	Cardioversion		Open house
	Cryotherapy		Patient education
	Cut toe nails		Personal probler
	Debridement		Questions about
	Earwick		Referral
	ECT		Relapse prevent
	Enema		Schedule test or
	Epidural Eye exercises		Second opinion To learn about a
	Eye exercises Insulin pump		To neet doctor
	Joint injection		Trouble toilet tra
	Nerve block		Wants to talk to
	Pessary, Change/Clean		
	Phototherapy		

### PAGE 197

560.0	Other specific therapeutic procedures, NEC (cont.)
	Sclerotherapy
	Skin rejuvenation
	TENS unit, NOS
	Ultraviolet treatment
	Wound care, NOS

(1240.0)

es: marrow

#### 9)

weight reduction

rus (HIV) counseling

ıg on, education g rned about getting, AIDS

ling ion tation on m t condition tion study condition aining doctor

Job dissatisfaction Out of work

Unable to work Unemployment

Problem with boss or coworkers

Discrimination problems Don't have any friends

Imprisonment, prosecution Lawsuits, litigation

Includes:

Disappointment in others

Neighborhood and community relations

Police involvement in outpatient visit circumstances

Brought in by police Police called

> Disasters "Frank's drunk" Homeless

problems Social isolation

4605.0	Medical Counseling, NOS (cont.)	4725.0	Occupational problems
	4605.1 Family history of cardiovascular disease		Includes: Job dissatisfac
	4605.2 Family history of cancer		Out of work Problem with Unable to wor
	4605.3 Family history of diabetes		Unemploymer
	4605.4 Family history of other disease or condition	4730.0	Social adjustment problems
SOCIAL	PROBLEM COUNSELING (4700-4799)		Includes: Discrimination
4700.0	Economic problem		Don't have any Loneliness Neighborhood
	Includes:		problems
	Can't pay bills Too little income		Social isolation
4702.0	Problem with access to medical care	4735.0	Legal problems
			Includes:
	Includes: Blocked access to medical care		Imprisonment Lawsuits, litig
	Care not covered by insurance		
	Insurance problem		4735.1 Police outpa
4705.0	Marital problems		Inclu Bru
	Includes:		Po
	Alcoholic spouse Custody battle	4740.0	Other social problems
	Divorce, desertion, separation		Includes:
	Marriage counseling, NOS		Disabled
	Premarital counseling		Disappointme
	Problem with husband, wife		Disasters
4710.0	Parent-child problems		"Frank's drun Homeless Housing and c
	Includes:		Pregnancy out
	Adopted or foster child		Problem with
	Concern about childhood behavior		Problems of a
	Discipline		Relationship p
	Maturation problems	BROCE	ESS VISIT NE <i>C</i> (4900-4900
	Oppostional defiance Working parent	INUGR	ESS VISIT, NEC (4800-4899
4715.0	Other problems of family relationship	4800.0	Progress visit, NOS (Use or information given is progress
	Includes:		NOTE: If for specific theray
	Aged parents or in-laws		Includes:
	Brother sister difficulty		Chronic, NOS
	Divorced parents		Followup, NO
	Family fights and disruptions Problems with relatives		Getting better I'm better
	i roomins with relatives		I'm the same
4720.0	Educational problems		I'm worse
			Monthly visit
	Includes:		Ongoing treat
	Absenteeism, truancy Hates school		Recheck Revisit
	Problems with teachers		Routine follow

School behavior problems

Problems of aging Relationship problems SIT, NEC (4800-4899)

Housing and clothing problems Pregnancy out-of-wedlock Problem with boyfriend or girlfriend

ss visit, NOS (Use only when the only ation given is progress or followup)

> If for specific theray use additional code. Includes: Chronic, NOS Followup, NOS Getting better I'm better I'm the same I'm worse Monthly visit Ongoing treatment, NOS Recheck Revisit Routine followup Same problems, NOS Touching base

4800.0	Progress visit, NOS (Use only when the only information given is progress or followup) (cont.)	5040.0 5045.0	Wrist Hand and fingers	
	Excludes:	5050.0	Fracture, other and unspecified	
	Followup, disease (Code to disease)	Sprains and strains:		
	Followup, injury (Code to injury) Followup, symptom (Code to symptom) Followup, test results (Code to 6100.0-	5105.0	Cervical spine, neck	
	6700.0)		Includes:	
	General checkup (3100.0) Postoperative followup (4205.0) Preventive medicine (3100.0)		Whiplash Back	
		5115.0	Knee	
IN	JURIES AND ADVERSE EFFECTS MODULE	5120.0	Ankle	
INJURY	BY TYPE AND/OR LOCATION (5001-5799)	5125.0	Wrist	
Fractures	and dislocations:	5130.0	Sprain or strain, other and unspecified	
5005.0	Head and face Includes:	Laceratio	ons and cuts:	
	Facial bones Jaw Nose	5205.0	Head and neck area Excludes: Face (5210.0)	
5010.0	Skull Spinal column	5210.0	Facial area Includes: Eye	
	Includes: Back Neck Vertebrae		Ear Forehead Lip Nose	
5015.0	Trunk area, except spinal column	5215.0	Trunk area	
	Includes: Clavicle Collarbone	5220.0	Includes: Perineum Lower extremity	
	Pelvic scapula Rib		Includes: Ankle	
5020.0	Leg Includes:		Foot	
	Femur Fibula Hip Knee	5225.0	Upper extremity Includes: Arm	
5025.0	Tibia Ankle		Fingers Hand	
5030.0	Foot and toes		Wrist	
5035.0	Arm	5230.0	Laceration and cuts, site unspecified	
		Puncture	wounds:	
	Includes: Elbow Humerus	5305.0	Head, neck and facial area	
	Radius Shoulder	5310.0	Trunk area	
	Ulna	5315.0 5320.0	Lower extremity Upper extremity	

5325.0

5405.0

5410.0

Eye

#### Puncture wound, site unspecified 5555.0 Arm Elbow Includes: 5560.0 Needlestick, NOS 5565.0 Wrist Contusions, abrasions, and bruises: 5570.0 Hand and finger(s) Head, neck, and face 5575.0 Injury, multiple or unspecified Injury, multiple or unspecified (wound check) Excludes: Eye (5410.0) Includes post-traumatic (NOS) headache (and 1210.0) Foreign body: Includes: 5600.0 Black eye Eye Contusion Corneal abrasion 5605.0 Nose

5760.0

Animal ,snake, human

5415.0 Trunk area 5610.0 Skin Includes: 5615.0 Digestive tract (if choking present, code Injury to scrotum 15200 first) 5420.0 Includes: Lower extremity Mouth 5425.0 Upper extremity Rectum Throat 5430.0 Contusion, abrasion, bruise, site unspecified Injury, other and unspecified type: 5616.0 Respiratory tract 5505.0 Head, neck, and face 5620.0 Other and unspecified sites Includes: Post concussive syndrome Burns, all degrees: Tooth fracture 5705.0 Head, neck, and face Tooth knocked out Traumatic brain injury (TBI) Includes eyes 5710.0 Excludes: Trunk area Loose tooth (no injury) 1500.0 5715.0 Extremities 5510.0 Eye Includes: 5515.0 Back Lower Upper Includes: Tail bone 5720.0 Burn, site unspecified 5750.0 Sunburn, windburn 5520.0 Chest and abdomen Excludes: Includes: Sun poisoning 5920.0 Internal injuries Bites: 5525.0 Hip 5755.0 Insect 5530.0 Leg Includes: 5535.0 Knee Sting Tick 5540.0 Ankle

5545.0 Foot and toe(s)

5550.0 Shoulder

INJURY,	NOS (5800-5899)		5830.0	Rape	
5800.0	Late effects of an old	injury		Includ	es: al assault
	Includes:			5020.1	0 1 1
	Deform Scars	ities		5830.1	Sexual abuse
5805.0	Motor vehicle accider	ıt			Includes: Molestation
	Includes:		5835.0	Dead on arrival (D	DA)
	Auto ac		202210	Deud on ann an (D	
	Car acc	ident		Include	es:
	Motorc	ycle accident		Death	1
5810.0	Accident, NOS			Exclud	es.
001010	Includes:				ac arrest (5837.0)
	Fall, typ	be or location of injury			opulmonary arrest (5839.0)
	unspec	ified		Resp	ratory arrest (5836.0)
5815.0	Violence, NOS				
5815.0	Includes:		5836.0	Respiratory arrest	
	Abuse		202010	respiratory artest	
	Beat up			Exclud	les:
	In a figl	nt		Cardi	ac arrest (5837.0)
	Stabbin	g			opulmonary arrest (5839.0)
					on arrival (5835.0)
	Excludes	e against oneself (5818.0,			ning (5838.0) drowning (5838.0)
	5820.	•		Ivea	drowning (5656.0)
		- /	5837.0	Cardiac arrest	
	5815.1	Child abuse or neglect		Include	
		Englisher		Code	e blue
Excludes: Child sexual abuse (5830.1)			Exclud	es.	
		Cinic sexual abuse (2000.1)			opulmonary arrest (5839.0)
	5815.2	Battered spouse			(4401.0)
				Dead	on arrival (5835.0)
	5815.3	Elder abuse		Resp	ratory arrest (5836.0)
	5815.4	Gunshot wound	5838.0	Drowning	
				Includ	
5818.0	Intentional self-mutila	ation		Near	lrowning
	Includes:		5839.0	Cardiopulmonary a	rrest
	Self-abi			Exclud	
	Tried to	hurt self			ac arrest (5837.0)
				Resp	ratory arrest (5836.0)
	Excludes Suicide	:: attempt (5820.0)	5840.0	Unconscious on arr	ival
		I (I I)			
5820.0	Suicide attempt			Includ	
	Includes:			Com	
		n car with motor running g oneself			d unconscious ked out
	Slashed			Shoc	
	Code also: Laceration of wrists (5225.0)			Stupe	
				-	sponsive
	Stabbec	loneself			
	5000 1 0	1 1	5841.0	State of consciousn	÷
	5820.1 O	verdose, intentional		Includes: Brought in by ambulance Found on floor	
		Excludes: Unintentional overdose			
		(5910.0)			ally unresponsive
		· · · · ·			· 1

5842.0 Altered level of consciousness, NOS

Excludes: Adverse effect of alcohol 5915.0 Adverse effect of drug abuse 5910.0

#### POISONING AND ADVERSE EFFECTS (5900-5999)

- 5900.0 Unintentional poisoning
  - 5900.1 Food poisoning
  - 5900.2 Ingestion, inhalation, or exposure to potentially poisonous products
    - Includes: Heavy metal toxicity Household products Chemicals Drugs Gas Smoke Lead Mace in eyes

5905.0 Adverse effect of medication

Includes:

Allergy to medication Anaphylactic shock Bad reaction to prescribed medication Penicillin allergy Sugar too low (insulin reaction) (Code 2215.0 also)

5910.0 Adverse effect of drug abuse

Includes: Bad trip Combination of drugs and alcohol (nonsuicidal) Drug-induced hallucinations Freaked out on drugs Ingestion of drugs for nonmedicinal purposes Unintentional overdose

Excludes: Intentional overdose (5820.1)

5915.0 Adverse effect of alcohol

Includes: Acute intoxication Drunk Intoxication

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

5920.0 Adverse effects of environment

Includes: Air pollution Frostbite Hypothermia Noise pollution Sun damage Sun poisoning Too hot Water pollution

5921.0 Adverse effects of second-hand smoke (Code also symptomatic conditions related to second-hand smoke exposure, for example, bronchitis, emphysema) Includes: Persons living with heavy smoker Exposure in public buildings Work environment exposure

5922.0 Adverse effects of terrorism and bioterrorism Includes: Anthrax, skin Anthrax, respiratory (inhalation) Bombing Food/water contamination Smallpox

Note: Use an additional code to identify the complaint, symptom, or disease, if any.

5925.0 Adverse effects, other and unspecified Includes: Seasickness

5930.0 Complications of surgical or medical procedures and treatments

Includes:

Artificial openings (ostomies, stoma) Catheter Foreign body (accidentally left during surgery e.g. sponge, instrument) Medical complication, NOS Non-healing surgical wound Post-op fever Post-op hemorrhage (bleeding) Post-op infection or inflammation Post-op sepsis (septicemia) Shunt Tubes Wound dehiscence

Use additional code to identify condition Such as: UTI (1675.0) Fever (1010.0)

Excludes: Postpartum conditions (1791.0 and 1810.2) Complication of transplant organs (4565.1-4565.2)

TEST RI	ESULTS MODULE			
(Inclue	des all abnormal test results and followups for test results)	6600.0	For results of skin tes testing)	sts (PPD results, results of allergy
6100.0	For results of blood glucose tests	6700.0	For other and unspec	ified test results
	Includes: Abnormal glucose tolerance test Elevated blood sugar Glucose control High blood sugar Hyperglycemia Sugar in blood		Abnorr Abnorr Abnorr Colonc CT sca	nal EEG nal lab test results, NOS nal scans nal pulmonary function test scopy results ns
6105.0	For results of cholesterol and triglyceride tests Includes:		MRI Results	hearing, vision s of biopsy s of fetal evaluation tests
	High cholesterol		To disc	cuss test results with physician prography results
6106.0	For results of test for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)		ADMINISTRA	ATIVE MODULE
	Includes: Results of AIDS test	7100.0	Physical examination employment	required for school or
	Excludes:		7100.1	Physical examination required for employment
	History of positive HIV test findings (2015.2)			Includes: Preemployment examination
6110.0	For other findings of blood tests			Required company physical Return to work checkup
	Includes: Elevated sed rate			Teacher's certificate physical
	Low potassium		7100.2	Executive physical examination
	Positive blood culture			
	Positive serology, VDRL PSA results		7100.3	Physical examination required for school
6200.0	For results of urine tests			Includes: College
	Includes: Abnormal urinalysis			Day care center Grade school
	Positive urine culture			High school
	Sugar in urine			Nursery school
6300.0	For cytology findings		7100.4	Physical examination for extracurricular activities
	Includes: Abnormal Pap smear			Includes:
	Atypical Pap smear			Athletics
	For results of Pap smear of cervix or			Boy Scouts or Girl Scouts
	other area			Camp
	Positive Pap smear Repeat Pap smear			Little League
	Repeat Fap sinear	7120.0	Driver's license exam	nination. DOT
6400.0	For radiological findings			
	Includes:			
	Abnormal X-ray			
	X-ray results			
	Xeromammography results			
6500.0	For results of EKG, Holter monitor review, abnormal			

thallium stress test, tests coded to 3350.0 and 3355.0

#### 7130.0 Disability examination

Includes: Evaluation of disability Social Security examination

- 7131.0 Worker's comp exam
- 7135.0 Premarital examination

7135.1 Premarital blood test

7137.0 Direct admission to hospital

Includes: Admit to hospital Direct admit For admission Here for admission Involuntary commitment Pre admission exam Voluntary commitment

## 7140.0 Other reason for visit required by party other than the patient or the health care provider

Includes: Medical certificate Physical certificate Physical examination for adoption Psychiatric examination required by court Travel WIC medical clearance

#### UNCODABLE ENTRIES

- 8990.0 Problems, complaints, NEC (multiple medical problems)
- 8991.0 Patient unable to speak English
- 8993.0 Patient (or patient's spokesperson) refused care

Includes: Left AMA Walked out

8997.0 Entry of "none" or "no complaint"

Includes: Asymptomatic, NOS Doing well Feeling good (no other statement)

- 8998.0 Insufficient information
- 8999.0 Illegible entry

#### SPECIAL CODE

-9 Blank

#### **APPENDIX III**

#### A. GENERIC CODES AND NAMES IN NUMERIC ORDER

This list reflects the new classification being used to code drugs reported in NHAMCS. Starting with 2006 data, the Multum Lexicon Plus system was used to classify drugs in NHAMCS. Drugs starting with a "d" prefix are those for which a match was found in the Multum Lexicon Plus<sup>®</sup>, a proprietary database of Cerner Multum, Inc., and the code reflects the Multum code for the drug. Drugs starting with an "a" prefix are those which were added to the NCHS database in 2006 and 2007 for which a match could not be found in Multum but for which ingredients could be identified. Drugs starting with a "c" prefix are those drugs added to the NCHS database in 2006 and 2007 for which ingredients could not be determined. Drugs starting with "a" or "c" were assigned codes by NCHS. Starting in 2008, the "a" and "c" codes are no longer being used to code drugs in the NCHS database. Starting in 2008, drugs which were added to the NCHS database for which no match could be found in Multum use an "n" prefix. Ingredients are separated by semi-colons or dashes.

a07001 FOLIC ACID; NIACIN; VITAMIN E:PYRIDOXINE: CYANOCOBALAMIN a07002 CHOLECAL-CIFEROL-CALCIUM CITRATE a07003 MULTIVITAMIN-LUTEIN a07019 VITAMIN A;RIBOFLAVIN; PYRIDOXINE;CHOLECAL-CIFEROL;THIAMINE a07022 ZINC; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN E;RIBOFLAVIN;ASCORBIC ACID a07027 CALCIUM:MAGNESIUM: CHOLECALCIFEROL a07032 HYPERICUM 3X-TOPICAL ANESTHETICS a07033 HIV VACCINE a07035 ANALGESICS; DIETARY SUPPLEMENT; **ANTIOXIDANTS** a07038 FORSKOLIN a07042 DIETARY SUPPLEMENT-HERBAL PRODUCTS a07044 DIETARY SUPPLEMENT-PROTEIN a07047 MUSHROOM EXTRACT a07051 RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS VACCINE a07053 MURAMYL TRIPEPTIDE PHOSPHATIDYLETHANO-LAMINE (MTP-PE) a07055 4-AMINOPYRIDINE a07059 DIETHYLCARBAMAZINE a07064 ISOPENTYL-**HYDROCUPREINE** a07065 CURCUMIN a07069 CYANOACRYLATE a07071 TYROSINE a07072 DISOPROMINE

a07078 SULFORAPHANE GLUCONSINOLATE a10000 ACACIA GUM; ALOE VERA TOPICAL;GUM GHATTI a10001 ACACIA GUM;HYDRO-CORTISONE; LEVONOR-GESTREL;NEOMYCIN;POLY-MYXIN B SULFATE a10009 ACETONE-BENZOYL PEROXIDE TOPICAL a10022 AMINOACETIC ACID-CALCIUM CARBONATE a10030 AMMONIUM PHOSPHATE;SODIUM PHOSPHATE;SODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE a10032 ANETHOLE; BENZOCAINE TOPICAL; DEXTROMETHOR-PHAN;MENTHOL;PEPPER-MINT a10038 ASAFETIDA TINCTURE;CAPSICUM;CAS-CARA SAGRADA; GINGER; NUX VOMICA a10050 BENZYL ALCOHOL; MENTHOL; PEPPERMINT a10051 BENZYL ALCOHOL; SOYBEAN OIL;STARCH TOPICAL a10061 BILE SALTS; PANCREATIN; PEPSIN a10068 ASCORBIC ACID; BIOTIN; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10090 BISMUTH ANTI-DIARRHEA:KAOLIN:PECTIN a10096 ASPIRIN-BUFFERS

a10099 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT; DEXTROSE; POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS;SODIUM CHLORIDE a10102 ASCORBIC ACID:CALCIUM **REPLACEMENT:IRON** PREPARATIONS; PYRIDOXINE;VITAMIN A a10110 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT; MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS:SODIUM CHLORIDE a10111 CALCIUM **REPLACEMENT-SODIUM** FLUORIDE a10114 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT; ERGOCALCIFEROL: PHOSPHORUS a10119 BREWER'S YEAST; CALCIUM REPLACEMENT; ERGOCALCIFEROL; THIAMINE; VITAMIN A a10124 CALCIUM **REPLACEMENT-SODIUM** PROPIONATE a10125 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT-ERGOCALCIFEROL a10127 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT-CHOLECALCIFEROL a10130 CALCIUM IODIDE-**ISOPROTERENOL** a10132 CALCIUM ION:CHLORIDE ION;DEXTROSE;MAGNESIUM ION;SODIUM ION

a10133 CALCIUM ION:CHLORIDE ION;MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS;POTASSIUM ION;SODIUM ION a10135 CALCIUM ION;CHLORIDE ION;POTASSIUM ION;SODIUM ACETATE;SODIUM ION a10137 CALCIUM ION: CHOLECALCIFEROL; IRON PREPARATIONS; MULTIVITAMIN; VITAMIN A a10140 CALCIUM ION; MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM ION:SODIUM CHLORIDE a10150 CANTHARIDIN; PODOPHYLLUM RESIN TOPICAL;SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL a10156 ALGINIC ACID; BORIC ACID TOPICAL;CARMELLOSE; **GLYCERIN TOPICAL: PROPYLENE GLYCOL** a10158 CARMELLOSE; CASANTHRANOL;DOCUSATE a10159 CASEIN;COCONUT OIL;CORN OIL;MULTI-VITAMIN; SUCROSE a10160 CASEIN;COCONUT **OIL;MAGNESIUM AMINO** ACIDS CHELATE; SUCROSE;TAPIOCA a10162 CASEIN;CORN OIL;LECITHIN;MULTIVITAMIN; SODIUM ION a10163 CASEIN; MULTIVITAMIN; SAFFLOWER OIL;SOYBEAN **OIL:SUCROSE** a10164 CAMPHOR TOPICAL;CEDAR LEAF OIL;EUCALYPTUS OIL;MENTHOL;NUTMEG OIL a10166 CERESIN WAX; MINERAL OIL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;WOOLWAX ALCOHOL a10172 CETEARETH; PETROLATUM TOPICAL; PROPYLENE GLYCOL;SORBITOL a10174 CETEARETH; CETOSTEARYL ALCOHOL:METHYL PARABEN; MINERAL **OIL; PETROLATUM TOPICAL** a10179 CETYL ALCOHOL; PROPYLENE GLYCOL; SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE; STEARYL ALCOHOL

a10192 CHLORIDE ION; POTASSIUM CITRATE; SODIUM ION a10207 CINOXATE;GLYCERYL; METHYL ANTHRANILATE; MINERAL OIL;SORBITOL a10208 CINOXATE; MINERAL OIL;OXYBENZONE; TRETINOIN TOPICAL a10227 CAJEPUT;COTTONSEED OIL;EUCALYPTUS OIL;PEPPERMINT;PINE OIL a10232 DEOXYCHOLIC ACID;OX **BILE EXTRACT; PANCREATIN** a10242 DEXTROSE: FRUCTOSE: PHOSPHORIC ACID a10243 DEXTROSE;FRUCTOSE; ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID a10244 DEXTROSE; MAGNESIUM ACETATE; POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS;SODIUM CHLORIDE a10245 DEXTROSE-POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS a10249 DEXTROSE-RINGERS LACTATED a10252 DEXTROSE-NORMAL SALINE a10253 DEXTROSE-LACTATED RINGERS a10255 DEXTROSE-NUTRITIONAL PRODUCTS a10263 DEXTROSE-NITROGLYCERIN a10264 DEXTROSE;POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;SODIUM CHLORIDE a10266 DEXTROSE:POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;STERILE WATER a10267 DEXTROSE-SODIUM CHLORIDE a10268 DEXTROSE;SODIUM CHLORIDE;THIAMINE a10279 DEXTROSE-STERILE WATER a10285 DIMETHICONE; GLYCERIN; METHYLPARABEN; PETROLATUM TOPICAL a10289 ALOE VERA TOPICAL; DIMETHICONE; ETHANOL; GLYCERIN TOPICAL: MICONAZOLE TOPICAL a10290 ALOE VERA TOPICAL; DIMETHICONE; ETHANOL;GLYCERIN TOPICAL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL a10292 DIMETHICONE-HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL

a10299 ELECTROLYTES-MINERALS a10300 ASCORBIC ACID; ELECTROLYTES; MINERALS; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10301 ELECTROLYTES-RICE a10303 ELECTROLYTES-MAGNESIUM AMINO ACIDS CHELATE a10319 CAMPHOR TOPICAL; CLOVE;EUCALYPTUS OIL;MENTHOL TOPICAL; PHENOL TOPICAL a10336 CALCIUM CARBONATE; CITRIC ACID; GLUCONIC ACID;MAGNESIUM CARBONATE:MAGNESIUM CITRATE a10338 GLYCINE-IMMUNE GLOBULIN INTRAMUSCULAR a10346 GLYCERIN TOPICAL-HAMAMELIS WATER a10356 ASCORBIC ACID: CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID; INTRINSIC FACTOR; **IRON PREPARATIONS** a10362 HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL; IODOCHLOR-HYDROXYQUIN;PRAMOXINE TOPICAL a10363 HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL-IODOCHLORHY-DROXYQUIN a10369 IRON PREPARATIONS; NIACIN; PANTOTHENIC ACID;RIBOFLAVIN;THIAMINE a10379 IRON PREPARATIONS-VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10383 IRON PREPARATIONS -VITAMINS a10385 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL; **IRON PREPARATIONS;** NORETHINDRONE a10386 FOLIC ACID-IRON PREPARATIONS a10387 CALCIUM CARBONATE: FOLIC ACID: IRON PREPARATIONS; MULTIVITAMIN;NIACIN a10388 ASCORBIC ACID;FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS; PYRIDOXINE; VITAMIN A a10392 ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS a10394 ASCORBIC ACID: CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS; LIVER DERIVATIVE COMPLEX a10460 MAGNESIUM

a10396 CYANOCOBALAMIN; FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS; LIVER DERIVATIVE COMPLEX a10398 ASCORBIC ACID;FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS a10399 FOLIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS: MULTIVITAMIN a10402 IRON PREPARATIONS; NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN a10405 IRON PREPARATIONS; NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a10414 ASCORBIC ACID; CHOLECALCIFEROL; IRON PREPARATIONS; VITAMIN A;VITAMIN E a10419 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL; IRON PREPARATIONS; VITAMIN A a10423 ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN; IRON PREPARATIONS; RIBOFLAVIN a10425 CYANOCOBALAMIN; IRON PREPARATIONS;LIVER DERIVATIVE COMPLEX; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a10426 ASCORBIC ACID; IRON PREPARATIONS: MULTIVITAMIN; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE a10435 ASCORBIC ACID-IRON PREPARATIONS a10436 ASCORBIC ACID; DOCUSATE;IRON PREPARATIONS a10439 DOCUSATE-IRON PREPARATIONS a10442 IRON PREPARATIONS-MULTIVITAMIN a10443 BREWER'S YEAST-IRON PREPARATIONS a10450 JUNIPER; RESORCINOL TOPICAL; SULFUR TOPICAL; THYMOL; ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10452 LACTOSE-NORETHINDRONE a10453 LACTOSE-MOMETASONE NASAL a10454 EPLERENONE-LACTOSE a10455 LACTOSE-TROSPIUM a10458 LINOLENIC ACID; PHENYLALANINE; POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS;SODIUM

ACETATE; TRYPTOPHAN

ANTACIDS;STARCH TOPICAL;TALC a10463 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; DIPHENHYDRAMINE TOPICAL;LIDOCAINE; MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a10464 ASPIRIN;CALCIUM CARBONATE;MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a10465 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; ASPIRIN; MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a10466 ATROPINE: MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS; PHENOBARBITAL a10471 CALCIUM CARBONATE-MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a10474 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a10475 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS; SIMETHICONE a10482 GUAIFENESIN; MENTHOL; PARABENS; PHENYLALANINE a10490 CAMPHOR TOPICAL-MENTHOL a10499 ACRYLATE COPOLYMER; CARBOMER 940;METHYLPARABEN; **PROPYLENE GLYCOL** a10500 ALLANTOIN TOPICAL; ALLIUM CEPA; METHYLPARABEN; POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350;SORBIC ACID a10502 GLYCERIN TOPICAL; METHYLPARABEN;MINERAL **OIL;STERILE WATER** a10504 LANOLIN TOPICAL; METHYLPARABEN; MULTIVITAMIN;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL a10511 MINERALS-VITAMINS a10519 MALTODEXTRIN; MINERALS; MULTIVITAMIN; WATER; WHEY PROTEIN ISOLATE a10521 LECITHIN; MINERALS; SODIUM CASEINATE;WATER a10529 MINERALS; MULTIVITAMIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN a10530 MINERALS-MULTIVITAMIN a10531 MINERALS; DIGESTIVE ENZYMES;LECITHIN; MULTIVITAMIN

a10533 CAMPHOR TOPICAL; ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL;METHYL SALICYLATE TOPICAL; MUSTARD OIL a10537 BENZOCAINE TOPICAL; NUTMEG OIL: PETROLATUM TOPICAL; ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10543 ALOE VERA TOPICAL; CALENDULA;OLIVE **OIL:OREGON GRAPE** a10547 GLYCERIN TOPICAL;LACTIC ACID TOPICAL; OLEIC ACID; PROPYLENE GLYCOL a10548 CALCIUM CASEINATE; DIGLYCERIDE; MONOGLYCERIDE;OLEIC ACID; ZINC SULFATE a10571 ASCORBIC ACID; PANTHENOL; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10575 GREEN TEA;PANTOTHENIC ACID:VITAMINS a10579 NIACIN; PANTOTHENIC ACID; PYRIDOXINE; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a10582 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE TOPICAL; HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL; PARACHOLOROME TAXYLENOL;PRAMOXINE TOPICAL a10583 GLYCERIN TOPICAL;MINERAL OIL;PARAFFIN;PETROLATUM TOPICAL; WOOL ALCOHOLS a10588 MINERAL OIL-PEANUT OIL a10597 DIMENHYDRINATE; NIACIN; PENTYLENETETRAZOL a10603 ASPIRIN:CAFFEINE; CODEINE; PHENACETIN a10609 ASPIRIN;CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN; PHENOBARBITAL a10611 ASPIRIN;CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN a10612 ASPIRIN;CAFFEINE; CAMPHOR TOPICAL;OPIUM; PHENACETIN a10614 ASPIRIN; BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX III - GENERIC LIST

a10625 LIVE YEAST CELL: PHENYLMERCURIC NITRATE; SHARK LIVER OIL a10627 ALTEPLASE; ARGININE; PHOSPHORIC ACID: POLYSORBATE a10638 PHOSPHORUS; POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS;SODIUM CHLORIDE a10640 POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS-SODIUM CHLORIDE a10648 IODINE-POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS a10651 POTASSIUM ION-SODIUM CHLORIDE a10655 POTASSIUM ACIDIFYING-SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE a10659 MINERAL SPIRITS; OCTYLPHENOXY-POLY-ETHOXYETHANO; POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350; PROPYLENE GLYCOL; SOAP a10660 ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL TOPICAL; PROPYLENE GLYCOL;SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE; SORBITOL; STEARYL ALCOHOL a10664 HP GUAR; POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350;PROPYLENE GLYCOL;SODIUM BORATE TOPICAL a10668 BORIC ACID TOPICAL; CAPSICUM;GLYCERIN TOPICAL; PROPYLENE GLYCOL; PYRILAMINE a10675 GLYCERIN TOPICAL-PROPYLENE GLYCOL a10678 CARBOHYDRATES; MULTIVITAMIN; PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT a10680 AMYLASE;BELLADONNA; BUTABARBITAL;CELLULASE; PROTEINASE a10685 PEG-150;QUATERNIUM; SODIUM LAURETH-13 CARBOX;SODIUM TRIDECETH SULFATE a10689 ACETIC ACID TOPICAL; OXYQUINOLONE SULFATE; RICINOLEIC ACID a10697 GINSENG; MEADOWFOAM OIL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;SAFFLOWER OIL;SESAME OIL

**PAGE 208** 

a10701 MINERAL OIL; PETROLATUM TOPICAL; PHENYLEPHRINE TOPICAL;SHARK LIVER OIL a10702 BISMUTH SUBGALLATE-SHARK LIVER OIL a10703 GLYCERIN TOPICAL:PETROLATUM TOPICAL; PHENYLEPHRINE TOPICAL;SHARK LIVER OIL a10707 SOAP-WATER a10715 MULTIVITAMIN-SODIUM FLUORIDE a10716 ERTAPENEM;SODIUM BICARBONATE:SODIUM HYDROXIDE a10717 CITRIC ACID;SODIUM CITRATE;SODIUM ION a10721 PHENOBARBITAL-SODIUM NITRATE a10726 POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350;POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;SODIUM BICARBONATE;SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM SULFATE a10730 HORSETAIL; MANGANESE SULFATE; STEARIC ACID a10732 CORN STARCH TOPICAL;LANOLIN TOPICAL; PETROLEUM; STEARYL ALCOHOL;ZINC **OXIDE TOPICAL** a10738 AMPICILLIN-SULBACTIN SODIUM a10759 ACETAMINOPHEN; CAFFEINE; PHENYLEPHRINE; THENYLDIAMINE a10785 CALCIUM CARBONATE; CHOLECALCIFEROL: VITAMIN K a10787 CAMPHOR TOPICAL; MINERAL OIL; PETROLATUM TOPICAL;WAX a10789 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE; ETHANOL;POTASSIUM GUAIACOLSULFONATE: WHITE PINE SYRUP; WILD CHERRY SYRUP a10794 CHOLECALCIFEROL; VITAMIN A;ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10802 BENZOCAINE TOPICAL; CALAMINE TOPICAL;ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10811 ETHANOL; FORMALDEHYDE TOPICAL;ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE

a10816 BALSAM PERU TOPICAL; BENZYL BENZOATE TOPICAL;BISMUTH RESORCIN TOPICAL;BISMUTH SUBGALLATE; ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10821 CALAMINE TOPICAL-ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10827 UNDECYLENIC ACID TOPICAL-ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10829 BALSAM PERU TOPICAL; BENZYL BENZOATE TOPICAL;ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10831 COAL TAR TOPICAL-ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a10834 CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B a10835 VITAMIN B-VITAMIN E a10836 ASCORBIC ACID; VITAMIN **B;VITAMIN E** a10840 ASCORBIC ACID;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX;VITAMIN E;ZINC a10842 ASCORBIC ACID;D-BIOTIN;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10848 ASCORBIC ACID;CALCIUM ACETATE;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10849 ASCORBIC ACID;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10850 CALCIUM ACETATE; FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10851 ASCORBIC ACID;CHOLECALCIFEROL; VITAMIN A;VITAMIN B COMPLEX;VITAMIN E a10855 ASCORBIC ACID;CALCIUM ACETATE;CHOLECAL-CIFEROL; VITAMIN B COMPLEX;VITAMIN E a10856 CYANOCOBALAMIN-VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10857 ASCORBIC ACID-VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10859 ASCORBIC ACID;LIVER DERIVATIVE COMPLEX;VITAMIN B COMPLEX a10864 CARBOHYDRATES;FAT SUPPLEMENT, ORAL;MAGNESIUM AMINO ACIDS CHELATE; MULTIVITAMIN; PROTEIN

PAGE 209

a10865 CARBOHYDRATES;FAT SUPPLEMENT, ORAL; MULTIVITAMIN; PROTEIN a10866 CARBOHYDRATES;FAT SUPPLEMENT, ORAL; PROTEIN a10867 FAT SUPPLEMENT, ORAL; IRON; LINOLEIC ACID;POTASSIUM ACETATE; PROTEIN a10869 MULTIVITAMIN-PROTEIN a10873 FOLLICLE STIMULATING HORMONE-LEUTENIZING HORMONE a10874 CHONDROITIN; GLUCOSAMINE;HYALURONIC ACID: **METHYLSULFONYLMETHANE** a10875 GLUCOSAMINE-METHYLSULFONYL-METHANE a10876 MINERAL OIL-PETROLEUM a10878 HYDROXYQUINOLINE TOPICAL;LANOLIN TOPICAL;PETROLEUM a10879 PENICILLIN (OBSOLETE)-PENICILLIN G BENZATHINE a10880 ADENOSYL-TRIPHOSPHATE-METHIONINE a10881 DOCOSAHEXAENOIC ACID-EICOSAPENTAENOIC ACID a10882 DOCOSAHEXAENOIC ACID; EICOSAPENTAENOIC ACID; VITAMIN E a10884 ASPARTIC ACID; MANGANESE SULFATE; POTASSIUM ACETATE a10893 ARGININE; GLUTAMINE;HMB a10897 HOMATROPINE METHYL **BROMIDE-HYDROCODONE** a10899 ESTRADIOL: ESTRIOL; ESTRONE a10900 ESTRADIOL-ESTRIOL a10904 BETA-CAROTENE; BILBERRY;LUTEIN; LYCOPENE: VITAMIN E a10908 ACONITUM NAPELLUS; ARNICA TOPICAL;BELLADONNA; CHAMOMILE;COMFREY

a10909 ADRENALINE; TETRACAINE TOPICAL;XYLOCAINE a10910 BUPIVACAINE-**XYLOCAINE** a10911 TRIAMCINOLONE-**XYLOCAINE** a10912 HYALURONIDASE-**XYLOCAINE** a10913 MULTIVITAMIN-NORMAL SALINE a10915 CALCIUM ACETATE; CHOLECALCIFEROL;COPPER GLUCONATE; MAGNESIUM; ZINC a10919 PYRIDOXINE-ZINC a10921 MULTIVITAMIN-ZINC a10928 BENZONATATE-PARABENS a10929 DOCUSATE; PARABENS; SORBITOL a10934 GYMNEMA SYLVESTRE; LIPOIC ACID; MAGNESIUM CITRATE; PYRIDOXINE; VANADIUM a10936 BURDOCK ROOT; INDIAN RHUBARB ROOT;SHEEP SORREL;SLIPPERY ELM a10937 ADRENALINE;LIDOCAINE; TETRACAINE TOPICAL a10938 ADRENALINE;COCAINE TOPICAL; TETRACAINE TOPICAL a10941 CITRIC ACID;COLLAGEN PROTEIN; POTASSIUM SORBATE; TRYPTOPHAN; WATER a10943 HYDROGEN PEROXIDE TOPICAL-WATER a10944 CADEXOMER IODINE-POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350 a10946 BIFIDOBACTERIUM INFANTIS;GLOBULIN PROTEIN;LACTOBACILLUS ACIDOPHILUS a10953 CYANOCOBALAMIN;LIVER DESSICATED;MULTIVITAMIN a10956 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-HYDROCODONE POLISTIREX a10961 BUROW'S SOLUTION;CAMPHOR TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL; PHENOL TOPICAL a10962 BENZOCAINE TOPICAL;BUTYL AMINOBENZOATE; **TETRACAINE TOPICAL** 

a10963 ALOE VERA TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL;SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL; TEA TREE **OIL; VITAMIN E TOPICAL** a10968 MINERAL OIL; MINERAL WAX;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;WOOLWAX ALCOHOL a10971 ACETIC ACID TOPICAL; PROPYLENE GLYCOL DIACETATE;SODIUM ACETATE a10973 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; DONNATAL;LIDOCAINE; MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE;SIMETHICONE a10975 DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE-SODIUM PHOSPHATE a10978 DIPHTHERIA TOXOID;FILAMENTOUS HEMAGGLUTININ; PERTACTIN; PERTUSSIS, ACELLULAR;TETANUS TOXOID a10980 BEESWAX;LANOLIN TOPICAL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL a10982 ZINC CITRATE-ZINC GLUCONATE a10984 CHLORAMINE-T-SODIUM P-TOLUENE-SULFONCHLORA a10988 L-METHYLFOLATE; METHYLCOBALAMIN; PYRIDOXINE a10991 CHICORY ROOT **EXTRACT-LACTOBACILLUS** GG a10993 ASCORBIC ACID; MAGNESIUM; MANGANESE SULFATE a10995 CALCIUM ACETATE-MAGNESIUM a10997 DAIDZEIN; GENISTEIN; **INDOL-3 CARBINOL** a11000 LANOLIN ALCOHOL;MINERAL OIL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;SODIUM CHLORIDE a11003 ALLANTOIN TOPICAL;CALCIUM LACTATE;CHOLINE BITARTRATE; PORCINE STOMACH

#### PAGE 210

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX III - GENERIC LIST

a11004 ALOE VERA TOPICAL;BLACK WALNUT;CASCARA SAGRADA;RHUBARB;SENNA a11006 FLAVOCOXID-MALTODEXTRIN a11007 ASCORBIC ACID-MALTODEXTRIN a11008 CYANOCOBALAMIN; DESICCATED STOMACH SUBSTANCE; IRON a11009 FOLIC ACID; IRON; NIACINAMIDE; PANTOTHENATE: **PYRIDOXINE** a11010 ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID;IRON a11012 IRON;NIACIN;RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE a11015 ILEX-MENTHOL TOPICAL a11019 APOMORPHINE-SODIUM **METABISULFITE** a11027 ACETAMINOPHEN-**MISCELLANEOUS** ANALGESICS a11030 CONTRACEPTIVES-NORETHINDRONE a11033 ANTISEPTIC AND GERMICIDES-ETHANOL a11038 MISCELLANEOUS **OPHTHALMIC** AGENTS;NEOMYCIN OPHTHALMIC;POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11039 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE **OPHTHALMIC-MISCELLANEO** US OPHTHALMIC AGENTS a11041 CIPROFLOXACIN-DEXAMETHASONE a11042 CIPROFLOXACIN-HYDROCORTISONE a11043 BORIC ACID TOPICAL; CIPROFLOXACIN; CLOTRIMAZOLE: DEXAMETHASONE OTIC a11050 ACETAMINOPHEN; CODEINE: PHENYLTOLOXAMINE a11061 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE: BROMODIPHENHYDRAMINE; CODEINE: DIPHENHYDRAMINE; POTASSIUM **GUAIACOLSULFONATE** a11071 CODEINE-PYRILAMINE a11076 BUTALBITAL-CODEINE a11080 HYDROXYZINE-**MEPERIDINE** 

a11082 ABACAVIR; AMPRENAVIR; LAMIVUDINE;ZIDOVUDINE a11086 CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE; DOXORUBICIN; FLUOROURACIL a11087 CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE; DOXORUBICIN:MITOMYCIN a11092 ERYTHROMYCIN-NEOMYCIN a11102 ACETAMINOPHEN; CAFFEINE: CHLORPHENIRAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE; SALICYLAMIDE a11114 ACETAMINOPHEN-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE a11122 ACETAMINOPHEN-CHLORZOXAZONE a11126 BUPIVACAINE-LIDOCAINE a11130 HYDROCORTISONE-LIDOCAINE a11131 BACITRACIN;LIDOCAINE; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11134 LIDOCAINE-TRIAMCINOLONE a11135 LIDOCAINE-**METHYLPREDNISOLONE** TOPICAL a11136 LIDOCAINE-PROPOFOL a11137 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE;LIDOCAINE; MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE;SIMETHICONE a11138 EPINEPHRINE TOPICAL;LIDOCAINE; **TETRACAINE TOPICAL** a11141 NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE; PREDNISOLONE a11143 HYDROXYZINE-PREDNISOLONE a11146 GENTAMICIN **OPHTHALMIC-**PREDNISOLONE a11151 ATROPINE: HYOSCYAMINE; METHENAMINE;METHYLENE BLUE; PHENYL SALICYLATE a11154 ATROPINE; BENZOIC ACID;METHENAMINE; METHYLENE BLUE; PHENYL SALICYLATE a11156 HYOSCYAMINE; METHENAMINE;METHYLENE BLUE; PHENYL SALICYLATE:SODIUM PHOSPHATE a11157 METHENAMINE-SODIUM SALICYLATE

METHENAMINE;METHYLENE BLUE; PHENYL SALICYLATE;SODIUM **BIPHOSPHATE** a11163 POLYMYXIN B SULFATE-TRIMETHOPRIM a11166 DORZOLAMIDE OPHTHALMIC-TIMOLOL a11169 EPHEDRINE; GUAIFENESIN; PHENOBARBITAL; THEOPHYLLINE a11185 ASPIRIN-PHENOBARBITAL a11186 ASPIRIN-PROPOXYPHENE a11189 ASPIRIN-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE a11190 ASPIRIN;CAFFEINE; CINNAMEDRINE a11198 ATROPINE; CHLORPHENIRAMINE; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE a11202 ATROPINE-MORPHINE a11204 ATROPINE; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENAZOPYRIDINE; SCOPOLAMINE a11206 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; ATROPINE; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENOBARBITAL; SCOPOLAMINE a11210 ATROPINE; BUTABARBITAL; HYOSCYAMINE; SCOPOLAMINE a11213 ATROPINE; HYOSCYAMINE; KAOLIN; PECTIN:SCOPOLAMINE a11216 BUPIVACAINE-TRIAMCINOLONE a11235 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE; CHLORPHENIRAMINE; GUAIFENESIN: PHENYLEPHRINE;SODIUM CITRATE a11249 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENIRAMINE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE; SCOPOLAMINE a11256 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; METHSCOPOLAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE NASAL a11257 CYTARABINE-DAUNORUBICIN a11258 DEXAMETHASONE-TRIAMCINOLONE

a11159 HYOSCYAMINE;

a11259 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE-DEXTROMETHORPHAN a11261 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE: DEXTROMETHORPHAN; GUAIFENESIN;SODIUM CITRATE a11273 DEXTROMETHORPHAN-IODINATED GLYCEROL a11274 DEXTROMETHORPHAN; DOXYLAMINE;ETHANOL; SODIUM CITRATE a11278 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE; DIPHENHYDRAMINE; MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE;SIMETHICONE a11279 ALOE VERATOPICAL; DIPHENHYDRAMINE; ETHANOL;ZINC ACETATE TOPICAL a11280 DIPHENHYDRAMINE; **HYDROCORTISONE** TOPICAL;NYSTATIN TOPICAL a11284 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL; FERROUS FUMARATE; NORETHINDRONE a11285 FLUOROURACIL; IRINOTECAN;LEUCOVORIN a11286 FLUOROURACIL; LEUCOVORIN; OXALIPLATIN a11289 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN E a11291 CYANOCOBALAMIN;FOLIC ACID; PYRIDOXINE a11294 CYANOCOBALAMIN-FOLIC ACID a11298 FOLIC ACID; MULTIVITAMIN; SODIUM CHLORIDE; THIAMINE a11300 FOLIC ACID-MULTIVITAMIN a11301 CALCIUM ACETATE;FERROUS GLUCONATE;FOLIC ACID; MULTIVITAMIN a11305 BACITRACIN OPHTHALMIC; HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11306 COLISTIN SULFATE OTIC;HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN; THONZONIUM **BROMIDE OTIC** a11315 INSULIN-INSULIN **ISOPHANE** 

a11316 IPRATROPIUM-LEVALBUTEROL a11319 MANNITOL-PEMETREXED a11320 AZACITIDINE-MANNITOL a11322 ESTRADIOL; METHYLTESTOSTERONE; PYRIDOXINE:RIBOFLAVIN a11325 NEOMYCIN-POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11327 HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11328 BACITRACIN TOPICAL; NEOMYCIN;POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11329 BACITRACIN OPHTHALMIC; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11330 BACITRACIN **OPHTHALMIC:** HYDROCORTISONE OPHTHALMIC;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11331 DEXAMETHASONE OPHTHALMIC;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11332 HYDROCORTISONE OTIC;NEOMYCIN;POLYMYXIN **B SULFATE** a11333 CHLOROXYLENOL TOPICAL;HYDROCORTISONE OTIC;NEOMYCIN;POLYMYXIN **B SULFATE** a11334 GRAMICIDIN OPHTHALMIC;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11343 DEXAMETHASONE **OPHTHALMIC-NEOMYCIN** a11344 HYDROCORTISONE OTIC;NEOMYCIN;POLYMYXIN **B OPHTHALMIC** a11345 NEOMYCIN-POLYMYXIN B **OPHTHALMIC** a11350 ERGOCALCIFEROL; NIACIN; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMIN E;VITAMIN A a11351 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL;NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; VITAMIN A a11353 ASCORBIC ACID; DOCUSATE: ERGOCALCIFEROL;NIACIN; VITAMIN A

- a11354 ASCORBIC ACID;NIACIN; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE; VITAMIN E
- a11356 ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN;NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN a11357 CYANOCOBALAMIN; NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a11358 ASCORBIC ACID: NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a11360 DEXPANTHENOL; NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a11365 ASCORBIC ACID; NIACIN; PYRIDOXINE;THIAMINE a11383 BELLADONNA-PHENOBARBITAL a11392 DEXAMETHASONE TOPICAL;NEOMYCIN TOPICAL; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11394 BACITRACIN **TOPICAL-POLYMYXIN B** SULFATE a11395 BACITRACIN **OPHTHALMIC-POLYMYXIN B** SULFATE a11396 DEXAMETHASONE OPHTHALMIC;NEOMYCIN OPHTHALMIC; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11398 CHLORAMPHENICOL OPHTHALMIC-POLYMYXIN B SULFATE a11402 CALCIUM CHLORIDE;MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE;POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;SODIUM ACETATE;SODIUM CHLORIDE a11403 DEXTRAN, HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT;HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE OPHTHALMIC;POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;SODIUM BORATE TOPICAL;SODIUM CHLORIDE a11405 CALCIUM CHLORIDE;MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE;SODIUM CHLORIDE a11408 PREDNISONE-VINCRISTINE a11413 VITAMIN A-VITAMIN E
- a11415 ERGOCALCIFEROL; RIBOFLAVIN;THIAMINE; VITAMIN A;VITAMIN E

#### PAGE 212

#### 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX III - GENERIC LIST

a11416 ASCORBIC ACID: VITAMIN A:VITAMIN E a11418 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL;VITAMIN A:VITAMIN E a11419 ASCORBIC ACID;COPPER GLUCONATE:VITAMIN A:VITAMIN E:ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL a11420 CYANOCOBALAMIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN; VITAMIN A a11421 CYANOCOBALAMIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE;VITAMIN A a11423 ERGOCALCIFEROL; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN; VITAMIN A a11424 ERGOCALCIFEROL; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE;VITAMIN A a11428 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL; **RIBOFLAVIN; VITAMIN A** a11429 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL; RIBOFLAVIN;THIAMINE; VITAMIN A a11431 ASCORBIC ACID; CHOLECALCIFEROL; FLUORIDE; VITAMIN A a11432 ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL; VITAMIN A a11436 CHOLECALCIFEROL-VITAMIN A a11440 ASCORBIC ACID-VITAMIN E a11441 CHOLECALCIFEROL-VITAMIN E a11445 ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN; PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN a11447 CYANOCOBALAMIN; L-METHYLFOLATE: PYRIDOXINE; RIBOFLAVIN a11448 CHOLINE; CYANOCOBALAMIN; INOSITOL; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE a11450 CHOLINE; INOSITOL; **RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE** a11456 CYANOCOBALAMIN-PYRIDOXINE a11457 CYANOCOBALAMIN; PYRIDOXINE;THIAMINE a11458 PANCREATIN-PYRIDOXINE a11465 CYANOCOBALAMIN-THIAMINE

a11471 CALCIUM CARBONATE;CALCIUM CITRATE;MAGNESIUM CITRATE; MAGNESIUM OXIDE a11472 CALCIUM CARBONATE-CHOLECALCIFEROL a11477 FLUORIDE-MULTIVITAMIN a11479 CHONDROITIN: GLUCOSAMINE; MANGANESE SULFATE a11482 SODIUM ACETATE-SODIUM CHLORIDE a11493 SODIUM CHLORIDE-STERILE WATER a11499 CITRIC ACID:POTASSIUM BICARBONATE;SODIUM BICARBONATE a11501 SODIUM **BICARBONATE-SODIUM** CHLORIDE NASAL a11508 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE-CAFFEINE a11509 AMMONIUM CHLORIDE-SODIUM CITRATE a11518 CONJUGATED ESTROGENS-PROGESTERONE a11520 NYSTATIN-TRIAMCINOLONE a11522 CAMPHOR TOPICAL-TRIAMCINOLONE a11523 NYSTATIN TOPICAL-TRIAMCINOLONE a11524 EDETATE **DISODIUM-UREA TOPICAL** a11526 CHLOROPHYLLIN COPPER COMPLEX TOPICAL; PAPAIN TOPICAL; UREA TOPICAL a11529 EPINEPHRINE-PILOCARPINE a11546 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE TOPICAL-EDEDETATE DISODIUM a11549 EDETATE **DISODIUM-RIFAXIMIN** a11551 GUAIFENESIN; PHENIRAMINE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE; PYRILAMINE a11555 DIHYDROCODEINE-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE a11556 PROMETHAZINE-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** a11558 NAPHAZOLINE **OPHTHALMIC-PHENIRAMINE** a11560 NAPHAZOLINE NASAL;PHENYLEPHRINE NASAL; PYRILAMINE

a11568 BENZOCAINE **TOPICAL-TRICLOSAN** TOPICAL a11576 ANTIPYRINE OTIC-BENZOCAINE TOPICAL a11579 ANTIPYRINE OTIC:BENZOCAINE TOPICAL: GLYCERIN OTIC a11585 BENZOCAINE TOPICAL-RESORCINOL TOPICAL a11590 ETHANOL; HOMATROPINE; OPIUM; PECTIN a11592 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-SIMETHICONE a11608 BALSAM PERU TOPICAL; BORIC ACID TOPICAL;CASTOR **OIL;PETROLATUM** TOPICAL;ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL a11610 BARIUM SULFATE-BISACODYL a11611 DOCUSATE-MINERAL OIL a11612 GLYCERIN TOPICAL; HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL;MINERAL **OIL; PETROLATUM TOPICAL** a11614 MINERAL **OIL-PETROLATUM TOPICAL** a11615 LANOLIN TOPICAL;MINERAL OIL:PETROLATUM TOPICAL a11620 COLLOIDAL OATMEAL TOPICAL-MINERAL OIL a11621 AMMONIUM LACTATE **TOPICAL-MINERAL OIL** a11623 BREWER'S YEAST-MINERAL OIL a11627 CHARCOAL-IPECAC a11630 HAEMOPHILUS B CONJUGATE VACCINE (OBSOLETE)-HEPATITIS B VACCINE a11631 DIPHTHERIA TOXOID;HAEMOPHILUS B CONJUGATE VACCINE (OBSOLETE); PERTUSSIS, ACELLULAR; TETANUS TOXOID a11632 HEPATITIS A VACCINE (OBSOLETE)-HEPATITIS B VACCINE a11637 CHYMOTRYPSIN OPHTHALMIC-TRYPSIN TOPICAL a11640 COAL TAR-SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL-SODIUM **HYALURONATE** OPHTHALMIC

a11641 BORIC ACID TOPICAL-ETHANOL a11644 ALUMINUM SULFATE TOPICAL;BORIC ACID TOPICAL;CALCIUM ACETATE TOPICAL a11647 CHLORHEXIDINE TOPICAL-SILVER SULFADIAZINE TOPICAL a11648 CHLORHEXIDINE TOPICAL-ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL TOPICAL a11654 FLUOCINOLONE TOPICAL;HYDROQUINONE TOPICAL;TRETINOIN a11662 ALLANTOIN TOPICAL-SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL a11670 COLLOIDAL OATMEAL TOPICAL;SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL;SULFUR TOPICAL a11671 LACTIC ACID TOPICAL-SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL a11674 TANNIC ACID TOPICAL-THIMEROSAL TOPICAL a11684 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE TOPICAL-BROMFENAC a11685 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE TOPICAL-CYANOCOBALAMIN NASAL a11686 ALBUMIN HUMAN-PACLITAXEL a11687 IODINE-IOPAMIDOL a11688 DIATRIZOATE-IODINE a11689 DEXTRAN 1-METHYLCELLULOSE a11692 AMYLASE;LIPASE; PROTEASE a11697 NAPHAZOLINE NASAL-PHENIRAMINE a11702 CHOLECALCIFEROL-**MULTIVITAMIN** a11703 CALCIUM ACETATE-CHOLECALCIFEROL a11705 CALCIUM ACETATE-MULTIVITAMIN a11706 CETYLPYRIDINIUM **TOPICAL-ETHANOL** a11707 CETYLPYRIDINIUM TOPICAL; ETHANOL; MENTHOL TOPICAL a11714 MICONAZOLE TOPICAL;PETROLATUM TOPICAL;ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL

a11715 MENTHOL TOPICAL-ZINC **OXIDE TOPICAL** a11717 BETAMETHASONE TOPICAL-CLOTRIMAZOLE TOPICAL a11721 HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL-NYSTATIN TOPICAL a11724 BACITRACIN TOPICAL;NEOMYCIN TOPICAL; POLYMYXIN B **OPHTHALMIC** a11726 ACETIC ACID TOPICAL-ALUMINUM ACETATE TOPICAL a11730 BUDESONIDE NASAL-FORMOTEROL a11732 LANOLIN TOPICAL-PETROLATUM TOPICAL a11733 LACTOBACILLUS ACIDOPHILUS-PECTIN a11738 CAMPHOR TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL; PHENOL TOPICAL a11745 BENZYL BENZOATE TOPICAL-HYDROCORTISONE OTIC a11748 BACITRACIN TOPICAL-POLYMYXIN B OPHTHALMIC a11757 ASCORBIC ACID-CRANBERRY a11759 CETEARETH; DIMETHICONE; GLYCERIN TOPICAL; HYALURONIC ACID a11763 CARBOMER 940-ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL TOPICAL a11764 DIPHTHERIA TOXOID; PERTACTIN; **TETANUS TOXOID** a11768 ACETAMINOPHEN; ETHANOL;GLYCERIN; HYDROCODONE; PARABENS a11769 ASCORBIC ACID;BIOTIN;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX;ZINC a50035 ACETONE a50190 AMINOACETIC ACID a50235 AMMONIA SPIRIT AROMATIC a50290 ANISE OIL a50675 BROMELAINS a50770 CALCIUM REPLACEMENT a50890 CARBAZOCHROME a51030 CHERRY SYRUP a51070 CHLOROALLY-HEXAMINIUM CHLORIDE

a51185 CHOLESTEROL a51209 CHROMIUM a51375 COLLODION a51390 CONTACT LENS SOLUTION a51415 COTTONSEED OIL a51425 CRESOL a51460 CYCLACILLIN a51475 CYCLOMETHYCAINE a51545 DANTHRON a51675 DEXTROSE a51740 DIETARY SUPPLEMENT a52023 ELECTROLYTES a52024 ENCAINIDE a52025 EMETINE a52060 ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE a52170 ETHYLNOREPINEPHRINE a52190 EUCALYPTUS OIL a52300 FLUMETHASONE a52395 GELATIN a52535 HAMAMELIS WATER a52565 HEXAFLUORENIUM a52590 HEXYLCAINE a52640 HYDROCHLORIC ACID a52755 INDIGOINDISULFONATE a52775 INFANT FORMULA a52794 INTERFERON ALFA a52845 IODOCHLOR-**HYDROXYQUIN** a52885 IRON PREPARATIONS a52968 KELP a52973 L-TRYPTOPHANE a52990 LACTOSE a53030 LEUCINE a53045 LEVODESOXYEPHEDRINE a53155 LYPRESSIN a53175 MAGNESIUM ANTACIDS a53298 MEGLUMINE a53315 MENINGOCOCCAL VACCINE a53380 MERCAPTOMERIN a53500 METHANTHELINE a53615 METHYL ALCOHOL a53718 MILK SOLIDS NONFAT a53723 MINERALS a53940 NITROGEN a54015 OINTMENT HYDROPHILIC a54175 PANTOTHENIC ACID a54275 PENTAERYTHRITOL a54325 PERTUSSIS IMMUNE GLOBULIN a54445 PHENYLALANINE a54545 PLANTAGO SEED a54555 PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINE a54565 POISON IVY EXTRACT a54575 POLIO VACCINE

a54655 POTASSIUM REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS a54705 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE a54730 POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE a54735 POTASSIUM ACIDIFYING a54760 PRAZEPAM a54920 PROTEIN HYDROLSATE a54922 PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT a55061 RACEMETHIONINE a55115 RINGERS LACTATED a55120 ROSA GALLICA EXTRACT a55125 ROSE WATER a55140 SACCHARIN a55145 SAFFLOWER OIL a55210 SESAME OIL a55215 SILICIC ACID a55218 SILICONE a55260 ANTIVENIN SNAKE BITE a55265 SOAP a55305 SODIUM CACODYLATE a55310 SODIUM CARBONATE a55330 SODIUM FLUORIDE a55380 SODIUM PERBORATE a55400 SODIUM SUCCINATE a55440 SOYBEAN OIL a55505 STRYCHNINE a55510 SUCCINLYCHOLINE a55520 SUCROSE a55535 SULFACYTINE a55605 SULFOXONE SODIUM a55623 SURFACTANT a55645 TALC a55815 THYMOL a55978 TRILOSTANE a56198 VITAMIN K a56214 WHEAT GERM a56265 ZINC TOPICAL AGENTS, EXTERNAL USE a56275 ZOMEPIRAC a56345 VITAMIN B COMPLEX a56580 POLOXAMER 188 a56615 RETINOIC ACID a56740 INTERFERON BETA a56800 SODIUM TETRABORATE DECAHYDRATE a57001 BLOOD SUGAR DIAGNOSTIC a57014 ERYTHROPOIETIN a57024 MAGNESIUM ION a57034 PHOSPHORUS a57050 HYDROACTIVE DRESSING a57052 DIDEOXYCYTIDINE a57092 RECOMBINANT HUMAN DEOXYRIBONUCLEASE a57144 GLIBENCLAMIDE a57158 TECHNETIUM a57194 HYPERTONIC SALINE a57204 HEPATITIS C VACCINE a57210 QUERCETIN a59603 HEPATITIS VACCINE

a59611 THYROID STIMULATING HORMONE a59615 SOMATOSTATIN a59632 DEHYDRO-**EPIANDROSTERENE** a59717 ANDROGENS a59742 POLOXAMER a59812 DOMPERIDONE a59813 FOLLITROPIN BETA a59814 FOLLITROPIN ALPHA a59835 RECOMBINANT HUMAN INTERLEUKIN ELEVEN a59841 GRAPESEED a59842 TROVAFLOXACIN; **ALTROFLOXAVIN** a70009 HYALURONIC ACID a70048 OIL OF EVENING PRIMROSE a70071 DOCOSAHEXAENOIC ACID a70105 HAWTHORN a70113 PERINDOPRIL ERBUMINE a70116 SOY a70123 BISMUTH a70159 SILVER a70199 MAGNESIUM GLYCINATE a70203 RACEMIC EPINEPHRINE a70204 ACEMANNAN a70223 FERRIMIN a70271 SPIRULINA a70347 ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN a70385 SILYBUM a70414 HYDROCOLLOID GEL a70461 GUGGULSTERONES a70467 BENZYDAMINE a70468 SURAMIN a70480 ALPHA LIPOICACID a70484 CARBOXYMETHYL-**CELLULOSE SODIUM** a70491 HYOSCYNAMINE SULFATE a70521 GRIFFONIA SIMPLICIFOLIA a70607 OXYQUINOLONE SULFATE a70699 LYCOPENE a70725 ASPARTAME a70743 CLODRONATE DISODIUM a70747 PROLINE a70756 LAVOLTIDINE a70759 ALFALFA a70795 L-GLUTAMINE a70799 MAGNESIUM a70842 CALCIUM-SODIUM ALGINATE FIBE a70859 BOVINE COLOSTRUM a70864 WHEY PROTEIN ISOLATE a70886 IRON a70887 ALGINATE a70891 HYDROGEL

a70902 L-HOMOCYSTEINE THIOLACTONE a70904 ASTRAGALUS a70947 BETADEX a70971 MCT OIL a70973 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE a70982 SWEET-EASE a70998 ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID a71002 FLOXACILLIN a71008 TECHNETIUM TC 99M MERTIATIDE INJECTION a71019 GLUCAN a71022 THERAPEUTICS-RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS a71066 DEFLAZACORT c00002 AMEBICIDES c00007 ANTIVIRAL AGENTS c00009 CEPHALOSPORINS c00012 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIBIOTICS c00014 QUINOLONES c00015 SULFONAMIDES c00018 AMINOGLYCOSIDES c00025 MISCELLANEOUS **ANTINEOPLASTICS** c00026 MITOTIC INHIBITORS c00027 RADIOPHARMA-CEUTICALS c00028 BIOLOGICALS c00033 IMMUNE GLOBULINS c00039 MISCELLANEOUS BIOLOGICALS c00042 ANGIOTENSIN CONVERTING ENZYME INHIBITORS c00045 ANTIANGINAL AGENTS c00046 ANTIARRHYTHMIC AGENTS c00048 CALCIUM CHANNEL **BLOCKING AGENTS** c00049 DIURETICS c00051 MISCELLANEOUS CARDIOVASCULAR AGENTS c00052 PERIPHERAL VASODILATORS c00054 VASOPRESSORS c00055 ANTIHYPERTENSIVE COMBINATIONS c00057 CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM AGENTS c00058 ANALGESICS c00059 MISCELLANEOUS ANALGESICS c00060 NARCOTIC ANALGESICS c00061 NONSTEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS c00065 ANTIEMETIC; ANTIVERTIGO AGENTS

c00067 ANXIOLYTICS, SEDATIVES, AND **HYPNOTICS** c00070 MISCELLANEOUS ANXIOLYTICS, SEDATIVES AND HYPNOTICS c00071 CNS STIMULANTS c00072 GENERAL ANESTHETICS c00076 MISCELLANEOUS **ANTIDEPRESSANTS** c00077 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIPSYCHOTIC AGENTS c00080 MISCELLANEOUS CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM AGENTS c00082 ANTICOAGULANTS c00085 MISCELLANEOUS COAGULATION MODIFIERS c00087 GASTROINTESTINAL AGENTS c00088 ANTACIDS c00089 ANTICHOLINERGICS; ANTISPASMODICS c00090 ANTIDIARRHEALS c00095 LAXATIVES c00096 MISCELLANEOUS GI AGENTS c00098 ADRENAL CORTICAL STEROIDS c00099 ANTIDIABETIC AGENTS c00100 MISCELLANEOUS HORMONES c00102 CONTRACEPTIVES c00103 THYROID DRUGS c00105 MISCELLANEOUS AGENTS c00107 CHELATING AGENTS c00109 LOCAL INJECTABLE ANESTHETICS c00110 MISCELLANEOUS UNCATEGORIZED AGENTS c00112 RADIOCONTRAST AGENTS c00115 NUTRITIONAL PRODUCTS c00117 MINERALS AND ELECTROLYTES c00118 ORAL NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS c00119 VITAMINS c00120 VITAMIN AND MINERAL COMBINATIONS c00123 ANTIHISTAMINES c00124 ANTITUSSIVES c00127 DECONGESTANTS c00129 MISCELLANEOUS RESPIRATORY AGENTS c00131 ANTIASTHMATIC COMBINATIONS

c00132 UPPER RESPIRATORY COMBINATIONS c00135 ANTISEPTIC AND GERMICIDES c00137 TOPICAL ANTI-INFECTIVES c00138 TOPICAL STEROIDS c00139 TOPICAL ANESTHETICS c00140 MISCELLANEOUS TOPICAL AGENTS c00143 TOPICAL ACNE AGENTS c00146 MOUTH AND THROAT PRODUCTS c00163 OPHTHALMIC ANTI-INFECTIVES c00164 OPHTHALMIC GLAUCOMA AGENTS c00168 OPHTHALMIC LUBRICANTS AND IRRIGATIONS c00169 MISCELLANEOUS **OPHTHALMIC AGENTS** c00172 MISCELLANEOUS OTIC AGENTS c00174 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIHYPERLIPIDEMIC AGENTS c00177 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIVIRALS c00178 SKELETAL MUSCLE RELAXANTS c00187 MISCELLANEOUS SEX HORMONES c00193 ANTIMIGRAINE AGENTS c00198 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIEMETICS c00204 MISCELLANEOUS **ANTICONVULSANTS** c00209 TRICYCLIC ANTIDEPRESSANTS c00218 ALTERNATIVE MEDICINES c00219 NUTRACEUTICAL PRODUCTS c00220 HERBAL PRODUCTS c00242 PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS c00244 NASAL LUBRICANTS AND IRRIGATIONS c00245 NASAL STEROIDS c00248 TOPICAL EMOLLIENTS c00254 IMMUNOLOGIC AGENTS c00257 IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES c00266 MISCELLANEOUS GENITOURINARY TRACT AGENTS c00269 MISCELLANEOUS VAGINAL AGENTS c00286 MYDRIATICS

c00290 TOPICAL ANTIBIOTICS c00296 INHALED CORTICOSTEROIDS c00301 GLUCOCORTICOIDS c00304 MACROLIDES c00313 CHOLINESTERASE INHIBITORS c00331 RADIOLOGIC AGENTS c00333 IODINATED CONTRAST MEDIA c00338 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS c00355 FUNCTIONAL BOWEL **DISORDER AGENTS** c00363 PROBIOTICS c00899 PHARMACEUTICAL AID c07001 ANTIFUNGALS-HERBAL PRODUCTS c07003 URINARY ANTI-INFECTIVES-URINARY ANTISPASMODICS d00001 ACYCLOVIR d00002 AMIODARONE d00003 AMPICILLIN d00004 ATENOLOL d00006 CAPTOPRIL d00007 CEFAZOLIN d00008 CEFOTAXIME d00009 CEFTAZIDIME d00011 CIPROFLOXACIN d00012 CODEINE d00013 ENALAPRIL d00014 GENTAMICIN d00015 IBUPROFEN d00016 LABETALOL d00017 MEPERIDINE d00018 NADOLOL d00019 NAPROXEN d00020 QUINIDINE d00021 RANITIDINE d00022 WARFARIN d00023 ALLOPURINOL d00024 AZATHIOPRINE d00026 FENOPROFEN d00027 HALOPERIDOL d00028 KETOPROFEN d00029 NAFCILLIN d00030 PENTAMIDINE d00031 PROBENECID d00032 PROPRANOLOL d00033 SULINDAC d00034 ZIDOVUDINE d00035 CHLOROQUINE d00036 CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE d00037 DOXYCYCLINE d00038 FLUCYTOSINE d00039 INDOMETHACIN d00040 OXAZEPAM d00041 TETRACYCLINE

d00042 CHLORPROPAMIDE d00043 CLINDAMYCIN d00044 CLONIDINE d00045 DILTIAZEM d00046 ERYTHROMYCIN d00047 RIFAMPIN d00048 VERAPAMIL d00049 ACETAMINOPHEN d00050 METHADONE d00051 NIFEDIPINE d00052 CEFTRIAXONE d00053 CEPHRADINE d00055 CEFOTETAN d00056 CEFUROXIME d00057 PIPERACILLIN d00058 CARBAMAZEPINE d00059 LIDOCAINE d00060 METHOTREXATE d00061 LITHIUM d00064 CHLORPROMAZINE d00065 FOSCARNET d00066 GANCICLOVIR d00067 AZTREONAM d00068 ETHAMBUTOL d00069 TOBRAMYCIN d00070 FUROSEMIDE d00071 FLUCONAZOLE d00072 CEFIXIME d00073 CEFPROZIL d00075 PROCAINAMIDE d00077 AMPHOTERICIN B d00078 DIDANOSINE d00079 CYCLOSPORINE d00080 CEFADROXIL d00081 CEFACLOR d00082 IMIPENEM-CILASTATIN d00083 VALPROIC ACID d00084 PREDNISOLONE d00085 RIBAVIRIN d00086 AMANTADINE d00087 AMIKACIN d00088 AMOXICILLIN d00089 AMOXICILLIN-CLAVULANATE d00091 AZITHROMYCIN d00092 CARBENICILLIN d00094 CEFOXITIN d00095 CEFPODOXIME d00096 CEPHALEXIN d00097 CLARITHROMYCIN d00098 DAPSONE d00099 ENOXACIN d00100 GRISEOFULVIN d00101 ISONIAZID d00102 ITRACONAZOLE d00103 KETOCONAZOLE d00104 LOMEFLOXACIN d00105 LORACARBEF d00106 METHENAMINE d00108 METRONIDAZOLE d00109 MEZLOCILLIN

d00110 MINOCYCLINE d00112 NITROFURANTOIN d00113 NORFLOXACIN d00114 OFLOXACIN d00115 OXACILLIN d00116 PENICILLIN d00117 PYRAZINAMIDE d00118 SULFADIAZINE d00119 SULFAMETHOXAZOLE d00120 SULFISOXAZOLE d00122 TICARCILLIN-CLAVULANATE d00123 TRIMETHOPRIM d00124 SULFAMETHOXAZOLE-TRIMETHOPRIM d00125 VANCOMYCIN d00126 VIDARABINE **OPHTHALMIC** d00128 ACEBUTOLOL d00129 DIAZOXIDE d00132 HYDRALAZINE d00133 METHYLDOPA d00134 METOPROLOL d00135 MINOXIDIL d00136 NITROPRUSSIDE d00137 PINDOLOL d00138 PRAZOSIN d00139 TIMOLOL d00140 CIMETIDINE d00141 FAMOTIDINE d00142 THEOPHYLLINE d00143 PHENYTOIN d00144 NORTRIPTYLINE d00145 DESIPRAMINE d00146 AMITRIPTYLINE d00147 CHLORAL HYDRATE d00148 DIAZEPAM d00149 LORAZEPAM d00150 COLCHICINE d00153 DICLOXACILLIN d00154 MEBENDAZOLE d00155 MICONAZOLE d00158 QUINACRINE d00159 STREPTOMYCIN d00161 ACETAZOLAMIDE d00164 ADENOSINE d00167 ALFENTANIL d00168 ALPRAZOLAM d00169 AMILORIDE d00170 ASPIRIN d00172 INAMRINONE d00173 ATRACURIUM d00174 ATROPINE d00175 BENZTROPINE d00176 BETAXOLOL d00177 BLEOMYCIN d00178 BROMOCRIPTINE d00179 BUMETANIDE d00180 BUPIVACAINE d00181 BUPROPION d00182 BUSPIRONE

d00184 CARBIDOPA d00185 CARBOPLATIN d00186 CEPHALOTHIN d00187 CEPHAPIRIN d00188 CHLORAMBUCIL d00189 CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE d00190 CHLOROTHIAZIDE d00191 CHLORPHENIRAMINE d00192 CHLORTHALIDONE d00193 CHOLESTYRAMINE d00195 CISPLATIN d00197 CLONAZEPAM d00198 CLORAZEPATE d00199 CLOZAPINE d00200 CROMOLYN d00201 CYTARABINE d00202 DACARBAZINE d00204 DANAZOL d00205 DAUNORUBICIN d00206 DEXAMETHASONE d00207 DEXTROMETHORPHAN d00208 DIFLUNISAL d00209 DIGITOXIN d00210 DIGOXIN d00211 DIHYDROERGOTAMINE d00212 DIPHENHYDRAMINE d00213 DIPYRIDAMOLE d00214 DISOPYRAMIDE d00215 DOBUTAMINE d00216 DOPAMINE d00217 DOXEPIN d00218 DOXORUBICIN d00219 DROPERIDOL d00220 EDROPHONIUM d00222 ERGOTAMINE d00223 EPOETIN ALFA d00224 ESMOLOL d00227 ETHOSUXIMIDE d00230 ETOPOSIDE d00231 FELODIPINE d00233 FENTANYL d00234 FLECAINIDE d00235 FLUOROURACIL d00236 FLUOXETINE d00237 FLUPHENAZINE d00238 FLURAZEPAM d00239 FLURBIPROFEN d00240 FLUTAMIDE d00241 FOLIC ACID d00242 FOSINOPRIL d00245 GEMFIBROZIL d00246 GLIPIZIDE d00248 GLYBURIDE d00250 GOLD SODIUM THIOMALATE d00251 HALOTHANE d00252 HEPARIN d00253 HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d00254 HYDROCORTISONE d00255 HYDROMORPHONE d00257 IFOSFAMIDE

d00259 IMIPRAMINE d00260 INDAPAMIDE d00262 INSULIN d00265 IPRATROPIUM d00267 ISOFLURANE d00268 ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE d00269 ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE d00270 ISRADIPINE d00272 KETAMINE d00273 KETOROLAC d00275 LEUCOVORIN d00277 LEVODOPA d00278 LEVOTHYROXINE d00279 LINCOMYCIN d00280 LOVASTATIN d00282 MANNITOL d00283 MECLOFENAMATE d00284 MEDROXY-PROGESTERONE d00285 MEFENAMIC ACID d00286 MEFLOQUINE d00287 MELPHALAN d00288 MEPROBAMATE d00289 MERCAPTOPURINE d00290 METHIMAZOLE d00293 METHYLPREDNISOLONE d00297 METIPRANOLOL **OPHTHALMIC** d00298 METOCLOPRAMIDE d00299 METOLAZONE d00300 MEXILETINE d00301 MIDAZOLAM d00302 MILRINONE d00303 MISOPROSTOL d00305 MITOMYCIN d00306 MITOXANTRONE d00307 MORICIZINE d00308 MORPHINE d00310 NABUMETONE d00311 NALOXONE d00312 NEOMYCIN d00313 NEOSTIGMINE d00314 NIACIN d00315 NICARDIPINE d00316 NICOTINE d00318 NIMODIPINE d00321 NITROGLYCERIN d00322 NIZATIDINE d00323 NOREPINEPHRINE d00325 OMEPRAZOLE d00328 OXYBUTYNIN d00329 OXYCODONE d00330 PANCURONIUM d00332 PENBUTOLOL d00333 PENICILLAMINE d00334 PENTAZOCINE d00335 PENTOBARBITAL d00336 PENTOXIFYLLINE

d00337 PHENAZOPYRIDINE d00340 PHENOBARBITAL d00342 PHYSOSTIGMINE d00343 PIROXICAM d00344 POLYMYXIN B SULFATE d00345 POTASSIUM CHLORIDE d00346 POVIDONE IODINE TOPICAL d00348 PRAVASTATIN d00350 PREDNISONE d00351 PRIMAQUINE d00352 PRIMIDONE d00354 PROCARBAZINE d00355 PROCHLORPERAZINE d00358 PROPAFENONE d00359 PROPANTHELINE d00360 PROPOXYPHENE d00361 PROPYLTHIOURACIL d00362 PROTAMINE d00363 PYRIDOSTIGMINE d00364 PYRIMETHAMINE d00365 QUINAPRIL d00366 QUININE d00367 RESERPINE d00370 OCTREOTIDE d00371 SOTALOL d00373 SPIRONOLACTONE d00374 STREPTOKINASE d00376 SUCCINYLCHOLINE d00377 SUCRALFATE d00378 SUFENTANIL d00379 SULFASALAZINE d00381 TAMOXIFEN d00384 TEMAZEPAM d00386 TERAZOSIN d00387 TERFENADINE d00388 THIOPENTAL d00389 THIORIDAZINE d00391 THIOTHIXENE d00393 TOLAZAMIDE d00395 TRAZODONE d00396 TRIAMTERENE d00397 TRIAZOLAM d00399 VECURONIUM d00400 VINBLASTINE d00401 VINCRISTINE d00402 VITAMIN A d00405 VITAMIN E d00409 RIBOFLAVIN d00412 PYRIDOXINE d00413 CYANOCOBALAMIN d00417 BIOFLAVONOIDS d00425 CALCIUM CARBONATE d00426 ASCORBIC ACID d00427 POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-SODIUM PHOSPHATE d00428 FLUORIDE d00434 MANGANESE SULFATE

d00438 SODIUM CHLORIDE d00439 CITRIC ACID-POTASSIUM CITRATE d00440 SODIUM BICARBONATE d00468 MAGNESIUM SULFATE d00471 SODIUM ACETATE d00472 TROMETHAMINE d00475 SODIUM PHOSPHATE d00485 IODINE TOPICAL d00488 LYSINE d00491 LEVOCARNITINE d00492 CHOLINE SALICYLATE d00497 OMEGA-3 POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS d00512 FILGRASTIM d00513 SARGRAMOSTIM d00514 TICLOPIDINE d00521 ALTEPLASE d00525 ANTIHEMOPHILIC FACTOR (OBSOLETE) d00528 AMINOCAPROIC ÁCID d00529 TRANEXAMIC ACID d00534 ESTRONE d00537 ESTRADIOL d00541 CONJUGATED **ESTROGENS** d00543 ESTROPIPATE d00546 DIETHYLSTILBESTROL d00550 PROGESTERONE d00554 HYDROXY-PROGESTERONE d00555 NORETHINDRONE d00557 LEVONORGESTREL d00558 TESTOSTERONE d00562 FLUOXYMESTERONE d00563 FINASTERIDE d00566 OXANDROLONE d00568 NANDROLONE d00569 CLOMIPHENE d00570 UROFOLLITROPIN d00571 MENOTROPINS d00572 CHORIONIC **GONADOTROPIN (HCG)** d00574 NAFARELIN d00575 HISTRELIN d00576 SOMATREM d00577 SOMATROPIN d00578 ARGININE d00583 DESMOPRESSIN d00584 OXYTOCIN d00586 ERGONOVINE d00587 METHYLERGONOVINE d00588 CARBOPROST d00589 DINOPROSTONE TOPICAL d00593 GLUCAGON d00595 GLUCOSE d00598 CALCITONIN d00599 ETIDRONATE

d00601 PAMIDRONATE d00603 RITODRINE d00604 CORTICOTROPIN d00607 COSYNTROPIN d00608 FLUDROCORTISONE d00609 CORTISONE d00620 TRIAMCINOLONE d00626 DEXAMETHASONE TOPICAL d00628 BETAMETHASONE d00640 METHAZOLAMIDE d00643 METHYCLOTHIAZIDE d00649 ETHACRYNIC ACID d00651 UREA TOPICAL d00652 GLYCERIN d00653 ISOSORBIDE d00655 THYROID DESICCATED d00658 LIOTHYRONINE d00659 LIOTRIX d00683 LIDOCAINE TOPICAL d00688 BEPRIDIL d00689 AMLODIPINE d00695 PAPAVERINE d00697 ISOPROTERENOL d00699 EPINEPHRINE d00700 EPHEDRINE d00704 PHENYLEPHRINE d00708 CARTEOLOL d00709 BISOPROLOL d00717 GUANFACINE d00726 DOXAZOSIN d00728 RAMIPRIL d00730 BENAZEPRIL d00732 LISINOPRIL d00733 PHENTOLAMINE d00734 PHENOXYBENZAMINE d00738 TRIMETHAPHAN CAMSYLATE d00741 TOLAZOLINE d00742 EDETATE DISODIUM d00743 SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE d00744 COLESTIPOL d00746 SIMVASTATIN d00749 ALBUTEROL d00750 METAPROTERENOL d00752 TERBUTALINE d00755 PIRBUTEROL d00758 AMINOPHYLLINE d00759 DYPHYLLINE d00760 BECLOMETHASONE d00762 ACETYLCYSTEINE d00767 PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d00769 PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d00771 NAPHAZOLINE OPHTHALMIC d00772 OXYMETAZOLINE NASAL d00773 TETRAHYDROZOLINE **OPHTHALMIC** d00774 XYLOMETAZOLINE NASAL d00777 BERACTANT

d00780 CLEMASTINE d00785 BROMPHENIRAMINE d00786 TRIPROLIDINE d00787 PROMETHAZINE d00790 CYPROHEPTADINE d00796 BENZONATATE d00797 GUAIFENESIN d00801 CAFFEINE d00803 AMPHETAMINE d00804 DEXTROAMPHETAMINE d00805 METHAMPHETAMINE d00806 PHENTERMINE d00809 PHENDIMETRAZINE d00810 DIETHYLPROPION d00813 BENZOCAINE TOPICAL d00817 HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE d00824 OPIUM d00825 LEVORPHANOL d00833 OXYMORPHONE d00838 BUTORPHANOL d00839 NALBUPHINE d00840 BUPRENORPHINE d00842 SALSALATE d00843 SODIUM SALICYLATE d00844 SODIUM THIOSALICYLATE d00846 MAGNESIUM SALICYLATE d00848 DICLOFENAC d00851 ETODOLAC d00853 OXAPROZIN d00855 PERPHENAZINE d00859 MECLIZINE d00861 DIMENHYDRINATE d00862 TRIMETHOBENZAMIDE d00866 DRONABINOL d00867 ONDANSETRON d00873 TRIMIPRAMINE d00874 AMOXAPINE d00875 PROTRIPTYLINE d00876 CLOMIPRAMINE d00877 MAPROTILINE d00880 SERTRALINE d00883 PHENELZINE d00884 TRANYLCYPROMINE d00890 TRIFLUOPERAZINE d00896 MOLINDONE d00897 LOXAPINE d00898 PIMOZIDE d00900 METHYLPHENIDATE d00902 ERGOLOID MESYLATES d00907 HYDROXYZINE d00910 ZOLPIDEM d00915 ESTAZOLAM d00917 QUAZEPAM d00919 MEPHOBARBITAL d00923 BUTABARBITAL d00929 METHOHEXITAL d00931 ETOMIDATE d00933 PROPOFOL d00934 NITROUS OXIDE d00950 METOCURINE d00951 MIVACURIUM

d00957 DOXACURIUM d00960 CARISOPRODOL d00962 CHLORZOXAZONE d00963 CYCLOBENZAPRINE d00964 METAXALONE d00965 METHOCARBAMOL d00966 ORPHENADRINE d00967 BACLOFEN d00968 DANTROLENE d00969 PROCYCLIDINE d00970 TRIHEXYPHENIDYL d00972 BIPERIDEN d00976 SELEGILINE d00978 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE d00982 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE d00985 HYOSCYAMINE d00986 SCOPOLAMINE d00988 BELLADONNA d00989 METHSCOPOLAMINE d00991 CLIDINIUM d00992 GLYCOPYRROLATE d00995 MEPENZOLATE d00999 DICYCLOMINE d01001 DEXPANTHENOL d01002 PANCRELIPASE d01003 PANCREATIN d01005 URSODIOL d01008 MAGNESIUM CITRATE d01010 CASCARA SAGRADA d01012 PHENOLPHTHALEIN d01013 SENNA d01015 BISACODYL d01017 POLYCARBOPHIL d01018 PSYLLIUM d01019 MINERAL OIL d01021 DOCUSATE d01023 POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350 WITH ELECTROLYTES d01024 LACTULOSE d01025 LOPERAMIDE d01026 BISMUTH SUBSALICYLATE d01027 SIMETHICONE d01028 CHARCOAL d01030 DEHYDROCHOLIC ACID d01031 MESALAMINE d01032 OLSALAZINE d01068 DEMECLOCYCLINE d01070 OXYTETRACYCLINE d01090 SULFAMETHIZOLE d01103 CAPREOMYCIN d01104 PAROMOMYCIN d01105 IODOQUINOL d01112 COLISTIN SULFATE OTIC d01113 COLISTIMETHATE d01115 BACITRACIN d01120 ATOVAQUONE d01123 PYRANTEL d01126 NICLOSAMIDE d01128 METHYLENE BLUE

d01133 IMMUNE GLOBULIN **INTRAVENOUS** d01135 IMMUNE GLOBULIN **INTRAMUSCULAR** d01136 HEPATITIS B IMMUNE GLOBULIN d01137 TETANUS IMMUNE GLOBULIN d01139 RHO (D) IMMUNE GLOBULIN d01147 RABIES VACCINE (OBSOLETE) d01148 RABIES IMMUNE GLOBULIN, HUMAN d01150 BCG d01156 TYPHOID VACCINE, **INACTIVATED** d01158 HAEMOPHILUS B CONJUGATE VACCINE (OBSOLETE) d01159 MEASLES VIRUS VACCINE d01160 RUBELLA VIRUS VACCINE d01161 MUMPS VIRUS VACCINE d01163 POLIOVIRUS VACCINE, **INACTIVATED** d01164 INFLUENZA VIRUS VACCINE, INACTIVATED d01165 YELLOW FEVER VACCINE d01166 HEPATITIS B VACCINE (OBSOLETE) d01168 TETANUS TOXOID d01171 TUBERCULIN PURIFIED PROTEIN DERIVATIVE d01184 DIPIVEFRIN OPHTHALMIC d01185 APRACLONIDINE OPHTHALMIC d01187 LEVOBUNOLOL **OPHTHALMIC** d01188 ACETYLCHOLINE **OPHTHALMIC** d01189 CARBACHOL OPHTHALMIC d01191 PILOCARPINE **OPHTHALMIC** d01199 HOMATROPINE **OPHTHALMIC** d01200 TROPICAMIDE OPHTHALMIC d01201 CYCLOPENTOLATE **OPHTHALMIC** d01202 CHYMOTRYPSIN **OPHTHALMIC** d01204 SUPROFEN OPHTHALMIC d01208 SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM OPHTHALMIC d01210 YELLOW MERCURIC

d01210 YELLOW MERCURIC OXIDE OPHTHALMIC d01213 NATAMYCIN OPHTHALMIC d01214 IDOXURIDINE **OPHTHALMIC** d01215 TRIFLURIDINE OPHTHALMIC d01217 TETRACAINE d01218 PROPARACAINE OPHTHALMIC d01219 FLUORESCEIN **OPHTHALMIC** d01222 SODIUM HYALURONATE OPHTHALMIC d01223 ZINC SULFATE OPHTHALMIC d01225 BORIC ACID TOPICAL d01226 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE **OPHTHALMIC** d01227 BOTULINUM TOXIN TYPE A (OBSOLETE) d01231 CHLORHEXIDINE TOPICAL d01232 CARBAMIDE PEROXIDE TOPICAL d01233 NYSTATIN d01234 BUTOCONAZOLE TOPICAL d01236 CLOTRIMAZOLE d01238 TERCONAZOLE TOPICAL d01239 GENTIAN VIOLET TOPICAL d01240 SULFANILAMIDE TOPICAL d01241 CLINDAMYCIN TOPICAL d01242 NONOXYNOL 9 TOPICAL d01244 TRETINOIN TOPICAL d01245 ISOTRETINOIN d01246 BENZOYL PEROXIDE TOPICAL d01251 MECLOCYCLINE SULFOSALICYLATE TOPICAL d01254 ANTHRALIN TOPICAL d01256 ETRETINATE d01257 NITROFURAZONE TOPICAL d01258 MAFENIDE TOPICAL d01259 SILVER SULFADIAZINE TOPICAL d01263 PYRITHIONE ZINC TOPICAL d01265 SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM TOPICAL d01267 MUPIROCIN TOPICAL d01271 ECONAZOLE TOPICAL d01272 CICLOPIROX TOPICAL d01274 TOLNAFTATE TOPICAL d01277 NAFTIFINE TOPICAL d01278 LINDANE TOPICAL d01279 PERMETHRIN TOPICAL d01280 CROTAMITON TOPICAL d01282 ALCLOMETASONE TOPICAL

d01288 CLOBETASOL TOPICAL d01289 CLOCORTOLONE TOPICAL d01290 DESONIDE TOPICAL d01291 DESOXIMETASONE TOPICAL d01292 DIFLORASONE TOPICAL d01293 FLUOCINOLONE TOPICAL d01294 FLUOCINONIDE TOPICAL d01295 FLURANDRENOLIDE TOPICAL d01296 FLUTICASONE d01297 HALCINONIDE TOPICAL d01298 HALOBETASOL TOPICAL d01301 DIBUCAINE TOPICAL d01303 PRAMOXINE TOPICAL d01305 DYCLONINE TOPICAL d01306 COCAINE TOPICAL d01307 SALICYLIC ACID TOPICAL d01308 PODOPHYLLUM RESIN TOPICAL d01309 PODOFILOX TOPICAL d01313 TRICHLOROACETIC ACID TOPICAL d01315 COLLAGENASE TOPICAL d01316 MASOPROCOL TOPICAL d01319 HYDROQUINONE TOPICAL d01320 FORMALDEHYDE TOPICAL d01321 CAPSAICIN TOPICAL d01322 ALUMINUM CHLORIDE HEXAHYDRATE TOPICAL d01323 MONOBENZONE TOPICAL d01330 THIMEROSAL TOPICAL d01332 HEXACHLOROPHENE TOPICAL d01333 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE TOPICAL d01335 SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE TOPICAL d01338 PHYSIOLOGICAL **IRRIGATING SOLUTION** d01341 LOMUSTINE d01342 CARMUSTINE d01345 THIOGUANINE d01346 FLUDARABINE d01348 MEGESTROL d01351 ESTRAMUSTINE d01353 LEUPROLIDE d01354 GOSERELIN d01356 PENTOSTATIN d01373 HYDROXYUREA d01376 PACLITAXEL d01379 ASPARAGINASE **ESCHERICHIA COLI** d01383 SODIUM TETRADECYL SULFATE d01385 BETA-CAROTENE

d01386 YOHIMBINE d01387 ALPROSTADIL d01389 DISULFIRAM d01393 HYALURONIDASE d01394 PROCAINE d01395 CHLOROPROCAINE d01396 PRILOCAINE d01398 MEPIVACAINE d01402 DEFEROXAMINE d01406 NALTREXONE d01407 FLUMAZENIL d01411 MESNA d01423 POTASSIUM CITRATE d01425 FLAVOXATE d01427 BETHANECHOL d01431 DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE d01436 TRIOXSALEN d01445 BARIUM SULFATE d01451 GADOPENTETATE DIMEGLUMINE d01456 IOHEXOL d01461 IOPAMIDOL d01469 IOVERSOL d01473 DIATRIZOATE d01475 IOTHALAMATE d01482 ISOSULFAN BLUE d02374 DESFLURANE d02375 PLASMA PROTEIN FRACTION d02376 ALBUMIN HUMAN d02377 DEXTRAN 1 d02378 HETASTARCH d03001 CLADRIBINE d03007 MEASLES; MUMPS; RUBELLA VIRUS VACCINE d03041 ENOXAPARIN d03050 LORATADINE d03052 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-TRIAMTERENE d03054 AMYLASE d03056 ATTAPULGITE d03061 BUTALBITAL d03066 CITRIC ACID d03071 DIPHENOXYLATE d03073 ETHYNODIOL d03075 HYDROCODONE d03077 ISOMETHEPTENE MUCATE d03080 LIPASE d03096 SODIUM BENZOATE d03098 SODIUM CITRATE d03109 JAPANESE ENCEPHALITIS VIRUS VACCINE NAKAYAMA d03110 DIPHTH; PERTUSSIS, ACEL;TETANUS (OBSOLETE) d03116 BISMUTH SUBGALLATE d03126 CALCITRIOL d03128 ERGOCALCIFEROL d03129 CHOLECALCIFEROL d03130 THIAMINE d03133 HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

d03135 PHYTONADIONE d03137 CALCIUM-VITAMIN D d03140 MULTIVITAMIN d03141 MULTIVITAMIN WITH IRON d03143 MULTIVITAMIN WITH FLUORIDE d03145 MULTIVITAMIN WITH **MINERALS** d03148 MULTIVITAMIN, PRENATAL d03154 DOXYLAMINE d03157 PAROXETINE d03158 RIMANTADINE d03160 SUMATRIPTAN d03162 ETHANOL d03165 PIPERACILLIN-TAZOBACTAM d03166 CISAPRIDE d03168 DIHYDROCODEINE d03169 TRIMETREXATE d03170 FELBAMATE d03171 GRANISETRON d03176 TACRINE d03180 RISPERIDONE d03181 VENLAFAXINE d03182 GABAPENTIN d03183 FLUVASTATIN d03189 TORSEMIDE d03190 OXICONAZOLE TOPICAL d03191 TERBINAFINE TOPICAL d03192 ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL d03193 AMILORIDE-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d03195 MICONAZOLE TOPICAL d03197 BETAMETHASONE TOPICAL d03200 ERYTHROMYCIN TOPICAL d03202 KETOCONAZOLE TOPICAL d03203 MINOXIDIL TOPICAL d03204 FLUOROURACIL TOPICAL d03205 HYDROCORTISONE TOPICAL d03206 TRIAMCINOLONE TOPICAL d03208 METRONIDAZOLE TOPICAL d03210 SELENIUM SULFIDE TOPICAL d03211 CIPROFLOXACIN OPHTHALMIC d03214 KETOROLAC **OPHTHALMIC** d03220 FLURBIPROFEN OPHTHALMIC d03221 PREDNISOLONE OPHTHALMIC d03222 TOBRAMYCIN **OPHTHALMIC** d03225 PREDNICARBATE TOPICAL

d03227 FLUOROMETHOLONE OPHTHALMIC d03228 LODOXAMIDE OPHTHALMIC d03233 VITAMIN E TOPICAL d03238 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-NORETHINDRONE d03241 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-NORGESTREL d03242 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-LEVONORGESTREL d03244 CONJUGATED ESTROGENS-**METHYLTESTOSTERONE** d03245 ESTERIFIED ESTROGENS-**METHYLTESTOSTERONE** d03247 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-SPIRONOLACTONE d03251 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-RESERPINE d03254 RESERPINE-TRICHLORMETHIAZIDE d03256 HYDRALAZINE; HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; RESERPINE d03257 HYDRALAZINE-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d03258 ATENOLOL-CHLORTHALIDONE d03260 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-TIMOLOL d03261 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-PROPRANOLOL d03263 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-METHYLDOPA d03264 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-METOPROLOL d03265 BENAZEPRIL-HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE d03266 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-LISINOPRIL d03276 DYPHYLLINE-**GUAIFENESIN** d03280 EPHEDRINE: PHENOBARBITAL; THEOPHYLLINE d03283 EPHEDRINE; HYDROXYZINE; THEOPHYLLINE d03289 ACETAMINOPHEN-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03291 ASPIRIN-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03292 IBUPROFEN-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03296 ACETAMINOPHEN-**CHLORPHENIRAMINE** 

d03226 SALIVA SUBSTITUTES

d03297 ACETAMINOPHEN-PHENYLTOLOXAMINE d03298 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d03299 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03300 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-PHENYLEPHRINE d03301 BROMPHENIRAMINE-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03302 BROMPHENIRAMINE-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03310 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; PE;PPA;PHENYL-TOLOXAMINE d03311 BROMPHENIRAMINE-PHENYLEPHRINE d03313 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE; PYRILAMINE d03314 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE;PPA d03315 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE;PPA; PYRILAMINE d03316 PSEUDOEPHEDRINE-TRIPROLIDINE d03317 PHENYLEPHRINE-PROMETHAZINE d03318 PHENIRAMINE; PPA; PYRILAMINE d03319 APAP;CHLOR-PHENIRAMINE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03320 APAP;CHLOR-PHENIRAMINE: **PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03331 APAP;CHLORPH-ENIRAMINE; PHENYLEPHRINE d03338 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; METHSCOPOLAMINE;PE d03340 HOMATROPINE-HYDROCODONE d03341 CODEINE-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03347 APAP;CHLORP-HENIRAMINE; DEXTROME-THORPHAN; PSE d03353 HYDROCODONE-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03354 DEXTROMETHORPHAN-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03355 DEXTROMETHORPHAN-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03356 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-HYDROCODONE d03357 CODEINE-PROMETHAZINE

d03359 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-DEXTROMETHORPHAN d03360 DEXTROMETHORPHAN-PROMETHAZINE d03361 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; HYDROCODONE; PHENYLEPHRINE d03364 CODEINE; PHENYL-EPHRINE; PROMETHAZINE d03367 BROMPHENIRAMINE; CODEINE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03368 BROMPHENIRAMINE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN;PSE d03369 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; DEXTROMETHORP; PHENYLEPHRINE d03370 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN;PSE d03371 DEXTROMETHORPHAN; PHENYLEPHRINE; PYRILAMINE d03372 BROMPHENIRAMINE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN;PPA d03378 ACETAMINOPHEN-DEXTROMETHORPHAN d03379 GUAIFENESIN-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03381 GUAIFENESIN-PHENYLEPHRINE d03382 GUAIFENESIN-PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE d03383 GUAIFENESIN; PHENYLEPHRINE;PPA d03388 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-**ETHYNODIOL** d03389 ESTRADIOL-**TESTOSTERONE** d03392 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; GUAIFENESIN: PHENYLEPHRINE d03393 CODEINE-GUAIFENESIN d03394 CODEINE-IODINATED GLYCEROL d03396 GUAIFENESIN-HYDROCODONE d03398 CODEINE; GUAIFENESIN; PSE d03400 DEXTROMETHORPHAN-**GUAIFENESIN** d03408 DEXTROMETHORPHAN: GUAIFENESIN: PHENYLEPHRINE d03409 DEXTROMETHORPHAN; GUAIFENESIN; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d03411 DEXTROMETHORPHAN; **GUAIFENESIN;PPA** 

d03416 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; HYDROCODONE;PSE d03423 ACETAMINOPHEN-CODEINE d03425 APAP;BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE;CODEINE d03426 ASA;BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE;CODEINE d03428 ACETAMINOPHEN-HYDROCODONE d03429 ASPIRIN-HYDROCODONE d03431 ACETAMINOPHEN-OXYCODONE d03432 ASPIRIN-OXYCODONE d03433 MEPERIDINE-PROMETHAZINE d03434 ACETAMINOPHEN-PROPOXYPHENE d03436 BELLADONNA-OPIUM d03437 APAP;ASA;CAFFEINE; SALICYLAMIDE d03439 APAP; ASA; CAFFEINE d03445 ACETAMINOPHEN-DIPHENHYDRAMINE d03447 ASA;CAFFEINE; SALICYLAMIDE d03449 ASPIRIN-CAFFEINE d03454 MAGNESIUM SALICYLATE-PHENYLTOLOXAMINE d03455 APAP;BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE d03456 ACETAMINOPHEN-BUTALBITAL d03457 ASA;BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE d03459 APAP; DICHLORAL-PHENAZONE: **ISOMETHEPTENE** d03462 AMITRIPTYLINE-CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE d03463 AMITRIPTYLINE-PERPHENAZINE d03468 ASPIRIN-METHOCARBAMOL d03469 ASPIRIN-CARISOPRODOL d03472 ASA;CAFFEINE; ORPHENADRINE d03473 CARBIDOPA-LEVODOPA d03474 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE d03478 AL HYDROXIDE;MG HYDROXIDE;SIMETHICONE d03482 ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-MINERAL OIL d03485 ATROPINE; HYOSCYAMINE **PB:SCOPOLAMINE** 

## PAGE 222

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX III - GENERIC LIST

d03486 BELLADONNA-BUTABARBITAL d03492 CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE-CLIDINIUM d03494 HYOSCYAMINE-PHENOBARBITAL d03495 BELLADONNA; **ERGOTAMINE:** PHENOBARBITAL d03496 DOCUSATE-SENNA d03498 CASANTHRANOL-DOCUSATE d03506 ATROPINE-DIPHENOXYLATE d03509 ERYTHROMYCIN-SULFISOXAZOLE d03510 OXYTETRACYCLINE; PHENAZOPYRIDINE; SULFAMETHIZOL d03520 NAPHAZOLINE-PHENIRAMINE OPHTHALMIC d03521 CYCLOPENTOLATE-PHENYLEPHRINE **OPHTHALMIC** d03523 HYDROXY-AMPHETAMINE-TROPICAMIDE OPHTHALMIC d03524 BACITRACIN;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B TOPICAL d03525 GRAMICIDIN;NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B OPHTHALMIC d03536 DEXAMETHASONE-TOBRAMYCIN OPHTHALMIC d03537 DEXAMETHASONE; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B OPHTHALMIC d03541 PREDNISOLONE-SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM OPHTHALMIC d03542 FLUORESCEIN-PROPARACAINE OPHTHALMIC d03543 HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B OTIC d03546 HYDROCORTISONE-PRAMOXINE TOPICAL d03561 BETAMETHASONE-CLOTRIMAZOLE TOPICAL d03562 NYSTATIN-TRIAMCINOLONE TOPICAL d03566 CAPTOPRIL-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d03569 CARBINOXAMINE d03570 CARBINOXAMINE-PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d03574 CARBETAPENTANE; CPM;EPHEDRINE; PHENYLEPHRINE d03577 CARBINOXAMINE: DEXTROMETHORPHAN; PSE

d03600 POTASSIUM BICARBONATE d03613 PSYLLIUM-SENNA d03618 HYOSCYAMINE; METHENAM;M-BLUE;PHENYL SALICYL d03622 BENOXINATE-FLUORESCEIN OPHTHALMIC d03623 ACETIC ACID TOPICAL d03624 ANTIPYRINE OTIC d03625 ACETIC ACID-HYDROCORTISONE OTIC d03627 ANTIPYRINE-**BENZOCAINE OTIC** d03640 BUDESONIDE NASAL d03641 PETROLATUM TOPICAL d03644 LACTOBACILLUS ACIDOPHILUS d03646 LACTOBACILLUS ACIDOPHILUS AND BULGARICUS d03647 ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL TOPICAL d03648 OPHTHALMIC **IRRIGATION, INTRAOCULAR** d03649 BENZOIN TOPICAL d03650 CANDIDA ALBICANS EXTRACT d03652 COLCHICINE-PROBENECID d03653 CALAMINE TOPICAL d03655 LIDOCAINE-PRILOCAINE TOPICAL d03656 ETHYL CHLORIDE TOPICAL d03660 MULTIVITAMIN WITH IRON AND FLUORIDE d03663 LECITHIN d03664 PHENOL TOPICAL d03665 MENTHOL TOPICAL d03666 MENTHOL-PHENOL TOPICAL d03668 METHYL SALICYLATE TOPICAL d03669 METHYL SALICYLATE-MENTHOL TOPICAL d03676 NALOXONE-PENTAZOCINE d03677 PHENYLEPHRINE-ZINC OPHTHALMIC d03680 ASA;CITRIC ACID;NA BICARB d03682 ACETAMINOPHEN-PENTAZOCINE d03684 THROMBIN TOPICAL d03686 UNDECYLENIC ACID TOPICAL d03687 ALUMINUM ACETATE TOPICAL d03688 ALUMINUM SULFATE TOPICAL

d03689 CALCIUM ACETATE d03690 ALUMINUM SULFATE-CALCIUM ACETATE TOPICAL d03692 BENZYLPENICILLOYL-POLYLYSINE d03693 ICHTHAMMOL TOPICAL d03697 BALSAM PERU TOPICAL d03702 SULFUR TOPICAL d03703 COAL TAR TOPICAL d03705 SALICYLIC ACID-SULFUR TOPICAL d03707 ALOE VERA TOPICAL d03708 LANOLIN-MINERAL OIL TOPICAL d03735 TRIETHANOLAMINE POLYPEPTIDE OLEATE OTIC d03740 ENALAPRIL-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d03744 BISOPROLOL-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d03751 DEXBROMPHENIRAMINE-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d03752 TACROLIMUS d03754 ACRIVASTINE-PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d03756 BACITRACIN TOPICAL d03757 FLUOROMETHOLONE-SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM OPHTH d03759 SALMETEROL d03761 LANOLIN TOPICAL d03766 ROCURONIUM d03768 OCULAR LUBRICANT d03770 EMOLLIENTS, TOPICAL d03773 STAVUDINE d03775 FAMCICLOVIR d03778 CHLOROTHIAZIDE-METHYLDOPA d03780 DESOGESTREL d03781 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-NORGESTIMATE d03782 DESOGESTREL-ETHINYL **ESTRADIOL** d03783 BUPIVACAINE-**EPINEPHRINE** d03784 EPINEPHRINE-LIDOCAINE d03786 DIATRIZOATE-IODIPAMIDE d03788 CALCIPOTRIENE TOPICAL d03790 POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE d03794 CYSTEAMINE d03796 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE d03797 MAGNESIUM OXIDE d03798 MAGNESIUM GLUCONATE d03804 FLUVOXAMINE d03805 DORZOLAMIDE OPHTHALMIC d03806 ALBENDAZOLE d03807 METFORMIN d03808 NEFAZODONE

d03809 LAMOTRIGINE d03810 VINORELBINE d03811 ABCIXIMAB d03812 DALTEPARIN d03814 RIMEXOLONE OPHTHALMIC d03817 CALCIUM GLUBIONATE d03818 LORATADINE-PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d03819 CONJUGATED ESTROGENS-MEDROXY-PROGESTERONE d03820 HEPATITIS A VACCINE (OBSOLETE) d03821 LOSARTAN d03823 IRON POLYSACCHARIDE d03824 FERROUS SULFATE d03825 NISOLDIPINE d03826 TRAMADOL d03827 CETIRIZINE d03828 LANSOPRAZOLE d03829 AMLODIPINE-BENAZEPRIL d03830 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-LOSARTAN d03831 NILUTAMIDE d03832 VARICELLA VIRUS VACCINE d03833 DIVALPROEX SODIUM d03835 MOEXIPRIL d03836 ACITRETIN d03838 VALACYCLOVIR d03839 MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL d03840 IOPROMIDE d03844 DIRITHROMYCIN d03845 SEVOFLURANE d03846 ACARBOSE d03847 CARVEDILOL d03848 AZELAIC ACID TOPICAL d03849 ALENDRONATE d03850 BICALUTAMIDE d03857 BENZOYL PEROXIDE-ERYTHROMYCIN TOPICAL d03858 LAMIVUDINE d03860 SAQUINAVIR d03862 MAGNESIUM AMINO ACIDS CHELATE d03864 GLIMEPIRIDE d03866 CALCIUM CITRATE d03868 AMIFOSTINE d03869 RILUZOLE d03871 IBUTILIDE d03873 ANASTROZOLE d03874 CEFTIBUTEN d03875 CISATRACURIUM d03880 PHENCYCLIDINE (SCHEDULE I SUBSTANCE) d03882 CEFEPIME

d03884 TROLAMINE SALICYLATE TOPICAL d03888 BENZOCAINE; BUTAMBEN; TETRACAINE TOPICAL d03894 KAOLIN-PECTIN d03897 LACTASE d03898 SODIUM CHLORIDE. HYPERTONIC, OPHTHALMIC d03902 SODIUM CHONDROITIN-**HYALURONATE** OPHTHALMIC d03904 BALSAM PERU;CASTOR **OIL; TRYPSIN TOPICAL** d03911 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; METHSCOPOLAMINE;PSE d03915 HYDROCODONE-POTASSIUM **GUAIACOLSULFONATE** d03920 FERROUS FUMARATE d03922 ACETAMINOPHEN-CAFFEINE d03927 BACITRACIN **OPHTHALMIC** d03929 AMINOPHYLLINE; AMOBARBITAL; EPHEDRINE d03953 ELECTROLYTE REPLACEMENT SOLUTIONS, ORAL d03965 BACITRACIN-POLYMYXIN **B OPHTHALMIC** d03968 DEXAMETHASONE **OPHTHALMIC** d03971 EPINEPHRINE OPHTHALMIC d03973 ERYTHROMYCIN OPHTHALMIC d03974 GENTAMICIN **OPHTHALMIC** d03975 GLYCERIN OPHTHALMIC d03976 HYDROCORTISONE OTIC d03977 OFLOXACIN OPHTHALMIC d03979 SCOPOLAMINE OPHTHALMIC d03981 TETRACAINE OPHTHALMIC d03982 TETRACAINE TOPICAL d03984 RITONAVIR d03985 INDINAVIR d03990 CARBAMIDE PEROXIDE OTIC d03994 COLLOIDAL OATMEAL TOPICAL d03998 STERILE WATER d03999 PHYSOSTIGMINE OPHTHALMIC d04001 PYRETHRINS TOPICAL d04002 PIPERONYL **BUTOXIDE-PYRETHRINS** TOPICAL

d04003 HYDROGEN PEROXIDE TOPICAL d04008 TRANDOLAPRIL d04009 DOCETAXEL d04010 GEMCITABINE d04011 INTERFERON BETA-1A d04012 TERBINAFINE d04014 TOPOTECAN d04015 ADAPALENE TOPICAL d04016 IODIXANOL d04017 LATANOPROST OPHTHALMIC d04025 MIRTAZAPINE d04026 IRINOTECAN d04027 MEROPENEM d04028 CIDOFOVIR d04029 NEVIRAPINE d04032 SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM-SULFUR TOPICAL d04033 ACETIC ACID-ALUMINUM ACETATE OTIC d04034 REMIFENTANIL d04035 AMPHETAMINE-DEXTROAMPHETAMINE d04036 CAFFEINE-SODIUM BENZOATE d04037 TIMOLOL OPHTHALMIC d04038 BETAXOLOL OPHTHALMIC d04039 CARTEOLOL OPHTHALMIC d04040 FEXOFENADINE d04041 FOSPHENYTOIN d04043 FOLLICLE STIMULATING HORMONE d04047 MIDODRINE d04048 BRIMONIDINE OPHTHALMIC d04049 AMMONIUM LACTATE TOPICAL d04050 OLANZAPINE d04051 ROPIVACAINE d04052 PENTOSAN POLYSULFATE SODIUM d04053 ZAFIRLUKAST d04054 PENCICLOVIR TOPICAL d04056 ZINC GLUCONATE d04057 ZINC SULFATE d04058 MELATONIN d04061 BISMUTH SUBSALICYLATE; METRONIDAZOLE;TCN d04063 BUTENAFINE TOPICAL d04065 TRANDOLAPRIL-VERAPAMIL d04066 ALBUTEROL-**IPRATROPIUM** d04068 AZELASTINE NASAL d04070 SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE

d04075 CHLOROXYLENOL TOPICAL d04083 GADODIAMIDE d04090 LACTIC ACID TOPICAL d04093 HYDROCORTISONE-IODOQUINOL TOPICAL d04098 INDOCYANINE GREEN d04099 DONEPEZIL d04101 IVERMECTIN d04102 TIZANIDINE d04103 ZILEUTON d04105 ATORVASTATIN d04106 FOSFOMYCIN d04109 LEVOFLOXACIN d04110 MIGLITOL d04111 GLATIRAMER d04112 CABERGOLINE d04113 VALSARTAN d04114 DANAPAROID d04115 TOPIRAMATE d04117 OLOPATADINE **OPHTHALMIC** d04118 NELFINAVIR d04119 DELAVIRDINE d04120 CAFFEINE-ERGOTAMINE d04121 TAMSULOSIN d04122 TROGLITAZONE d04124 TILUDRONATE d04125 IMIQUIMOD TOPICAL d04126 ANAGRELIDE d04128 LVP SOLUTION d04131 PARENTERAL NUTRITION SOLUTION d04134 POLYMYXIN B OPHTHALMIC d04138 TAZAROTENE TOPICAL d04140 CERIVASTATIN d04141 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-MOEXIPRIL d04142 CHROMIUM PICOLINATE d04145 PRAMIPEXOLE d04147 NAPHAZOLINE NASAL d04150 BROMFENAC d04156 LETROZOLE d04157 LOPERAMIDE-SIMETHICONE d04159 SORBITOL d04160 SODIUM BIPHOSPHATE-SODIUM PHOSPHATE d04168 APAP; DIPHEN-HYDRAMINE; **PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d04172 CALAMINE-PRAMOXINE TOPICAL d04175 DIPHENHYDRAMINE-MAGNESIUM SALICYLATE d04184 POTASSIUM AMINOBENZOATE d04186 PHENYLEPHRINE NASAL d04191 PAPAIN-UREA TOPICAL

d04192 COLISTIN;HC;NEOMYCIN; THONZONIUM OTIC d04195 CHLOROPHYLLIN d04197 HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN; POLYMYXIN B TOPICAL d04200 CALCIUM **GLYCEROPHOSPHATE** d04204 COPPER SULFATE d04205 POVIDONE IODINE OPHTHALMIC d04207 UREA d04208 SILVER NITRATE TOPICAL d04212 GLYCERIN TOPICAL d04214 DOLASETRON d04215 ROPINIROLE d04219 LAMIVUDINE-ZIDOVUDINE d04220 QUETIAPINE d04221 TIAGABINE d04222 IRBESARTAN d04223 MOMETASONE NASAL d04225 HYDROCODONE-**IBUPROFEN** d04228 ACETIC ACID OTIC d04233 TRIAMCINOLONE NASAL d04234 DEXAMETHASONE NASAL d04237 DEXAMETHASONE-LIDOCAINE d04242 SODIUM CHLORIDE NASAL d04245 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-IRBESARTAN d04248 METHYLCELLULOSE d04249 CELLULOSE d04252 MANNITOL-SORBITOL d04253 ZOLMITRIPTAN d04255 RITUXIMAB d04256 CEFDINIR d04258 CLOPIDOGREL d04261 RALOXIFENE d04262 DACLIZUMAB d04264 BECAPLERMIN TOPICAL d04266 EPROSARTAN d04267 REPAGLINIDE d04269 APAP;CAFFEINE; DIHYDROCODEINE d04270 FEXOFENADINE-PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d04271 DICLOFENAC-**MISOPROSTOL** d04272 AMOXICILLIN; CLARITHROMYCIN; LANSOPRAZOLE d04275 BECLOMETHASONE NASAL d04276 BUDESONIDE d04279 FLUNISOLIDE NASAL d04283 FLUTICASONE NASAL d04284 FLUTICASONE TOPICAL d04285 NARATRIPTAN d04286 FENOFIBRATE

d04288 CIPROFLOXACIN-HYDROCORTISONE OTIC d04289 MONTELUKAST d04292 LOTEPREDNOL **OPHTHALMIC** d04293 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-VALSARTAN d04294 TOLTERODINE d04299 SILDENAFIL d04300 RISEDRONATE d04301 BRINZOLAMIDE OPHTHALMIC d04311 CAPECITABINE d04312 PARICALCITOL d04315 TIROFIBAN d04316 EPTIFIBATIDE d04317 DIPHTHERIA TOXOID d04318 PERTUSSIS, ACELLULAR d04322 CANDESARTAN d04323 PALIVIZUMAB d04328 RIZATRIPTAN d04329 SODIUM HYALURONATE d04331 THALIDOMIDE d04332 CITALOPRAM d04333 ACETAMINOPHEN-SALICYLAMIDE d04342 INFLIXIMAB d04344 ROTAVIRUS VACCINE d04349 LEFLUNOMIDE d04355 EFAVIRENZ d04357 TRASTUZUMAB d04362 COPPER GLUCONATE d04363 SEVELAMER d04364 TELMISARTAN d04365 ETANERCEPT d04369 INSULIN REGULAR d04370 INSULIN ISOPHANE d04374 INSULIN ISOPHANE-**INSULIN REGULAR** d04375 ESTRADIOL-NORETHINDRONE d04376 ABACAVIR d04377 THYROTROPIN ALPHA d04378 MODAFINIL d04379 LYME DISEASE VACCINE d04380 CELECOXIB d04382 CILOSTAZOL d04387 SODIUM FERRIC GLUCONATE COMPLEX d04395 CLOTRIMAZOLE TOPICAL d04397 FLUORIDE TOPICAL d04399 NYSTATIN TOPICAL d04400 DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE TOPICAL d04401 IMIPENEM d04403 SULBACTAM d04405 CLAVULANATE d04406 TYPHOID VACCINE, LIVE d04407 ECHINACEA d04411 GARLIC d04412 GINSENG

d04413 GINKGO d04414 GINGER d04417 CREATINE d04418 GLUCOSAMINE d04419 CHONDROITIN d04420 CHONDROITIN-GLUCOSAMINE d04426 RED YEAST RICE d04427 LEVALBUTEROL d04429 ORLISTAT d04432 CARBONYL IRON d04433 ROFECOXIB d04434 ROSIGLITAZONE d04435 DOXERCALCIFEROL d04436 MALATHION TOPICAL d04437 BALSAM PERU-CASTOR **OIL TOPICAL** d04441 KETOTIFEN OPHTHALMIC d04442 PIOGLITAZONE d04448 RABEPRAZOLE d04451 TEMOZOLOMIDE d04452 ZALEPLON d04453 SIROLIMUS d04454 EPIRUBICIN d04458 PEMIROLAST **OPHTHALMIC** d04459 DOFETILIDE d04460 ENTACAPONE d04461 EXEMESTANE d04462 OSELTAMIVIR d04466 MILK THISTLE d04468 CLOVE d04469 BEE POLLEN d04472 BLACK COHOSH d04476 BILBERRY d04481 ROYAL JELLY d04487 PEPPERMINT d04496 PORACTANT d04497 ASPIRIN-DIPYRIDAMOLE d04499 LEVETIRACETAM d04500 MOXIFLOXACIN d04503 NEDOCROMIL **OPHTHALMIC** d04504 GATIFLOXACIN d04505 DEXMEDETOMIDINE d04506 ESTRADIOL-NORGESTIMATE d04507 BEXAROTENE d04509 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-QUINAPRIL d04510 INSULIN LISPRO-INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE d04512 CEVIMELINE d04513 OXCARBAZEPINE d04514 PANTOPRAZOLE d04515 GADOVERSETAMIDE d04521 NETTLES d04523 UBIQUINONE d04524 S-ADENOSYLMETHIONINE d04527 ZONISAMIDE d04530 STRONTIUM-89 CHLORIDE d04532 MELOXICAM d04533 VERTEPORFIN d04534 LINEZOLID d04535 ARTICAINE-EPINEPHRINE d04537 RIVASTIGMINE d04538 INSULIN GLARGINE d04539 FOSINOPRIL-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d04541 AZELASTINE OPHTHALMIC d04547 ATOVAQUONE-PROGUANIL d04557 CLOBAZAM d04572 FORMOTEROL d04611 FLUTICASONE-SALMETEROL d04659 TINZAPARIN d04661 LIDOCAINE OPHTHALMIC d04669 VIGABATRIN d04674 DIPHTH;HAEMOPHILUS; PERTUSSIS;TETANUS;POLIO d04675 DIPHTHERIA; PERTUSSIS, ACEL;TETANUS;POLIO d04689 CALAMINE-DIPHENHYDRAMINE TOPICAL d04694 TENECTEPLASE d04695 COLESEVELAM d04696 TRIPTORELIN d04697 INSULIN ASPART d04700 BALSALAZIDE d04702 DOCOSANOL TOPICAL d04703 GLYBURIDE-METFORMIN d04704 EFLORNITHINE TOPICAL d04707 LEVOFLOXACIN **OPHTHALMIC** d04708 ZOLEDRONIC ACID d04711 CANDESARTAN-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE d04716 LOPINAVIR d04717 LOPINAVIR-RITONAVIR d04719 COAGULATION FACTOR VIIA d04721 ESTRADIOL-MEDROXYPROGESTERONE d04722 DICLOFENAC TOPICAL d04723 CALCIUM CARBONATE; FAMOTIDINE; MG HYDROXIDE d04725 IRON SUCROSE d04726 5-HYDROXYTRYPTOPHAN d04727 ABACAVIR;LAMIVUDINE; ZIDOVUDINE d04737 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-TELMISARTAN d04739 RIMABOTULINUMTOXINB

d04740 TACROLIMUS TOPICAL d04742 BENZOYL PEROXIDE-CLINDAMYCIN TOPICAL d04743 NATEGLINIDE d04744 BIVALIRUDIN d04746 PEGINTERFERON ALFA-2B d04747 ZIPRASIDONE d04749 ESOMEPRAZOLE d04750 GALANTAMINE d04753 TRAVOPROST **OPHTHALMIC** d04754 BIMATOPROST **OPHTHALMIC** d04755 VALGANCICLOVIR d04757 ALMOTRIPTAN d04758 IMATINIB d04760 DROSPIRENONE-ETHINYL **ESTRADIOL** d04761 MINOCYCLINE TOPICAL d04764 CETIRIZINE-**PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d04766 ACETAMINOPHEN-TRAMADOL d04767 CEFDITOREN d04771 DARBEPOETIN ALFA d04772 ETONOGESTREL d04773 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-ETONOGESTREL d04774 TENOFOVIR d04775 ANAKINRA d04776 FROVATRIPTAN d04777 DEXMETHYLPHENIDATE d04778 VALDECOXIB d04779 ETHINYL ESTRADIOL-NORELGESTROMIN d04782 BOSENTAN d04783 ERTAPENEM d04784 PIMECROLIMUS TOPICAL d04785 DESLORATADINE d04786 FONDAPARINUX d04787 LOVASTATIN-NIACIN d04788 DUTASTERIDE d04790 PEGFILGRASTIM d04791 FLUOCINOLONE; HYDROQUINONE; TRETINOIN TOPICAL d04796 PERFLUTREN d04797 ALFUZOSIN d04798 TEGASEROD d04799 FULVESTRANT d04801 OLMESARTAN d04802 TREPROSTINIL d04803 VORICONAZOLE d04805 RASBURICASE d04811 OXALIPLATIN d04812 ESCITALOPRAM

d04813 HORSE CHESTNUT d04814 ADEFOVIR d04815 EPLERENONE d04819 BUPRENORPHINE-NALOXONE d04820 METFORMIN-ROSIGLITAZONE d04823 GLIPIZIDE-METFORMIN d04824 EZETIMIBE d04825 ARIPIPRAZOLE d04826 NITAZOXANIDE d04827 ATOMOXETINE d04828 TERIPARATIDE d04829 TIOTROPIUM d04832 DIPHTHERIA;HEPB; PERTUSSIS, ACEL; POLIO; TETANUS d04835 ADALIMUMAB d04836 CYCLOSPORINE OPHTHALMIC d04839 INSULIN ASPART-INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE d04841 FIBRIN SEALANT TOPICAL d04844 CAMPHOR-MENTHOL TOPICAL d04845 IBRITUMOMAB d04849 ELETRIPTAN d04851 ROSUVASTATIN d04853 ENFUVIRTIDE d04855 APREPITANT d04856 BOTULISM ANTITOXIN d04857 GATIFLOXACIN OPHTHALMIC d04859 GEMIFLOXACIN d04860 MOXIFLOXACIN OPHTHALMIC d04861 DIPHENHYDRAMINE-PHENYLEPHRINE d04863 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; **IBUPROFEN:** PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d04871 BORTEZOMIB d04877 CARBIDOPA; ENTACAPONE; **LEVODOPA** d04878 HYDROCHLORO-THIAZIDE-OLMESARTAN d04881 OMALIZUMAB d04882 ATAZANAVIR d04884 EMTRICITABINE d04888 PALONOSETRON d04890 CIPROFLOXACIN-DEXAMETHASONE OTIC d04893 VARDENAFIL d04894 DAPTOMYCIN d04896 TADALAFIL d04898 EPINASTINE OPHTHALMIC d04899 MEMANTINE d04901 FOSAMPRENAVIR

d04905 BROMPHENIRAMINE: DEXTROMETHORPH; PHENYLEPHRINE d04911 PENTAFLUORO-PROPANE-TETRAFLUORO-ETHANE TOPICAL d04914 ESTRADIOL-LEVONORGESTREL d04915 SERTACONAZOLE TOPICAL d04917 FLUOXETINE-OLANZAPINE d04920 PNEUMOCOCCAL 7-VALENT CONJUGATE VACCINE d04929 TROSPIUM d04935 TINIDAZOLE d04986 ACAMPROSATE d05044 BETAMETHASONE-CALCIPOTRIENE TOPICAL d05047 PEMETREXED d05048 AMLODIPINE-**ATORVASTATIN** d05049 CALCITRIOL TOPICAL d05101 CETUXIMAB d05150 CARBINOXAMINE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN; PHENYLEPHRINE d05214 BEVACIZUMAB d05217 MYCOPHENOLIC ACID d05218 CINACALCET d05227 ALGINIC ACID d05232 ILOPROST d05234 HYALURONAN d05265 NEBIVOLOL d05269 CADEXOMER IODINE TOPICAL d05278 INSULIN GLULISINE d05283 BRIMONIDINE-TIMOLOL OPHTHALMIC d05293 AZACITIDINE d05294 RIFAXIMIN d05332 PITCHER PLANT d05337 PNEUMOCOCCAL 23-POLYVALENT VACCINE d05338 DIPHTHERIA-TETANUS TOXOIDS (DT) PED d05343 HAEMOPHILUS B CONJUGATE (PRP-T) VACCINE d05348 EZETIMIBE-SIMVASTATIN d05350 POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350 d05352 EMTRICITABINE-TENOFOVIR d05354 ABACAVIR-LAMIVUDINE d05355 DULOXETINE d05357 IBANDRONATE d05361 CARBETAPENTANE-**GUAIFENESIN** 

d05366 APAP: DEXTROMETHOR-PHAN; DOXYLAMINE d05395 LANTHANUM CARBONATE d05411 CHLORPHENIRAMINE-METHSCOPOLAMINE d05412 ERLOTINIB d05413 SOLIFENACIN d05414 NATALIZUMAB d05415 IBUPROFEN-OXYCODONE d05418 PEGAPTANIB OPHTHALMIC d05420 ALOH; DIPHENHYD; LIDOCAINE;MGOH;SIMETH TOPICAL d05421 ESZOPICLONE d05422 DARIFENACIN d05423 CLOFARABINE d05424 ZICONOTIDE d05425 LOTEPREDNOL-TOBRAMYCIN OPHTHALMIC d05426 BROMPHENIRAMINE; HYDROCODONE; PHENYLEPHRINE d05428 GADOBENATE DIMEGLUMINE d05432 MENINGOCOCCAL CONJUGATE VACCINE d05433 DIGESTIVE ENZYMES; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENYLTOLOXAMIN d05434 BROMPHENIRAMINE; CARBETAPENTANE; PHENYLEPHRINE d05436 INSULIN DETEMIR d05465 CICLESONIDE d05471 ALPHA-D-GALACTOSIDASE d05488 PRAMLINTIDE d05508 PREGABALIN d05518 BROMFENAC OPHTHALMIC d05524 HYDROXYETHYL STARCH d05525 ENTECAVIR d05529 EXENATIDE d05530 DROSPIRENONE-**ESTRADIOL** d05534 TRYPAN BLUE OPHTHALMIC d05537 TIGECYCLINE d05538 TIPRANAVIR d05540 HYDRALAZINE-**ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE** d05541 LIDOCAINE-TETRACAINE TOPICAL d05543 DAPSONE TOPICAL d05578 RAMELTEON d05612 RASAGILINE d05626 EVEROLIMUS d05630 CALCIUM CARBONATE-RISEDRONATE

d05633 NEPAFENAC **OPHTHALMIC** d05635 METFORMIN-PIOGLITAZONE d05645 MEASLES; MUMPS; RUBELLA; VARICELLA VIRUS VACCINE d05646 SACCHAROMYCES **BOULARDII LYO** d05647 FERRIC SUBSULFATE TOPICAL d05659 DEFERASIROX d05674 GLIMEPIRIDE-ROSIGLITAZONE d05690 FERROUS **FUMARATE-IRON** POLYSACCHARIDE d05691 SORAFENIB d05694 ABATACEPT d05696 LENALIDOMIDE d05703 CHONDROITIN:GLUCO-SAMINE; METHYLSULFONYL METHANE d05704 IMMUNE GLOBULIN SUBCUTANEOUS d05717 SUNITINIB d05719 RANOLAZINE d05736 LUBIPROSTONE d05753 MICONAZOLE-ZINC OXIDE TOPICAL d05771 BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE-LIDOCAINE TOPICAL d05773 L-METHYLFOLATE d05776 IODINE

d05781 TETANUS; DIPHTH; PERTUSS (TDAP) ADULT; ADOL d05788 DECITABINE d05807 VARENICLINE d05813 ZOSTER VACCINE LIVE d05815 FLUORESCEIN d05817 HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINE d05819 DIPHENHYDRAMINE-**IBUPROFEN** d05825 DARUNAVIR d05831 DASATINIB d05835 RANIBIZUMAB **OPHTHALMIC** d05842 LEVOLEUCOVORIN d05847 EFAVIRENZ; EMTRICITABINE; TENOFOVIR d05851 LEVOCETIRIZINE d05853 POSACONAZOLE d05856 GLIMEPIRIDE-PIOGLITAZONE

d05866 GUAR GUM d05879 PANITUMUMAB d05891 VORINOSTAT d05893 ARFORMOTEROL d05896 SITAGLIPTIN d05899 CICLESONIDE NASAL d05973 CLINDAMYCIN-TRETINOIN TOPICAL d05974 ANTIHEMOPHILIC FACTOR d05982 SINECATECHINS TOPICAL d06032 FLUOCINOLONE OTIC d06214 COLLAGEN d06243 DIOSMIPLEX d06297 PALIPERIDONE d06370 TURMERIC d06507 CINNAMON d06619 TRIAMCINOLONE OPHTHALMIC d06635 MILNACIPRAN d06662 AMLODIPINE-VALSARTAN d06663 LISDEXAMFETAMINE d06665 ALISKIREN d06672 LAPATINIB d06720 METFORMIN-SITAGLIPTIN d06831 RETAPAMULIN TOPICAL d06836 TEMSIROLIMUS d06841 AMBRISENTAN d06842 ARMODAFINIL d06848 LUTEIN d06851 AZITHROMYCIN **OPHTHALMIC** d06852 MARAVIROC d06857 ACETIC;ANTIPYRINE; BENZOCAINE; POLYCOS OTIC d06860 OXYGEN d06867 BIOTIN d06891 CHLOROPHYLLIN COPPER COM; PAPAIN; UREA TOPICAL d06900 COLLAGEN TOPICAL d06905 AMLODIPINE-**OLMESARTAN** d07048 RALTEGRAVIR d07049 DORIPENEM d07051 IXABEPILONE d07057 NILOTINIB d07063 BROMPHENIRAMINE-DIPHENHYDRAMINE d07069 RUFINAMIDE d07075 PERMETHRIN; PIPERONYL BUTOXIDE; PYRETHR TOPICAL d07076 ETRAVIRINE d07077 ALISKIREN-HYDRO-CHLOROTHIAZIDE d07110 NIACIN-SIMVASTATIN d07111 CHLORPHENIRAMINE; METHSCOPOLAMINE; PE; PSE

d07113 DESVENLAFAXINE d07121 BENDAMUSTINE d07130 NAPROXEN-SUMATRIPTAN d07131 REGADENOSON d07132 OLOPATADINE NASAL d07134 CERTOLIZUMAB d07135 METHYLNALTREXONE d07137 DABIGATRAN d07141 ALVIMOPAN d07162 FESOTERODINE d07298 DIFLUPREDNATE **OPHTHALMIC** d07302 CHLOPHEDIANOL; GUAIFENESIN; **PSEUDOEPHEDRINE** d07315 GLUTAMINE d07320 ROMIPLOSTIM d07347 BIFIDOBACTERIUM INFANTIS d07349 LACOSAMIDE d07351 CARBETAPENTANE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE; PYRILAMINE d07354 SILODOSIN d07356 RIVAROXABAN d07357 ELTROMBOPAG d07370 FOSPROPOFOL d07371 FENOFIBRIC ACID d07373 D-XYLITOL d07382 ADAPALENE-BENZOYL PEROXIDE TOPICAL d07395 DEXLANSOPRAZOLE d07396 USTEKINUMAB d07397 FEBUXOSTAT d07400 BIFIDOBACTERIUM-LACTOBACILLUS d07409 PRASUGREL d07411 DEGARELIX d07440 AMLODIPINE; HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; VALSARTAN d07441 ILOPERIDONE d07448 BESIFLOXACIN OPHTHALMIC d07453 TAPENTADOL d07458 DRONEDARONE d07459 FERUMOXYTOL d07464 INFLUENZA VIRUS VACCINE, H1N1, **INACTIVATED** d07466 LIRAGLUTIDE d07467 SAXAGLIPTIN d07473 ASENAPINE d07482 BEPOTASTINE OPHTHALMIC d07486 ALISKIREN-VALSARTAN d07488 CARBETAPENTANE: GUAIFENESIN: PSEUDOEPHEDRINE d07496 TOCILIZUMAB d07499 PAZOPANIB d07506 LACTOBACILLUS REUTERI d07512 ROMIDEPSIN d07518 SILVER TOPICAL d07519 HEME IRON POLYPEPTIDE-IRON POLYSACCHARIDE d07546 DALFAMPRIDINE d07565 IPILIMUMAB d07586 PNEUMOCOCCAL **13-VALENT CONJUGATE** VACCINE d07631 ESOMEPRAZOLE-NAPROXEN d07634 DUTASTERIDE-TAMSULOSIN d07637 PITAVASTATIN d07638 SIPULEUCEL-T d07640 DENOSUMAB d07645 ONABOTULINUMTOXINA d07646 ABOBOTULINUMTOXINA d07658 CABAZITAXEL d07660 FORMOTEROL-MOMETASONE d07668 AMLODIPINE; HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; OLMESARTAN d07670 ALCAFTADINE OPHTHALMIC d07684 ROFLUMILAST d07685 CARBOXY-METHYLCELLULOSE d07691 MAGNESIUM; POTASSIUM; SODIUM SULFATES d07692 FINGOLIMOD d07697 DROSPIRENONE;ETHINYL ESTRADIOL;LEVOMEFOLATE d07705 LURASIDONE d07706 CEFTAROLINE d07709 METFORMIN-SAXAGLIPTIN d07716 ERIBULIN d07727 PENICILLIN G BENZATHINE d07740 VILAZODONE d07754 AZILSARTAN d07757 LIDOCAINE-SODIUM BICARBONATE d07766 ABIRATERONE d07767 LINAGLIPTIN d07769 EZOGABINE d07776 RILPIVIRINE d07777 TELAPREVIR d07796 EMTRICITABINE; RILPIVIRINE; TENOFOVIR n00005 LIDOCAINE-SIMETHICONE n00006 BUPIVACAINE-MORPHINE n00007 BUPIVACAINE-**HYALURONIDASE** n00008 LIDOCAINE; BUPIVACAINE; **EPINEPHRINE** n00009 ROCURONIUM-VECURONIUM n00010 LIDOCAINE: BUPIVACAINE: **METHYLPREDNISOLONE** n00011 LIDOCAINE; BELLADONNA; ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE n08001 SYRINGES n08004 BIRTH CONTROL PILLS n08007 N,N-DIETHYL-META-TOLUAMIDE n08010 MESALT n08012 PACKED RED BLOOD CELLS n08013 CALCIUM HYDROXYLAPATITE n08014 MASTISOL n08017 COLLAGEN;OXIDISED REGENERATED CELLULOSE n08021 ADRIAMYCIN-CYTOXAN n08024 PROTIEN n08028 CHLORINE BLEACH n08029 CODEINE; ACETA-MINOPHEN; CAFFEINE; BUTALBITAL n08044 POTASSIUM BROMIDE;SODIUM BROMIDE;ZINC SULPHATE;SULPHUR;NICKEL SULPHATE n08045 MALIC ACID n08049 OMEGA-3 POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS-VITAMIN AND MINERAL COMBINATIONS n08053 ECZEMA CREAM n08055 PLANT STEROLS n08056 PHENYLEPHRINE-**XYLOCAINE** n08058 POMEGRANATE JUICE n08063 TROPONIN n08066 BROMHEXINE n08067 VITAMIN B;VITAMIN E;ASCORBIC ACID; ERGOCALCIFEROL n08069 IDOFORM n08074 FLUCLOXACILLIN n08079 PROSTATE MEDICATION n08081 DABIGATRAN n08083 AMINO ACIDS n08084 MUSHROOM EXTRACT-ASCORBIC ACID n08094 MISCELLANEOUS TOPICAL AGENTS

n08096 GROUP B STREP VACCINE n08105 RESVERATROL n08114 WOUND GEL n08125 PHENTOLAMINE; PAPAVERINE; ALPROSTADIL n08127 ADRENALINE;LIDOCAINE; **TETRACAINE** n08138 LIDOCAINE-CEFTRIAXONE n08140 OMEGA 6 FATTY ACID n08191 PRUNE JUICE n08201 POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 400 n08202 BACTERIAL VACCINE n08203 PENTAVALENT ROTAVIRUS VACCINE n08207 THALLIUM n08208 H2O n08220 BISMUTH SUBGALLATE-BORNEOL n08222 VITAMIN A-ASCORBIC ACID n08223 FLUOROQUINOLONES n08226 FERROUS FUMARATE;FOLIC ACID; VITAMIN B COMPLEX;ASCORBIC ACID:MINERALS n08228 PYRIDOXINE-VITAMIN D n08236 BISPHOSPHONATES n08237 N-ACETYL-CYSTEINE n08242 GYMNEMA SYLVESTRE n08245 LICORICE;SLIPPERY ELM;MARSHMALLOW EXTRACT; BANANA n08247 METHYLENE **BLUE-GENTIAN VIOLET** TOPICAL n08258 TETROFOSMIN n08259 HONEY-BANDAGE n08261 BISMUTH TRIBROMOPHENATE-BANDAGE n08263 HUMAN FIBROBLAST-DERIVED n09001 RADIOCONTRAST AGENTS n09002 CALCIUM CITRATE-MAGNESIUM n09003 YUCCA n09012 BUPIVACAINE-**METHYLPREDNISOLONE** n09013 SUCCINYLCHOLINE-ROCURONIUM n09014 NEOSTIGMINE-GLYCOPYRROLATE n09015 DEXAMETHASONE-ONDANSETRON n09022 TROPISETRON

n09027 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE-BELLADONNA; ERGOTAMINE: PHENOBARBITAL n09032 BLACK CHERRY n09033 OLIVE LEAF EXTRACT n09035 LIDOCAINE; ATROPINE: HYOSCYAMINE; PB; SCOPOLAMINE;CALCIUM CARBONATE n09039 GANODERMA LUCIDUM n09052 FLUTICASONE-ALBUTEROL n09081 DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE; HEPARIN; CORTISONE; POTASSIUM BICARBONATE n09083 ARNICA MONTANA n09086 REBOXETINE n09089 NEOSTIGMINE-**GLYCOPYRROLATE** n09098 HYDROXYPROPYL-METHYLCELLULOSE n09100 CAPRYLIDENE n09109 POTASSIUM CHLORIDE-MAGNESIUM SULFATE n09128 CORDYCEPS MYCELIUM n09133 LIDOCAINE;NYSTATIN;AL HYDROXIDE:CA CARBONATE;MG OH:SIMETHICONE n09134 THIAMINE-FOLIC ACID n09135 LIDOCAINE; EPINEPHRINE; TETRACAINE n09148 OMEGA-3 POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS:OMEGA-6 POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS; OMEGA-9 POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS n09150 SODIUM CHLORIDE-SODIUM BICARBONATE

n09151 BANABALEAF EXTRACT; COROSALIC ACID n09153 TECHNITIUM TC 99M GLUCEPTATE n09159 PHENYLEPHRINE OPHTHALMIC-TROPICAMIDE OPHTHALMIC n09160 BUPIVACAINE;LIDOCAINE; **HYALURONIDASE** n09162 LIDOCAINE-**HYALURONIDASE** n09164 LIDOCAINE-BUPIVACAINE n09165 PHYSIOLOGICAL IRRIGATING SOLUTION-EPINEPHRINE n09169 PENTOBARBITAL-PROPOFOL n09172 LIDOCAINE-HYALURONIDASE n09179 CHOLECALCIFEROL-FERROUS GLUCONATE n09185 MISCELLANEOUS ANTIBIOTICS n09186 ABIRATERONE n09187 BOVINE ANTI-CRYPTOSPORIDIUM IMMUNOGLOBULIN n09188 CISPLATIN; VINBLASTINE; **BLEOMYCIN** n09189 RIVAROXABAN n09199 RHODIOLA ROOT n09202 CISPLATIN-DOCETAXEL n09205 ASCORBIC ACID-FERULIC ACID-PHLORETIN n10007 PHENYLEPHRINE; MOXIFLOXACIN; CYCLOPENTOLATE **OPHTHALMIC: FLURBIPROFEN** OPHTHALMIC n10012 OPHTHALMIC IRRIGATION. INTRAOCULAR; EPINEPHRINE; VANCOMYCIN: GENTAMICIN

n10015 GLUTATHIONE n10021 METAMIZOLE n10022 BETAMETHASONE-BUPIVACAINE n10023 CHLORHEXIDINE **TOPICAL-NEOMYCIN** TOPICAL n11000 RECOMBINANT HUMAN **ENDOSTATIN** n11001 ZUCLOPENTHIXOL n11002 DIPHENHYDRAMINE-ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE n11003 PRILOCAINE TOPICAL;LIDOCAINE TOPICAL;TETRACAINE TOPICAL n11004 PYRROLOQUINOLINE QUINONE n11005 ISOPRINOSINE n11006 SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE n11007 L-ARGININE; GINSENG; SAW PALMETTO;OAT BRAN;JUJUBE n11008 CANNABIS (MEDICAL MARIJUANA) n11009 TNF ALPHA INHIBITOR n11010 CAMPHOR TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL; GINSENG; LAVENDER;ALOE VERA;WITCH HAZEL TOPICAL; ANGELICA ROOT n11011 CAPSAICIN TOPICAL;MENTHOL TOPICAL;METHYL SALICYLATE TOPICAL n11012 PERFLUOROCARBONS n11013 OXYCODONE-NALOXONE n11014 VOGLIBOSE n11015 HYPOCHLOROUS ACID n11016 BETAHISTINE

## **B. DRUG ENTRY CODES AND NAMES IN NUMERIC ORDER**

 B. DRUG ENTRY CODES AND NAMES IN NUMERIC ORDER

 00001 FYZOLT
 00031 ACT
 00191 HAPONAL

 00002 TAUR-EMI PATCH
 00038 ACT
 00191 SECURATE

 00003 FYTMP-SMZ DS
 00038 ACT
 00191 SECURATE

 00003 FWTMP-SMZ DS
 00038 ACCT
 00191 SECURATE
 00191 SECURATE

 00011 SIGCOPHENCLATE
 00101 SISOCRBIDE DINITRATE
 00203 VAPONEPHRINE
 00203 SULPONEPHRUE

 00012 FACURATION
 00119 UKSDDIOL
 00101 UKSOCRBA
 00218 ACTONE

 00012 FOLL
 00101 SISOCRBIDE DINITRATE
 00208 CELECOXIB
 00208 CELECOXIB

 00013 FANTHORN
 00119 UKSDDIOL
 00113 ANDROGEL
 00218 CELECOXIB

 00012 FRICK MARCHAR
 00113 ANDROGEL
 00218 CELECOXIB
 00221 CHINESE HERBAL MEDS

 00022 ADC.VITAMIN DROPS
 00114 CHRANAL
 00215 CARRAMINE
 00221 CHINESE HERBAL MEDS

 00223 CONCEPERIVAL
 00118 AMDROGEL
 00218 CELECOXIB
 00221 CHINESE HERBAL MEDS

 00224 REVIAAR
 00118 CARTANAL
 00118 CARRAMINE
 00221 CHINESE HERBAL MEDS

 00224 DRICKING NO
 00118 CARRAMINE
 00121 CHRANAL
 00221 CHINESE HERBAL MEDS

 00023 ACCEL

PAGE 202011 MARCE OLD CALCUMENTATION - APPENDIX II, DECOMPACTURE LACE1111 A XINT1112 A XINT1111 A XINT1113 A XINT1111 A XINT11

211 NUMANC SUCCEDENCIPAL CONCUMENTATION, APPENDIX DE ORDER DE LA CARACTERA2011 SUCCEDENCIPAL2012 SUCCEDENCIPAL2013 SUCCEDENCIPAL2014 SUCCEDENCIPAL20

20232011 NEARCONCOUNT CONTROL00110111101111011101111011

2011 NUMBEN CARACTER CONCUMENTATION, APPENDIX INCLUSION30332BENARDY LANSA02329PENTAN03332BENARDY LANSA03332BENARDY LANSA02339PENTANO03332BENARDY LANSA03332BENARDY LANSA02337FERRADA03332BENARDY LANSA03332BENARDY LANSA02337FERRADA03332BENARDY LANSA03332BENARDY LANSA02339PENTANO03332BENARDY LANSA03332BENARDY LANSA02349PENTANO03342LANSA04111041102347FERRADA03352FERRADA041110411102345PENTANO03352FERRADA041110411102345PENTANO0336HALEPLASE04111041110411102347FERRADA03371FERRADA03171FERRADA02345PENTANO03371FERRADA03171FERRADA03111041110411102345PENTANO03371FERRADA03171FERRADA041110411104111041110411102345PENTANO03371FERRADA03371FERRADA04111

 MARKAN MA

2011 NUMBER CONCENTER DECOMPONENT OF DECOMPONENT OF DECOMPONENT2010 (Content of the decomponent of th

2011 NUMACK SURVEY ADD CAREAR<br/>(NAME ADD CAREAR<br/>CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR<br/>CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR<br/>CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR<br/>CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREAR<br/>CAREAR ADD CAREAR ADD CAREA

09621 NIFEDIPINE XL

2011 NHARCS MICRO-DATA FILE COCUMENTATION, APPENDIX ID OUTCOURS OUT 09837 LIPOFEN

 MARCAN DE CALCADENCIA DE CALCADENCIA

PAGE 20112011 MACK DECONCINCULATION - APPENDIX II, CAUCH DECONCINCULATION - APPEND

2011 NUMBER N

19622011 HARCK DECOLOR DECOLUMENTATION - DEPENDENT IL DUCLEMENT IL DUCLEMENT1963196419

2011 MARC MARCA DE LOCACIMITA DE LOCACIMINA1002 MINICAL DE LOCACIMINA14440 HIDRAT1513 HIVENER14440 HIDRAT1513 HIVENER14450 HIDRAT1513 HIVENER14460 HIDRAT1513 HIVENER1470 HIDRATORINE1513 HIVENER1471 HIDRATORINE1513 HIVENER1472 HIMENCONIC1530 HIVENER1472 HIMENCONIC1530 HIVENER1473 HIDRATORINE1530 HIVENER1474 HIDRATORINE1530 HIVENER1475 HIDRATORINE1530 HIVENER1476 HIDRATORINE1530 HIVENER1477 HIDRATORINE1530 HIVENER1478 HIDRATORINE1540 HIVENER1478 HIVENER1540 HIVENER</

19922011 MARK SCALE1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995NUME1995LEVANDE<br/>TALE1995NUME1995<td

2011 NAME CARACTERIZED CONCENTRATION, DEPENDIX IN CARACTERIZED2012 (2)1909 MSC ONT2013 MAXESTRA1909 MSC ONT2014 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2014 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2015 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2016 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2016 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2017 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2018 MAXESTRA1909 MALESTRA2018

20232011MACCONCOUNT CONCUMENTATION - APPENDIX I, DIVERSITY2024PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2025PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2026PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2026PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2027PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2028PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE2029PARELOR<br/>VARANDE<t

2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX III – DRUG ENTRY LIST PAGE 255

2011 NAMES MURCED-DATA FLED COUNTER TURN (NAMES)2012 (NAMES)211 STATENUCLERING212 STATENUCLERING212 STATENUCLERING212 STATENUCLERING213 STATENUCLERING214 STATENUCLERING215 STATENUCLERING215 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING217 STATENUCLERING218 STATENUCLERING218 STATENUCLERING219 STATENUCLERING219 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING211 STATENUCLERING212 STATENUCLERING213 STATENUCLERING214 STATENUCLERING215 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING217 STATENUCLERING218 STATENUCLERING219 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING211 STATENUCLERING212 STATENUCLERING213 STATENUCLERING214 STATENUCLERING215 STATENUCLERING215 STATENUCLERING216 STATENUCLERING217 STATENUCLERING218 STATENUCLERING219 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING210 STATENUCLERING211 STATENUCLERING212 STA

2011 NUMBER CONCENTRATE RECORD3388VERSION3489VERSION2021 STRAMMING DM3389VERSION3489VERSION2021 STRAMMING DM3389VERSION3489VERSION2021 STRAMMING DM3389VERSION3589VERSION2021 STRAMMING DM3389VERSION3589VERSION2022 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2023 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2024 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2025 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3389VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3399VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3589VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3590VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3590VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3590VERSION2026 STRAMP3490VERSION3590VERSION</t

 
 PAGE 28
 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION - APPENDIX III, DRUG ENTRY LIST

 35445
 ANTIFUNGAL AGENT
 41330
 PRAMASONE

 35440
 ANTINISTAMINE
 41330
 DUAGE PG

 35475
 ANTINISTAMINE
 41405
 RESPARE

 35470
 ANTINELAMIATORY
 41405
 RESPARE

 35475
 ANTINUELAMIATORY
 41405
 SODUMIL THYRONINE

 35475
 ANTINUELAGENT
 41405
 SODUMIL THYRONINE

 35476
 ANTINUELAGENT
 41405
 SODUMIL THYRONINE

 35476
 ANTINUELAGENT
 41405
 SODUMIL THYRONINE

 35476
 ANTINUELAGENT
 41505
 SPECTACLE

 35576
 MAXIMUM STRENGTH
 41500
 TESTADIOL

 35595
 TRIMETHOPRIMI
 41600
 TESTADIOL

 35505
 THYLSON/NUCL
 41660
 TESTADIOL

 41650
 THI-NORINYL
 41670
 TEN-NORINYL

 41650
 TEN-NORINYL
 41670
 TEN-NORINYL

 41650
 TEN-NORINYL
 41670
 TEN-NORINYL

 41670< 41215OCOTINICIAL60155DACTINICIAL60355MOINT41260PERCOGESIC W/CODEINE60155BACTER, SODIUM60970MYELO-KIT41305PLEGISOLCHLORIDE60990NALBUPHINE HCL41310POLY-VI-SOL W/IRON60175BENZAMYCIN60995NALOXONE HCL41315POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL60180BENZTROPINE MESYLATE61025NICORETTE

10250002010 MACCOUNT CONCURSION CONCURSI

211 NHAMES MICRO-DATA FLE DOCUMENTATION, APPENDIX II - DRUG OTTOM3332 (A CLA AR3147STAHLST3323 (A CLA AR3150SUPPORTION3151SUPP CONJUGATE VACCINE CREAM /MOISTURIZER

2011 NUMBER CONCENTRE CONCENT

PAGE203PAGE204PAGE204PAGE205<

2011 NUMEN CURVENT991509905MONTELUKAST9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9915PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9917PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9918PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9919PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9919PRIMIROS CURVENT9905PRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9919PRIMIROS CURVENTPRIMIROS CURVENT9916PRIMIROS CURVENT9919PRIMIROS CURVENT</td

99193 SAM-E 99194 ABACAVIR SULFATE 99196 CISATRACURIUM BESYLATE 99197 DOLASETRON MESYLATE 99200 METHOHEXITAL 99201 ORTHO-CYCLEN 99202 PRENATAL VITAMINS W/ CALCIUM 99203 RITUXIMAB 99204 REOPRO 99206 ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID 99207 BRIMONIDINE 99209 CALENDULA CREAM 99210 CARTIA 99211 CITRACAL + D 99213 DIASTAT 99214 DIOVAN HCT 99215 ENTEX LA 99216 FEXOFENADINE 99219 GINKGO BILOBA 99221 GOSERELIN 99222 IV SEDATION 99223 LEVORA 99224 OMEGA-3 99225 RALOXIFENE 99227 UNIRETIC 99980 OTHER

99999 ILLEGIBLE

## Appendix III Multum Lexicon End-User License Agreement

1. Introduction

A. This License Agreement (the "License") applies to the Multum Lexicon database (the "Database"). This License does not apply to any other products or services of Cerner Multum, Inc. ("Multum"). A "work based on the Database" means either the Database or any derivative work under copyright law; i.e., a work containing the Database or a substantial portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications. A translation of the Database is included without limitation in the term "modification". Each end-user/licensee is addressed herein as "you".

B. Your use of the Database acknowledges acceptance of these restrictions, disclaimers, and limitations. You expressly acknowledge and agree that Multum is not responsible for the results of your decisions resulting from the use of the Database, including, but not limited to, your choosing to seek or not to seek professional medical care, or from choosing or not choosing specific treatment based on the Database.

C. Every effort has been made to ensure that the information provided in the Database is accurate, up-to-date, and complete, but no guarantee is made to that effect. In addition, the drug information contained herein may be time sensitive.

D. Multum does not assume any responsibility for any aspect of healthcare administered or not administered with the aid of information the Database provides.

2. Terms and Conditions for Copying, Distribution and Modification

A. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Database as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Database a copy of this License (the readme.txt file) along with the Database and anything else that is part of the package, which should be identified.

B. You may modify your copy or copies of the Database or any portion of it to form a derivative work, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 2.A. above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

i) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that they are derived from the Multum Lexicon database from Cerner Multum, Inc. and that you changed the files and the date of any change(s).

ii) If you incorporate modified files into a computer program, you must cause it, when started running for interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice, a notice that you have modified the Multum Lexicon database from Cerner Multum, Inc., and a notice that there is no warranty (or that you provide the warranty) and telling the user how to view a copy of this License.

C. It is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Database.

D. You may copy and distribute the Database (or a work based on it, under Section 2.B.) in an encoded form under the terms of Sections 2.A. and 2.B. above provided that you also do one of the following:

i) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable plain text, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 2.A and 2.B. above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or, ii) Accompany it with a written offer to give any third party, for no charge, a complete machine-readable copy of the Database (and the entirety of your derivative work based on it, under Section 2.B.), to be distributed under the terms of Sections 2.A. and 2.B. above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

E. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Database except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Database will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

F. You are not required to accept this License. However, nothing else grants you permission to copy, modify or distribute the Database or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by copying, modifying or distributing the Database (or any work based on the Database), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Database or works based on it.

G. Each time you redistribute the Database (or any work based on the Database), the recipient automatically receives a license from Multum to copy, distribute or modify the Database subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

3. Disclaimer of Warranties; Limitation of Damages

A. BECAUSE THE DATABASE IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM OR DATA, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING. MULTUM AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE DATABASE "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE DATABASE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE DATABASE PROVE DEFECTIVE, INCOMPLETE, OR INACCURATE, YOU ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY AND COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

B. IN NO EVENT (UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING) WILL MULTUM, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE DATABASE AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR DOWN TIME, EVEN IF MULTUM OR ANY OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

C. IN ADDITION, WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, THE DATABASE HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR USE IN THE UNITED STATES ONLY AND COVERS THE DRUG PRODUCTS USED IN PRACTICE IN THE UNITED STATES. MULTUM PROVIDES NO CLINICAL INFORMATION OR CHECKS FOR DRUGS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES AND CLINICAL PRACTICE PATTERNS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES MAY DIFFER SUBSTANTIALLY FROM INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY THE DATABASE. MULTUM DOES NOT WARRANT THAT USES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES ARE APPROPRIATE.

D. You acknowledge that updates to the Database are at the sole discretion of Multum. Multum makes no representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, with respect to the compatibility of the Database, or future releases thereof, with any computer hardware or software, nor does Multum represent or warrant the continuity of the features or the facilities provided by or through the Database as between

various releases thereof.

E. Any warranties expressly provided herein do not apply if: (i) the end-user alters, mishandles or improperly uses, stores or installs all, or any part, of the Database, (ii) the end-user uses, stores or installs the Database on a computer system which fails to meet the specifications provided by Multum, or (iii) the breach of warranty arises out of or in connection with acts or omissions of persons other than Multum.

4. Assumption of Risk, Disclaimer of Liability, Indemnity

A. THE END-USER ASSUMES ALL RISK FOR SELECTION AND USE OF THE DATABASE AND CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON. MULTUM SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS, MISSTATEMENTS, INACCURACIES OR OMISSIONS REGARDING CONTENT DELIVERED THROUGH THE DATABASE OR ANY DELAYS IN OR INTERRUPTIONS OF SUCH DELIVERY.

B. THE END-USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT MULTUM: (A) HAS NO CONTROL OF OR RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE END-USER'S USE OF THE DATABASE OR CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON, (B) HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE SPECIFIC OR UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THE DATABASE OR CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON MAY BE USED BY THE END-USER, (C) UNDERTAKES NO OBLIGATION TO SUPPLEMENT OR UPDATE CONTENT OF THE DATABASE, AND (D) HAS NO LIABILITY TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY DATA OR INFORMATION INPUT ON THE DATABASE BY PERSONS OTHER THAN MULTUM.

C. MULTUM SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE END-USER AND PERSONS TREATED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE END-USER) FOR, AND THE END-USER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD MULTUM HARMLESS FROM ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, PROCEEDINGS, COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, DAMAGES OR OTHER LOSSES (COLLECTIVELY, "LOSSES") ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO (A) THE END-USER'S USE OF THE DATABASE OR CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON OR ANY EQUIPMENT FURNISHED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH AND (B) ANY DATA OR INFORMATION INPUT ON THE DATABASE BY END-USER, IN ALL CASES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSSES FOR TORT, PERSONAL INJURY, MEDICAL MALPRACTICE OR PRODUCT LIABILITY.

#### 5. Miscellaneous

A. You warrant that you have authority within the organization you identified during registration for the Database to enter into license agreements with other organizations including Multum.

B. You agree that Multum may identify you and/or your organization by name as a "licensee", "licensed user", or "licensing organization" of the Database or a "client" of Multum in Multum's external market communications. You also agree that Multum may issue, if it desires, a press release stating that you and/or your organization have licensed the Database.

C. If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Database at all.

D. If any portion of this License is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of this License is intended to apply and the License as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

E. If the distribution and/or use of the Database is or becomes restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, Multum may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In

such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

Multum Lexicon Copyright (c) 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2008 Cerner Multum, Inc. 2000 South Colorado Blvd, Suite 11000 Denver, Colorado 80222

# APPENDIX III. MULTUM CLASSIFICATION OF THERAPEUTIC CLASSES (DRUG CATEGORIES)

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
001	anti-infectives	002	amebicides		
001	anti-infectives	003	anthelmintics		
001	anti-infectives	004	antifungals	235	polyenes
001	anti-infectives	004	antifungals	236	azole antifungals
001	anti-infectives	004	antifungals	237	miscellaneous antifungals
001	anti-infectives	004	antifungals	310	echinocandins
001	anti-infectives	005	antimalarial agents	238	antimalarial quinolines
001	anti-infectives	005	antimalarial agents	239	miscellaneous antimalarials
001	anti-infectives	005	antimalarial agents	328	antimalarial combinations
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	230	aminosalicylates
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	231	nicotinic acid derivatives
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	232	rifamycin derivatives
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	233	streptomyces derivatives
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	234	miscellaneous antituberculosis agents
001	anti-infectives	006	antituberculosis agents	329	antituberculosis combinations
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	175	protease inhibitors
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	176	NRTIS
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	177	miscellaneous antivirals
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	227	NNRTIS
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	228	adamantane antivirals
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	229	purine nucleosides
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	281	neuraminidase inhibitors
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	327	antiviral combinations
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	330	antiviral interferons
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	364	antiviral chemokine receptor antagonist

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
001	anti-infectives	007	antiviral agents	366	integrase strand transfer inhibitor
001	anti-infectives	008	carbapenems		
001	anti-infectives	009	cephalosporins	159	first generation cephalosporins
001	anti-infectives	009	cephalosporins	160	second generation cephalosporins
001	anti-infectives	009	cephalosporins	161	third generation cephalosporins
001	anti-infectives	009	cephalosporins	162	fourth generation cephalosporins
001	anti-infectives	009	cephalosporins	379	next generation cephalosporins
001	anti-infectives	010	leprostatics		
001	anti-infectives	011	macrolide derivatives	304	macrolides
001	anti-infectives	011	macrolide derivatives	305	ketolides
001	anti-infectives	012	miscellaneous antibiotics		
001	anti-infectives	013	penicillins	222	penicillinase resistant penicillins
001	anti-infectives	013	penicillins	223	antipseudomonal penicillins
001	anti-infectives	013	penicillins	224	aminopenicillins
001	anti-infectives	013	penicillins	225	beta-lactamase inhibitors
001	anti-infectives	013	penicillins	226	natural penicillins
001	anti-infectives	014	quinolones		
001	anti-infectives	015	sulfonamides		
001	anti-infectives	016	tetracyclines		
001	anti-infectives	017	urinary anti-infectives		
001	anti-infectives	018	aminoglycosides		
001	anti-infectives	240	lincomycin derivatives		
001	anti-infectives	315	glycylcyclines		
001	anti-infectives	406	glycopeptide antibiotics		
020	antineoplastics	021	alkylating agents		
020	antineoplastics	022	antibiotics/antineoplastics		
020	antineoplastics	023	antimetabolites		
020	antineoplastics	024	hormones/antineoplastics		

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 273

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
020	antineoplastics	025	miscellaneous antineoplastics		
020	antineoplastics	025	mitotic inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	323	antineoplastic monoclonal antibodies		
		323			
020	antineoplastics		antineoplastic interferons		
020	antineoplastics	343	tyrosine kinase inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	383	antineoplastic detoxifying agents		
020	antineoplastics	391	MTOR kinase inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	397	multikinase inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	398	BCR-ABL tyrosine kinase inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	399	CD52 monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	400	CD33 monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	401	CD20 monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	402	VEFG/VEGFR inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	403	MTOR inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	404	EGFR inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	405	HER2 inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	408	histone deacetylase inhibitors		
020	antineoplastics	429	trifunctional monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	431	anti-CTLA-4 monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	447	CD30 monoclonal antibodies		
020	antineoplastics	449	Hedgehog pathway inhibitors		
028	biological	030	antitoxins and antivenins		
028	biological	034	in vivo diagnostic biologicals		
028	biological	036	erythropoiesis-stimulating agents		
028	biological	390	hematopoietic stem cell mobilizer		
040	cardiovascular agents	041	agents for hypertensive emergencies		
040	cardiovascular agents	042	angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors		
040	cardiovascular agents	043	antiadrenergic agents, peripherally acting		

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
040	cardiovascular agents	044	antiadrenergic agents, centrally acting		
040	cardiovascular agents	045	antianginal agents		
040	cardiovascular agents	046	antiarrhythmic agents	385	group I antiarrhythmics
040	cardiovascular agents	046	antiarrhythmic agents	386	group II antiarrhythmics
040	cardiovascular agents	046	antiarrhythmic agents	387	group III antiarrhythmics
040	cardiovascular agents	046	antiarrhythmic agents	388	group IV antiarrhythmics
040	cardiovascular agents	046	antiarrhythmic agents	389	group V antiarrhythmics
040	cardiovascular agents	047	beta-adrenergic blocking agents	274	cardioselective beta blockers
040	cardiovascular agents	047	beta-adrenergic blocking agents	275	non-cardioselective beta blockers
040	cardiovascular agents	048	calcium channel blocking agents		
040	cardiovascular agents	049	diuretics	154	loop diuretics
040	cardiovascular agents	049	diuretics	155	potassium-sparing diuretics
040	cardiovascular agents	049	diuretics	156	thiazide diuretics
040	cardiovascular agents	049	diuretics	157	carbonic anhydrase inhibitors
040	cardiovascular agents	049	diuretics	158	miscellaneous diuretics
040	cardiovascular agents	050	inotropic agents		
040	cardiovascular agents	051	miscellaneous cardiovascular agents		
040	cardiovascular agents	052	peripheral vasodilators		
040	cardiovascular agents	053	vasodilators		
040	cardiovascular agents	054	vasopressors		
040	cardiovascular agents	055	antihypertensive combinations		
040	cardiovascular agents	056	angiotensin II inhibitors		
040	cardiovascular agents	303	agents for pulmonary hypertension		
040	cardiovascular agents	319	vasopressin antagonists		
040	cardiovascular agents	325	sclerosing agents		
040	cardiovascular agents	340	aldosterone receptor agonists		
040	cardiovascular agents	342	renin inhibitors		
040	cardiovascular agents	396	prostaglandin D2 antagonists		
040	cardiovascular agents	430	anticholinergic chronotropic agents		

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 275

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
_		_		-	
040	cardiovascular agents	433	catecholamines		
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	059	miscellaneous analgesics
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	060	narcotic analgesics
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	061	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	062	salicylates
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	063	analgesic combinations
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	191	narcotic analgesic combinations
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	193	antimigraine agents
057	central nervous system agents	058	analgesics	278	cox-2 inhibitors
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	199	hydantoin anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	200	succinimide anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	201	barbiturate anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	202	oxazolidinedione anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	203	benzodiazepine anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	204	miscellaneous anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	311	dibenzazepine anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	345	fatty acid derivative anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	346	gamma-aminobutyric acid reuptake inhibitors
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	347	gamma-aminobutyric acid analogs
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	348	triazine anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	349	carbamate anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	350	pyrrolidine anticonvulsants
					carbonic anhydrase inhibitor
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	351	anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	352	urea anticonvulsants
057	central nervous system agents	064	anticonvulsants	446	Neuronal potassium channel openers
057	central nervous system agents	065	antiemetic/antivertigo agents	195	5HT3 receptor antagonists
057	central nervous system agents	065	antiemetic/antivertigo agents	196	phenothiazine antiemetics
057	central nervous system agents	065	antiemetic/antivertigo agents	197	anticholinergic antiemetics
057	central nervous system agents	065	antiemetic/antivertigo agents	198	miscellaneous antiemetics

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
057	central nervous system agents	066	antiparkinson agents	205	anticholinergic antiparkinson agents
057	central nervous system agents	066	antiparkinson agents	206	miscellaneous antiparkinson agents
057	central nervous system agents	066	antiparkinson agents	276	dopaminergic antiparkinson agents
057	central nervous system agents	067	anxiolytics, sedatives, and hypnotics	068	Barbiturates
057	central nervous system agents	067	anxiolytics, sedatives, and hypnotics	069	Benzodiazepines
057	central nervous system agents	067	anxiolytics, sedatives, and hypnotics	070	miscellaneous anxiolytics, sedatives and hypnotics
057	central nervous system agents	071	CNS stimulants		
057	central nervous system agents	072	general anesthetics		
057	central nervous system agents	073	muscle relaxants	074	neuromuscular blocking agents
057	central nervous system agents	073	muscle relaxants	178	skeletal muscle relaxants
057	central nervous system agents	073	muscle relaxants	179	skeletal muscle relaxant combinations
057	central nervous system agents	080	miscellaneous central nervous system agts		
057	central nervous system agents	253	anorexiants		
057	central nervous system agents	312	cholinergic agonists		
057	central nervous system agents	313	cholinesterase inhibitors		
057	central nervous system agents	378	drugs used in alcohol dependence		
081	coagulation modifiers	082	anticoagulants	261	heparins
081	coagulation modifiers	082	anticoagulants	262	coumarins and indandiones
081	coagulation modifiers	082	anticoagulants	283	thrombin inhibitors
081	coagulation modifiers	082	anticoagulants	285	factor Xa inhibitors
081	coagulation modifiers	083	antiplatelet agents	211	platelet aggregation inhibitors
081	coagulation modifiers	083	antiplatelet agents	212	glycoprotein platelet inhibitors
081	coagulation modifiers	084	heparin antagonists		
081	coagulation modifiers	085	miscellaneous coagulation modifiers		
081	coagulation modifiers	086	thrombolytics		
081	coagulation modifiers	384	platelet-stimulating agents		
087	gastrointestinal agents	088	antacids		

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 277

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
087	gastrointestinal agents	090	antidiarrheals		
087	gastrointestinal agents	091	digestive enzymes		
087	gastrointestinal agents	092	gallstone solubilizing agents		
087	gastrointestinal agents	093	GI stimulants		
087	gastrointestinal agents	094	H2 antagonists		
087	gastrointestinal agents	095	laxatives		
087	gastrointestinal agents	096	miscellaneous GI agents		
087	gastrointestinal agents	272	proton pump inhibitors		
087	gastrointestinal agents	277	5-aminosalicylates		
087	gastrointestinal agents	354	H. pylori eradication agents		
087	gastrointestinal agents	355	functional bowel disorder agents	089	anticholinergics/antispasmodics
087	gastrointestinal agents	355	functional bowel disorder agents	356	serotoninergic neuroenteric modulators
087	gastrointestinal agents	355	functional bowel disorder agents	362	chloride channel activators
087	gastrointestinal agents	355	functional bowel disorder agents	375	peripheral opioid receptor antagonists
097	hormones	098	adrenal cortical steroids	300	Corticotrophin
097	hormones	098	adrenal cortical steroids	301	Glucocorticoids
097	hormones	098	adrenal cortical steroids	302	Mineralocorticoids
097	hormones	100	miscellaneous hormones		
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	102	Contraceptives
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	182	androgens and anabolic steroids
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	183	Estrogens
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	184	gonadotropins
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	185	progestins
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	186	sex hormone combinations
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	187	miscellaneous sex hormones
097	hormones	101	sex hormones	279	gonadotropin releasing hormones
097	hormones	103	thyroid drugs		
097	hormones	288	5-alpha-reductase inhibitors		

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
097	hormones	295	growth hormones		
097	hormones	318	insulin-like growth factor		
097	hormones	357	growth hormone receptor blockers		
097	hormones	377	prolactin hormones		
097	hormones	410	adrenal corticosteroid inhibitors		
097	hormones	411	calcitonin		
097	hormones	413	antigonadotropic agents		
097	hormones	414	antidiuretic hormones		
097	hormones	416	somatostatin and somatostatin analogs		
097	hormones	417	selective estrogen receptor modulators		
097	hormones	418	parathyroid hormone and analogs		
097	hormones	419	gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonists		
097	hormones	420	antiandrogens		
097	hormones	422	antithyroid agents		
097	hormones	423	aromatase inhibitors		
097	hormones	424	estrogen receptor antagonists		
097	hormones	426	synthetic ovulation stimulants		
097	hormones	428	progesterone receptor modulators		
105	miscellaneous agents	106	antidotes		
105	miscellaneous agents	107	chelating agents		
105	miscellaneous agents	108	cholinergic muscle stimulants		
105	miscellaneous agents	109	local injectable anesthetics		
105	miscellaneous agents	110	miscellaneous uncategorized agents		
105	miscellaneous agents	111	psoralens		
105	miscellaneous agents	114	illicit (street) drugs		
105	miscellaneous agents	192	antirheumatics		
105	miscellaneous agents	270	antipsoriatics		
105	miscellaneous agents	284	viscosupplementation agents		

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 279

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
105	miscellaneous agents	320	smoking cessation agents		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	263	impotence agents		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	264	urinary antispasmodics		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	265	urinary pH modifiers		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	266	miscellaneous genitourinary tract agents		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	412	uterotonic agents		
113	Genitourinary tract agents	427	tocolytic agents		
115	nutritional products	116	iron products		
115	nutritional products	117	minerals and electrolytes		
115	nutritional products	118	oral nutritional supplements		
115	nutritional products	119	vitamins		
115	nutritional products	120	vitamin and mineral combinations		
115	nutritional products	121	intravenous nutritional products		
122	respiratory agents	123	antihistamines		
122	respiratory agents	124	antitussives		
122	respiratory agents	125	bronchodilators	126	methylxanthines
122	respiratory agents	125	bronchodilators	180	adrenergic bronchodilators
122	respiratory agents	125	bronchodilators	181	bronchodilator combinations
122	respiratory agents	125	bronchodilators	299	anticholinergic bronchodilators
122	respiratory agents	127	decongestants		
122	respiratory agents	128	expectorants		
122	respiratory agents	129	miscellaneous respiratory agents		
122	respiratory agents	130	respiratory inhalant products	296	inhaled corticosteroids
122	respiratory agents	130	respiratory inhalant products	297	mucolytics
122	respiratory agents	130	respiratory inhalant products	298	mast cell stabilizers
122	respiratory agents	130	respiratory inhalant products	407	inhaled anti-infectives
122	respiratory agents	131	antiasthmatic combinations		
122	respiratory agents	132	upper respiratory combinations		

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
122	respiratory agents	243	leukotriene modifiers		
122	respiratory agents	273	lung surfactants		
122	respiratory agents	435	selective phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitors		
133	topical agents	134	anorectal preparations		
133	topical agents	135	antiseptic and germicides		
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	137	topical anti-infectives
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	138	topical steroids
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	139	topical anesthetics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	140	miscellaneous topical agents
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	141	topical steroids with anti-infectives
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	143	topical acne agents
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	144	topical antipsoriatics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	248	topical emollients
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	290	topical antibiotics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	291	topical antivirals
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	292	topical antifungals
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	380	topic debriding agents
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	381	topical depigmenting agents
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	382	topical antihistamines
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	394	topical astringents
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	395	topical keratolytics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	448	topical non-steroidal anti-inflammatories
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	450	topical antineoplastics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	451	topical photochemotherapeutics
133	topical agents	136	dermatological agents	453	topical rubefacient
133	topical agents	146	mouth and throat products		
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	163	ophthalmic anti-infectives
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	164	ophthalmic glaucoma agents

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 281

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	165	ophthalmic steroids
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	166	ophthalmic steroids with anti-infectives
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	167	ophthalmic anti-inflammatory agents
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	168	ophthalmic lubricants and irrigations
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	169	miscellaneous ophthalmic agents
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	267	ophthalmic antihistamines and decongestants
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	286	Mydriatics
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	287	ophthalmic anesthetics
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	321	ophthalmic diagnostic agents
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	322	ophthalmic surgical agents
133	topical agents	147	ophthalmic preparations	353	anti-angiogenic ophthalmic agents
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	170	otic anti-infectives
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	171	otic steroids with anti-infectives
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	172	miscellaneous otic agents
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	370	otic steroids
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	392	otic anesthetics
133	topical agents	148	otic preparations	393	cerumenolytics
133	topical agents	150	sterile irrigating solutions		
133	topical agents	151	vaginal preparations	149	spermicides
133	topical agents	151	vaginal preparations	268	vaginal anti-infectives
133	topical agents	151	vaginal preparations	269	miscellaneous vaginal agents
133	topical agents	247	nasal preparations	244	nasal lubricants and irrigations
133	topical agents	247	nasal preparations	245	nasal steroids
133	topical agents	247	nasal preparations	246	nasal antihistamines and decongestants
133	topical agents	247	nasal preparations	344	nasal anti-infectives
153	plasma expanders				
218	alternative medicines	219	nutraceutical products		

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
218	alternative medicines	220	herbal products		
218	alternative medicines	363	probiotics		
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	076	miscellaneous antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	208	SSRI antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	209	tricyclic antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	250	monoamine oxidase inhibitors
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	306	phenylpiperazine antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	307	tetracyclic antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	249	antidepressants	308	SSNRI antidepressants
242	psychotherapeutic agents	251	antipsychotics	077	miscellaneous antipsychotic agents
242	psychotherapeutic agents	251	antipsychotics	079	psychotherapeutic combinations
242	psychotherapeutic agents	251	antipsychotics	210	phenothiazine antipsychotics
242	psychotherapeutic agents	251	antipsychotics	280	thioxanthenes
242	psychotherapeutic agents	251	antipsychotics	341	atypical antipsychotics
254	immunologic agents	033	immune globulins		
254	immunologic agents	037	toxoids		
254	immunologic agents	039	miscellaneous biologicals		
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents	441	calcineurin inhibitors
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents	442	TNF alfa inhibitors
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents	443	interleukin inhibitors
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents	444	selective immunosuppressants
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents	445	other immunosuppressants
254	immunologic agents	104	immunosuppressive agents		
254	immunologic agents	257	immunosuppressive monoclonal antibodies		
254	immunologic agents	434	sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor modulators		
254	immunologic agents	436	BLyS-specific inhibitors		
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	031	bacterial vaccines
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	032	colony stimulating factors
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	038	viral vaccines

## 2011 NHAMCS MICRO-DATA FILE DOCUMENTATION

PAGE 283

Level 1		Level 2			Level 3	
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	256	interferons	
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	432	vaccine combinations	
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	438	interleukins	
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	439	other immunostimulants	
254	immunologic agents	437	immunostimulants	440	therapeutic vaccines	
331	radiologic agents	027	radiopharmaceuticals	338	diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals	
331	radiologic agents	027	radiopharmaceuticals	339	therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	333	miscellaneous iodinated contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	334	lymphatic staining agents	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	335	magnetic resonance imaging contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	336	non-iodinated contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	337	ultrasound contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	368	non-ionic iodinated contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	112	radiocontrast agents	369	ionic iodinated contrast media	
331	radiologic agents	332	radiologic adjuncts	374	cardiac stressing agents	
331	radiologic agents	332	radiologic adjuncts	376	radiologic conjugating agents	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	173	HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	174	miscellaneous antihyperlipidemic agents	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	241	fibric acid derivatives	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	252	bile acid sequestrants	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	316	cholesterol absorption inhibitors	
358	metabolic agents	019	antihyperlipidemic agents	317	antihyperlipidemic combinations	
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	213	sulfonylureas	
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	214	biquanides	
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	215	insulin	
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	216	alpha-glucosidase inhibitors	
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	271	thiazolidinediones	

Level 1		Level 2		Level 2	
CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME	CAT ID	CATEGORY NAME
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	282	meglitinides
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	309	miscellaneous antidiabetic agents
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	314	antidiabetic combinations
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	371	dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	372	amylin analogs
358	metabolic agents	099	antidiabetic agents	373	incretin mimetics
358	metabolics agents	194	antigout agents		
358	metabolic agents	289	antihyperuricemic agents		
358	metabolic agents	293	glucose elevating agents		
358	metabolic agents	359	peripherally acting antiobesity agents		
358	metabolic agents	360	lysosomal enzymes		
358	metabolic agents	361	miscellaneous metabolic agents		
358	metabolic agents	409	bone resorption inhibitors	217	bisphosphonates
358	metabolic agents	409	bone resorption inhibitors	415	miscellaneous bone resorption inhibitors
358	metabolic agents	452	CFTR potentiators		
365	medical gas				